

1 December 13, 2023

2
3 Gerard J. Roerty, Jr.
4 Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary
5 Swedish Match USA, Inc.
6 1021 East Cary Street, Suite 1600
7 Richmond, VA 23219
8 Phone: (b) (6)
9 e-mail (b) (6)

10
11 Food and Drug Administration
12 Center for Tobacco Products
13 Document Control Center
14 Building 71, Room G335
15 10903 New Hampshire Avenue
16 Silver Spring, MD 20993-0002
17

18 **SUBJECT: [AMENDMENT – POST-MARKET SURVEILLANCE STUDIES WAVE REPORTS] Modified Risk Tobacco**
19 **Product Application Renewal MR0000256**

20 Dear Sir or Madam:

21
22 On July 17, 2023, Swedish Match USA, Inc. (“Swedish Match”, “our” or “we”) submitted our
23 Modified Risk Tobacco Product Application Renewal to Center for Tobacco Products.
24

25 On December 12, 2023, we received an email referencing our renewal submission – MR0000256,
26 explaining that CTP was unable to locate the General Snus Patterns of Use Study - Wave 3 and requesting a
27 timeline as to when each Wave was fielded.
28

29 Under the MRTP reporting requirements, Swedish Match had full intention to submit all required
30 study phases with our submission. We believe that due to the timing of when reports were received from
31 our vendor, the Wave 3 study was erroneously omitted and not included in error with our Swedish Match
32 PMTA MRTP Combined Postmarket Annual Report dated Oct 28, 2022. The Wave 4 study was included with
33 that submission.
34

35 After reviewing the Wave Report documents in our possession, we now submit ALL Post Market
36 Surveillance Study Wave Reports to fulfill the document requirements for Section 1 – Annual Post-Market
37 Surveillance and Studies Report Summary (please see document summary below).
38

39 If further information is required, please feel free to contact me.

40 Sincerely yours,

41 (b) (6)
42
43

44 Gerard J. Roerty, Jr.

Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary

45 **Attachment A – General Snus Patterns of Use Study Timeline**

46 **Attachment B - PMSS Wave Technical Report Summary**

47 B.1 - General Snus Patterns of Use Study Wave 1 Technical Report_v1.0_07OCT2020_Final

48 B.2 - General Snus Patterns of Use Study Wave 2 Technical Report_v2.0_13JUL2021_Final

49 B.3 - General Snus Patterns of Use Study Wave 3 Technical Report_v2.0_10FEB2022_Final

50 B.4 - General Snus Patterns of Use Study Wave 4 Technical Report_v1.0_04NOV2022_Final

51 B.5 - General Snus Patterns of Use Study Longitudinal Report_v1.0_10APR2023_Final

MRTP PMSS SUBMISSIONS

MRTP Order – 10/22/19

“Respondents will complete surveys at Baseline, and again at 6 months, 1 year and 2 years post Baseline period”.

PMSS Submission Research Timelines

- **Wave 1 (Baseline; Month 0)** – July 25, 2020 to August 17, 2020
- **Wave 2 (Month 6)** – February 2, 2021 to March 6, 2021
- **Wave 3 (Month 12)** – August 5, 2021 to September 7, 2021
- **Wave 4 (Month 24)** – August 4 2022 to September 5, 2022



General Snus[®] Patterns of Use Study

Baseline Study Report

SMU 19-01GENS

Product Name:	General Snus [®]
First Subject Enrolled:	July 25, 2020
Last Subject Completed:	August 17, 2020
Principal Investigators:	(b) (4)
Sponsor:	Swedish Match North America Tryggve Ljung, MD., Ph.D., Vice President Scientific Affairs
Version:	1.0 - Final
Report Date:	October 7, 2020

Confidentiality Statement

This document and the information it contains is confidential and the proprietary property of Swedish Match North America. The information is not to be disclosed or transmitted to any party without the express approval of Swedish Match North America, or its parent and affiliate companies, and any such unauthorized use or disclosure is expressly prohibited.

2. SYNOPSIS

Sponsor:

Swedish Match North America (SMNA)

Two James Center
1021 East Cary Street, Suite 1600
Richmond, VA 23219

Name of Finished Product: *General Snus*[®]**Name of Active Ingredient:** Not applicable**Study Title:** *General Snus*[®] Patterns of Use Study**Investigator:** (b) (4)**Publication (reference):** Not applicable**Studied Period: Wave 1 Baseline**

Start of data collection: July 25, 2020

End of data collection: August 17, 2020

Objective: The overarching research questions within this study are as follows: (i) *How do General Snus*[®] *users use tobacco and nicotine products (TNP), and (ii) how do they perceive health risks associated with cigarettes and General Snus*[®]? These questions will be studied using a self-reported survey examining patterns of use for the previous 30 days (Baseline-Wave 1) and assessment of TNP use among the same *General Snus*[®] users again at 6 months (Wave 2), 1-year (Wave 3) and 2-year (Wave 4) intervals post baseline.

Primary Objectives:

Use behavior will be assessed, utilizing data from all 4 waves of the study:

1. Compare TNP patterns of use, between all 4 waves. The study will examine self-reported usage patterns for participants, in aggregate, over time. The study will report on frequency of use of *General Snus*[®] use, as well as other TNP, if multiple TNP use is reported. Of specific interest will be usage patterns of cigarettes. Intent to quit and actual quitting of cigarettes will be assessed at each wave of the study.

2. Among *General Snus*[®] users, compare consumption patterns of cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] over the last 30 days (Baseline) with consumption patterns in Waves 2 through 4. Of particular interest is whether usage of *General Snus*[®] offsets usage of cigarettes.
3. Characterize *General Snus*[®] users in terms of prior TNP use and demographics and compare this to new users of smokeless TNP as reported in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH)
4. Compare the tendencies of *General Snus*[®] users to quit cigarettes or use *General Snus*[®] in an incremental fashion, in a supplemental fashion, or in complete substitution of cigarettes.

Secondary Objectives:

Risk Perception and understanding of the MRTP claim will be assessed utilizing data from all 4 Waves of the study:

1. Assess perceptions of risk of certain health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease, and lung cancer, separately) among *General Snus*[®] users.
 - a. Assess the absolute risk attributed to using only *General Snus*[®] daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs.
2. Assess the extent to which *General Snus*[®] users understand the risk reduction as stated in the modified risk claim

Methodology: *General Snus*[®] user groups were recruited directly from purchasers of *General Snus*[®] through invitation stickers placed directly on *General Snus*[®] canisters

A third-party vendor, News America Marketing, was hired to place the study invitation stickers on product packaging (e.g., each individual *General Snus*[®] canister) for all varieties of *General Snus*[®] available at retail outlets, from July 25 – August 7, 2020. The sticker initiative targeted approximately 10,600 retail stores carrying *General Snus*[®] across all locations where *General Snus*[®] was sold at the time of recruitment. Additionally, the sticker identified a website where users who were interested in participating accessed the survey through a secure and unique survey link. The first set of questions were the survey screener, designed to qualify the participant using the study inclusion and exclusion criteria. Once qualified, all respondents accessed a web survey online via a computer, smartphone, or tablet. The study was a 15-minute survey where participants were asked to self-report TNP use within the past 30 days.

This study will be a longitudinal, prospective study that consists of multiple waves to gain an understanding of how *General Snus*[®] is used by consumers. Respondents completed surveys at Baseline, and will also be questioned at 6 months, 1 year and 2 years post Baseline period. All participants for the Baseline wave must have reported use of *General Snus*[®] at least once in the previous 30 days and reported use on some days or every day.

In addition to reporting TNP use, participants will report their perceptions of health risk and their understanding of the modified risk claim.

Number of Patients (Planned and Analyzed):

Planned: The Baseline study was planned to recruit a total sample of 1500 participants but was able to exceed target with 1669 participants. Each participant who participated in the Baseline study agreed to participate in the subsequent waves. Respondents who completed the Baseline study may participate in any of the subsequent waves.

Analyzed: The study retained 1655 participants at baseline: *General Snus*[®] users. Fourteen out of the 1669 participants were excluded from analysis because they failed the attention check question in the survey. The number of respondents that completed all four study waves will be determined after completion of each wave.

Inclusion Criteria:

In addition to the already mentioned cohort definitions, respondents met the following criteria to be included in the study:

- Have used *General Snus*[®] at least once or more within past 30 days prior AND use it every day or some days prior to study initiation
- Minimum age of 21 years
- Agree to participate in four surveys over the two-year period
- Able to read and speak English
- Currently a resident of the United States
- Individuals who provide electronic informed consent and personal contact information

Exclusion Criteria:

Respondents who met any of the following criteria were excluded from the study:

- Respond as “don’t know” or “decline to answer” to specific demographics (gender, geographical region)
- Unwilling or unable to provide electronic informed consent and personal contact information
- Employed in any of the following fields or professions: market research, marketing, advertising, manufacturers of TNP, or physicians
- Have taken part in a consumer research study on tobacco in the past 2 weeks

Statistical Methods: All baseline analyses performed for the *General Snus*[®] Patterns of Use Study were descriptive in nature.

Descriptive analyses provide summary statistics for all variables. Summary statistics include counts and proportions for categorical variables and means, standard deviations, medians, minimums and maximums for ordinal and continuous variables. Descriptive statistics describe the sample as well as verify the quality of the data. Inferential statistical testing will be conducted to evaluate change in primary and secondary outcome measures (i.e., patterns of use, risk perception, understanding of claim) from baseline and each follow-up wave of the study. Baseline vs. each follow-up (waves 2, 3, and 4) will be conducted using paired sample t-tests for continuous variables and McNemar test for categorical variables in order to account for correlated measures

The study team formatted and properly labelled the data sets (including all responses from respondents and the date that the survey was completed) using Statistical Package for the Social Sciences ([IBM SPSS Statistics v23, 2015](#)) and [R software \(version 3.5.2\)](#) so they were suitable for analysis. The data sets contained a subject ID number and did not contain any information that could be used to identify individual respondents.

Results and Discussion:

Overall, the *General Snus*[®] respondents and New *General Snus*[®] cohorts were comparable, though the new product user cohort was slightly younger, more were female, more had some college but no degree, and reported an annual household income less than \$49,999. However, due to the small sample size of the new users (n=52), this data may be difficult to generalize and make conclusions.

Primary Objective 1: Evaluate baseline TNP use in the past 30 days.

Reported TNP use in the past 30 days: Among the 1655 *General Snus*[®] respondents, at least 40% of ever users (from 43.3% to 62.3%) reported other TNP use, including E-cigarettes, moist snuff, nicotine pouches, cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars filled with tobacco products while about 30% of ever users (from 19.8% to 32.7%) reported smoking, chewing tobacco, using pipe tobacco, hookah or water pipe tobacco, and aids to help smoking. Of those who reported ever cigarette use (n=914), 32.7% (n=299) smoked over the past 30 days and for those who reported using *General Snus*[®] over the past 30 days, only 18.1% (n=299) used cigarettes concurrently. Of those who reported ever cigarette use, the majority of participants (67.2%) reported that they did not smoke at all over the past 30 days while 13.1% reported that they smoked every day and 19.6% reported that they smoked on some days.

For these *General Snus*[®] users, less than a third reported other TNP use and only 18.1% reported smoking concurrently over the past 30 days.

Primary Objective 1: Evaluate baseline intention to quit TNP based on the Motivation to Stop Scale (MTSS) and cigarette quitting behavior

Cigarette quitting behavior and intention to quit TNP based on the MTSS: Among the 299 *General Snus*[®] users who responded they smoked every day or on some days over the past 30 days, 16.4% reported that they completely quit smoking. Of the 250 that reported they did not completely quit smoking, 44.0% reported that they were currently trying to quit smoking. The average MTSS score for cigarettes was 2.5 suggesting low intentions to quit smoking.

Primary Objective 2: Evaluate baseline average number of days General Snus[®] pouches and cigarettes were used over the past 30 days.

Reported number of days General Snus[®] pouches and cigarettes were used over the past 30 days: Over the past 30 days, 82.1% of *General Snus*[®] users reported using *General Snus*[®] every day and they used an average of 10.5 pouches per day. The remaining participants reported using *General Snus*[®] on 49.8% of days and an average of 5.3 pouches on the days they are used.

In addition, 7.3% of *General Snus*[®] users reported smoking cigarettes every day at an average of 12.3 cigarettes per day.

Secondary Objective 1: Assess perceptions of absolute risk of certain health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer) among General Snus[®] users attributed to using only General Snus[®] daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of General Snus[®] and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs.

Perceptions of Absolute Risk: When looking across all absolute risk metrics, a consistent pattern emerged. Respondents perceived that cigarettes presented the greatest risk of harm across different health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer). Usage of *General Snus*[®] products alone was associated with some risk of health conditions, although at a lower rate than smoking. Never using TNP was generally deemed to carry the lowest risk.

Secondary Objective 2: Assess baseline understanding of the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim among General Snus[®] users, especially new users.

The majority of respondents comprehended that *General Snus*[®] puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic

bronchitis. The majority of responders also understood the modified risk claim that smoking zero cigarettes would lower their risk of disease.

Similar response patterns were observed within the new user cohort. Although about 20% responded that they did not understand the claim that *General Snus*[®] puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for different diseases, this response came from a small sample of 11 respondents.

Strengths and Limitations of the Baseline Study:

This study was conducted following the guidance of the Center for Tobacco Products ([FDA Guidance for Industry, 2011](#)) within the FDA on data for human studies designed to evaluate the risks and benefits to the population, including users and non-users of tobacco products. The study benefitted from the administration of the web-based survey which allowed for improved survey designs and accurate data capture.

Additionally, in virtually all cases survey questions utilized validated scales, or scales directly comparable to studies in literature. In particular, usage of the Motivation to Stop Scale allowed for simple, justifiable interpretation. Scales used in risk perception questions line up with other tobacco-related research, such as HINTS.

There were limitations to the current study, arguably none of which should draw concern regarding data integrity. The data collected were from current users of *General Snus*[®]. The perceived health risk assessments were intended to evaluate real-world perceptions after exposure to real-world information on *General Snus*[®], but obviously they did not have the same contextual, social, and emotional consequences of actual decisions. One could only expect a limited degree of accuracy and extrapolation while capturing behavioral intentions, as unforeseen factors can impact actual behaviors. Thus, differences may arise between stated and actual choices, and stated and actual behaviors. Potential hypothetical bias may be limited by constructing questions that mimic realistic perceptions and behaviors as closely as possible. In addition, since data from this study were dependent on respondent self-reporting, subsequently reported variables may also be subjected to recall bias and the inability to confirm actual tobacco use behavior. Self-reported data collection is a standard approach and any potential problems with recall bias were anticipated to be constant across time points.

Respondents were recruited based on invitation stickers placed directly on *General Snus*[®] canisters. As a result, recruitment could be considered a convenience sample. Further, due to sample selection during recruitment, respondents who were more interested in research, or perhaps healthy enough to participate, may be over-represented, hence the possibility of

selection bias. Although these issues raised concerns about the external validity of the findings (e.g., our sample may not be fully generalizable to all consumers), the recruitment plan was designed to mirror the underlying populations.

Baseline Study Conclusion:

Baseline study findings support the conclusion that overall, the introduction of *General Snus*[®] does not appear to compromise public health in any way, based on perceptions of risk as assessed in the Baseline study. Specifically, results demonstrated that respondents perceived that cigarettes presented the greatest risk of health conditions which include mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer. Moreover, usage of *General Snus*[®] products alone was associated with some risk of health conditions, although at a lower rate than smoking. Never using TNP was generally deemed to carry the lowest risk.

In addition, current *General Snus*[®] users include a significant number of former cigarette smokers (67.2%) suggesting that use of *General Snus*[®] may support a reduction in smoking.

Final Date: October 7, 2020

3. TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. TITLE	1
2. SYNOPSIS	2
3. TABLE OF CONTENTS	9
3.1 LIST OF IN-TEXT TABLES	11
3.2 LIST OF IN-TEXT FIGURES.....	12
4. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF TERMS.....	13
5. RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.....	14
5.1 Investigator and Contributors	14
5.2 Sponsor	14
6. ETHICS	14
6.1 Institutional Review Board (IRB).....	14
6.2 Ethical Conduct of the Study	14
6.3 Respondent Information and Consent.....	14
7. INTRODUCTION	16
7.1 Background.....	16
7.2 Rationale	16
8. STUDY OBJECTIVES	16
8.1 Primary Objectives.....	16
8.2 Secondary Objectives.....	17
9. INVESTIGATIONAL PLAN.....	17
9.1 Overall Study Design and Plan: Description	17
9.1.1 Study Design.....	17
9.2 Study Cohorts.....	18
9.2.1 Inclusion Criteria	18
9.2.2 Exclusion Criteria	18
9.3 Determination of Sample Size	18
9.4 Variables of Relevance to the Study.....	20
9.4.1 Outcomes	20
9.4.2 Respondent Characteristics.....	21
9.4.3 Respondent Characteristics.....	32
9.5 Time Points of Importance.....	32
10. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS	32
10.1 Study Analysis	32
10.2 Socio-demographics.....	33
10.3 Statistical Analysis by Study Objective.....	33
10.3.1 Primary and Secondary Objectives.....	33
10.4 Changes in the Conduct of the Study or Planned Analyses.....	33
11. STATISTICAL AND ANALYTICAL ISSUES	34
11.1 Data Capture and Management.....	34
11.1.1 Data Capture	34

11.1.2	Data Management and Analysis QC Process	34
11.2	Missing Data	35
11.3	Identification of Outliers.....	35
12.	STUDY RESPONDENTS.....	36
12.1	Study Fielding Summary	36
12.2	Final Sample	36
13.	WAVE 1 (BASELINE) STUDY RESULTS.....	36
13.1	Descriptive Results	36
13.2	Demographics and Respondent Characteristics.....	37
13.3	Baseline Results for Primary Objectives	38
13.3.1	Primary Objective 1: Baseline TNP use in the past 30 days.	38
13.3.2	Baseline intention to quit TNP based on the Motivation to Stop Scale (MTSS) and cigarette quitting behavior.....	42
13.3.3	Primary Objective 2: Baseline average number of days <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches were used over the past 30 days	44
13.3.4	Primary Objective 2: Baseline average number of days cigarettes were smoked over the past 30 days.....	44
13.3.5	Primary Objective 3: Characterize <i>General Snus</i> [®] users, especially new users, in terms of prior TNP use and demographics and compare this to new users of smokeless TNP as reported in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH).....	45
13.4	Baseline Results for Secondary Objectives	45
13.4.1	Secondary Objective 1: Baseline Perception of absolute risk to using only <i>General Snus</i> [®] daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of <i>General Snus</i> [®] and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs.....	45
13.4.2	Secondary Objective 2: Baseline understanding of the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim among <i>General Snus</i> [®] users, especially new users	49
13.5	Results Summary	51
14.	DISCUSSION AND OVERALL CONCLUSIONS	52
14.1	Strengths and Limitations of the Study.....	52
14.2	Overall Baseline Study Conclusions.....	53
15.	REFERENCES	54

3.1 LIST OF IN-TEXT TABLES

Table 1: Patterns of Use Study Cohorts.....	18
Table 2: Sample Sizes for Waves 1 to 4 Studies.	20
Table 3. Outcomes Table for Primary Objective 1 – TNP patterns of use among <i>General Snus</i> [®] users.	23
Table 4. Outcomes Table for Primary Objective 2 – <i>General Snus</i> [®] and cigarettes pattern of use.	24
Table 5. Outcomes Table for Primary Objective 3 – TNP patterns of use among <i>General Snus</i> [®] and New <i>General Snus</i> [®] users compared to PATH Study users	26
Table 6. Outcomes Table for Primary Objective 4 – Quitting cigarettes, incremental use, supplemental use, and completely substituting <i>General Snus</i> [®] in place of cigarettes.	27
Table 7. Outcomes Table for Secondary Objective 1 – Perceptions of absolute risk.....	29
Table 8. Outcomes Table for Secondary Objective 1 – Perceptions of absolute risk.....	29
Table 9. Outcomes Table for Secondary Objective 1 – Perceptions of absolute risk.....	30
Table 10. Outcomes Table for Secondary Objective 2 – Understanding of the MRTP claim for <i>General Snus</i> [®]	30
Table 11. Outcomes Table for Secondary Objective 2 – Understanding of the MRTP claim for <i>General Snus</i> [®]	31
Table 12: Fielding Summary	36
Table 13: Socio-demographics of <i>General Snus</i> [®] and New <i>General Snus</i> [®] users.....	37
Table 14. TNP patterns of use for <i>General Snus</i> [®] users. Reported TNP use in the last 30 days ..	40
Table 15. TNP patterns of use for <i>General Snus</i> [®] users. Intention to quit TNP based on the Motivation to Stop Scale (MTSS) at Baseline.....	43
Table 16. TNP patterns of use for <i>General Snus</i> [®] users. Quitting cigarettes behavior.	43
Table 17. <i>General Snus</i> [®] patterns of use. Outcomes include percent of days that <i>General Snus</i> [®] is used and average number of <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches used.	44
Table 18. Cigarettes pattern of use among <i>General Snus</i> [®] users. Outcomes include percent of days cigarettes are smoked and average number of cigarettes smoked.	45
The sample size of new users in PATH could not be established at the time of this report and for Table 19. In addition, Table 20 and 21 will be provided in Wave 2 to Wave 4 reporting follow up data from Month 6 to Year 2.....	45
Table 22. Perceptions of absolute risk for daily <i>General Snus</i> [®] users and smokers	46
Table 23. Perceptions of absolute risk for dual <i>General Snus</i> [®] users and smokers and never TNP users	48
Table 24. Understanding of the MRTP claim for <i>General Snus</i> [®]	49

3.2 LIST OF IN-TEXT FIGURES

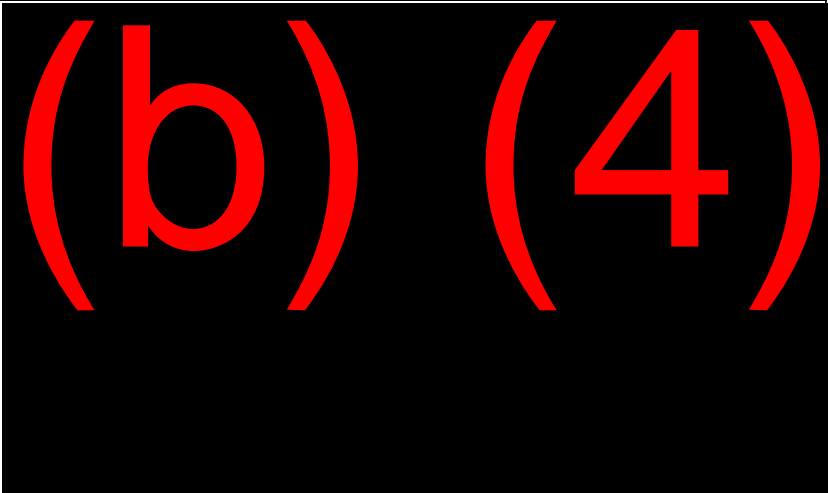
Figure 1: Summary of Research Phases.....17

4. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Abbreviation or Specialist Term	Definition
CASRO	Council of American Survey Research Organizations
CTP	Center for Tobacco Products
FDA	FDA Food and Drug Administration
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
HCP	Health Care Professional
HINTS	Health Information National Trends Survey
ICF	Informed Consent Form
IRB	IRB Institutional Review Board
MRTP	Modified Risk Tobacco Product
MRTPA	Modified Risk Tobacco Product Application
PATH	Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
PII	Personally Identifiable Information
PMTA	Premarket Tobacco Product Application
RDD	Random Digit Dialing
SAP	Statistical Analysis Plan
SMNA	Swedish Match North America, LLC
TNP	Tobacco/Nicotine Product(s)
U.S.	United States

5. RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

5.1 Investigator and Contributors

Principal Investigator:	
(b) (4) Health Project Team:	

5.2 Sponsor

Sponsor:	Swedish Match North America, LLC Tryggve Ljung, MD., Ph.D., Vice President Scientific Affairs
----------	--

6. ETHICS

6.1 Institutional Review Board (IRB)

Documented approval from a central IRB in the U.S. was obtained prior to the initiation of the study. Sterling, IRB (Atlanta, Georgia) approved this study. When necessary, an extension, amendment or renewal of the IRB approval was obtained from Sterling, IRB and forwarded to SMNA.

6.2 Ethical Conduct of the Study

The study was carried out within an approved indication and in accordance with Center for Tobacco Products (CTP) guidance on data for human studies designed to evaluate the risks and benefits to the population as a whole (CTP Addendum, 2017)¹. Additionally, (b)(4) conducts all our research in accordance with the requirements of our Quality System, which confirms to ISO 20252:2012 the International Standard for Market Research, Certification Number: 1019.

6.3 Respondent Information and Consent

Prior to beginning the survey, potential respondents were provided with a statement of informed consent. The consent informed potential respondents that participation in the study was voluntary,

and that responses remained confidential. It also included information about the goals of the study, the approximate length of the survey, and incentives for participation. Lastly, the statement of informed consent provided potential respondents with the resource references to address any concerns they could have. A link to each panel was given if the respondent had any specific questions about the survey instrument or incentives for participation.

After potential respondents read the statement of informed consent, they were asked, “Do you voluntarily agree to participate in this study?” Respondents who selected “I agree to participate” were able to complete the survey. At any time during survey completion, the respondent could choose to exit the survey should they decided not to participate any further. Data provided by a respondent who exited the survey prematurely were not utilized in any analyses. Respondents who selected “I do not agree to participate” were thanked for their time before exiting. IRB written approval / favorable opinion of the electronic informed consent form and any other written information provided to respondents were obtained prior to the initiation of the study.

7. INTRODUCTION

7.1 Background

In November 2015, Swedish Match North America, (SMNA) received market authorization for *General Snus*[®], a moist tobacco product placed under the upper lip that does not involve spitting or chewing². In its first applications reviewed through the MRTP pathway, the FDA deferred final action on providing *General Snus*[®] a MRTP designation providing some guidance on how SMNA could amend their application to provide greater support for a modified risk designation. SMNA filed its amended MRTPA on September 17, 2018 and the FDA granted the risk modification order on October 22, 2019. This study is being conducted as required for post marketing surveillance following risk modification order.

7.2 Rationale

The protocol and questionnaire were reviewed with FDA and output of this research will be submitted to the agency as part of the surveillance requirement of the MRTP order.

8. STUDY OBJECTIVES

The overarching research questions within this study are as follows: (i) *How do General Snus*[®] users use TNP, and (ii) *how do they perceive health risks associated with cigarettes and General Snus*[®]? These questions will be studied using a self-reported survey examining patterns of use for the previous 30 days (Baseline-Wave 1) and assessment of TNP use among the same *General Snus*[®] users again at 6 months (Wave 2), 1-year (Wave 3) and 2-year (Wave 4) intervals post Baseline.

8.1 Primary Objectives

Use behavior will be assessed, utilizing data from all 4 waves of the study:

1. Compare TNP patterns of use, between all 4 waves. The study will examine self-reported usage patterns for participants, in aggregate, over time. The study will report on frequency of use of *General Snus*[®] use, as well as other TNP, if multiple TNP use is reported. Of specific interest will be usage patterns of cigarettes. Intent to quit and actual quitting of cigarettes will be assessed at each wave of the study.
2. Among *General Snus*[®] users, compare consumption patterns of cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] over the last 30 days (Baseline) with consumption patterns in Waves 2 through 4.

Of particular interest is whether usage of *General Snus*[®] offsets usage of cigarettes.

3. Characterize *General Snus*[®] users, especially new users, in terms of prior TNP use and demographics and compare this to new users of smokeless TNP as reported in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH)³.
4. Compare the tendencies of *General Snus*[®] users to quit cigarettes or use *General Snus*[®] in an incremental fashion, in a supplemental fashion, or in complete substitution of cigarettes.

8.2 Secondary Objectives

Risk Perception and understanding of the MRTTP claim will be assessed utilizing data from all 4 Waves of the study:

1. Assess perceptions of risk of certain health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer, separately) among *General Snus*[®] users.
 - a. Asses the absolute risk attributed to using only *General Snus*[®] daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs.
2. Assess the extent to which *General Snus*[®] users, especially new users, understand the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim

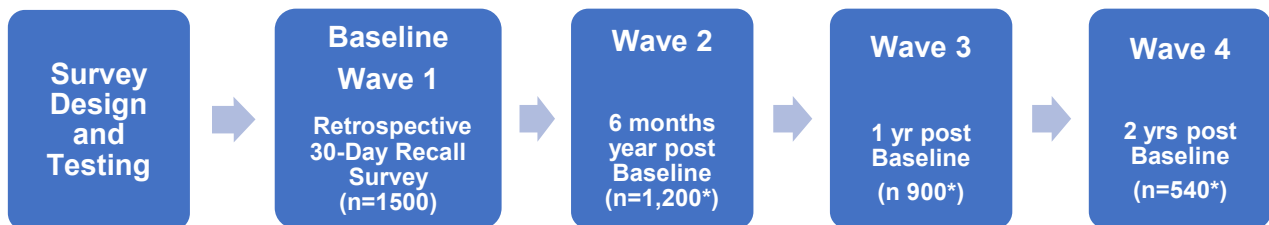
9. INVESTIGATIONAL PLAN

9.1 Overall Study Design and Plan: Description

9.1.1 Study Design

As noted previously, the *General Snus*[®] Patterns of Use Study seeks to evaluate TNP patterns of use among *General Snus*[®] users through a Baseline Study focused on 30-day recall of TNP use, accompanied by follow up studies comprised of another 30-day recall period at 6-months, 1- and 2-year intervals after the Baseline study.

Figure 1: Summary of Research Phases



*Study population estimated for Waves 2, 3 and 4, were based on (b)(4) experience in implementing multiple wave longitudinal studies, coupled with enhanced retention strategies.

For the Baseline Study, all participants who qualified and signed the electronic Informed Consent form accessed a web survey online via a computer, smartphone, or tablet. The Baseline Wave was a 15-minute survey where participants were asked to self-report TNP use history within the past 30 days. A 30-day recall period was selected based both upon review of the available tobacco and nicotine peer reviewed literature utilizing 30-day recall for understanding current and recent usage of TNP as well as applying the PATH methodology of asking consumers to recall specific TNP use in a 30-day period.³

Prior to launching the study in full, (b)(4) conducted a quality check of the survey. The primary objective of this quality check was to confirm that all facets of the data collection process function according to protocol; items of specific interest include the length of interview, and the accuracy of the web-based instrument (i.e., survey), all of which worked to ensure the primary objectives of the research were met.

At the completion of the Baseline Wave 1, *General Snus*[®] users were reminded about the next wave of the study. Interim reminders between each wave will be sent to each participant at 3-month intervals to reduce the attrition rate between surveys.

9.2 Study Cohorts

The study population consisted of U.S. adults ages 21 years or older who were current users of *General Snus*[®], where a current user is defined as having reported using *General Snus*[®] within 30 days prior to receiving the survey invitation. The study included respondents from the cohorts described in [Table 1](#)

Table 1: Patterns of Use Study Cohorts

Current <i>General Snus</i> [®] users	<p>All <i>General Snus</i>[®] users were recruited through the canister sticker program. Users were then confirmed through the screener to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Have used <i>General Snus</i>[®] at least once over the past 30 days
---	--

9.2.1 Inclusion Criteria

In addition to the cohorts to be included in this study, respondents had to meet the following criteria to be included:

- Have used *General Snus*[®] at least once or more within past 30 days prior AND use it every day or some days prior to study initiation
- Minimum age of 21 years
- Agree to participate in four surveys over the two-year period
- Able to read and speak English
- Currently a resident of the United States
- Individuals who provide electronic informed consent and personal contact information

9.2.2 Exclusion Criteria

Respondents who meet any of the following criteria were excluded from the study:

- Respond as “don’t know” or “decline to answer” to specific demographics (gender, geographical region)
- Unwilling or unable to provide electronic informed consent and personal contact information
- Employed in any of the following fields or professions: market research, marketing, advertising, manufacturers of TNP, or physicians
- Have taken part in a consumer research study on tobacco in the past 2 weeks

9.3 Determination of Sample Size

The Wave 1 or Baseline Study targeted a total sample of n=1,500 participants. Each participant who participated in the Baseline study agreed to participate in the subsequent waves.

Additionally, periodic reminders will be sent at 3-month intervals to all participants in the Baseline study in an attempt to retain participants for each subsequent wave. Respondents who completed the Baseline study may participate in any of the subsequent waves.

Using retention strategies, which included increased honoraria, periodic reminders, and allowing a respondent to continue in any subsequent wave, so long as they complete the Baseline wave, (b)(4) anticipates a 40% drop out rate each year, resulting an estimated sample of n=1200 participants in Wave 2, n=900 participants in Wave 3 and n=540 participants in Wave 4⁴. With an estimated population of at least 40,000 *General Snus*[®] users in the U.S., a sample size of 540 would provide 0.05% margin of error with 95% confidence interval.

Table 2: Sample Sizes for Waves 1 to 4 Studies.

Cohort Number	Completing Wave 1 (Baseline) Study	Completing Wave 2 Study	Completing Wave 3 Study	Completing Wave 4 Study
Current <i>General Snus</i> [®] users	1655	TBD	TBD	TBD

9.4 Variables of Relevance to the Study

9.4.1 Outcomes

9.4.1.1 Outcomes for Primary Objectives

Outcomes that were used to evaluate the primary objectives are as follows:

Reported use in the last 30 days was assessed by using one item observing **frequency** of use for cigarettes, *General Snus*[®] and other TNP used over the last 30 days. The item is based on the approach employed in PATH for observing current TNP use.³ Response options for frequency of use included “Every day,” “Some Days,” “Not at All,” and “Don’t know”.

Self-reported consumption for both cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] was assessed with questions regarding daily use in each wave of the survey. Examples of reported *General Snus*[®] consumption survey questions can be found in the *General Snus*[®] Pattern of Use Study protocol. Similar consumption questions were asked of those who also reported using cigarettes in the previous 30 days.

Average number of *General Snus*[®] pouches used per day for everyday users were assessed using one item asked of participants who report using *General Snus*[®] every day. The item reported the number of *General Snus*[®] pouches used each day. This item was based on the approach employed in PATH for observing TNP use².

Average number of *General Snus*[®] pouches used per day for somedays users was assessed using two items asked of participants who reported using *General Snus*[®] some days. One item reported the number of days *General Snus*[®] pouches was used. The second item reported the number of *General Snus*[®] pouches used on each of those days. These items were based on the approach employed in PATH for observing TNP use².

Average Percent of days *General Snus*[®] is used in aggregate was derived based on the item in the survey assessing *General Snus*[®] usage in everyday users and the items assessing *General Snus*[®] in the some day users.

Intention to quit cigarettes was assessed using the Motivation to Stop Scale (MTSS).⁵ The MTSS consists of one item with seven response options ranging from 1 (lowest) to 7 (highest level of motivation to stop smoking), also including “Don’t know.” Scale developers found that odds of quit attempts increased linearly with increasing levels of motivation. In the current study, we used the MTSS both for assessing intention to quit cigarettes and for other TNPs. Consistent with published research using the MTSS, we reported the mean MTSS score.⁵ The MTSS was

selected for use in the *General Snus*[®] Patterns of Use Study due to its brevity and validation as a strong and accurate predictor of quit attempts. Low intention to stop was defined as a MTSS score of 1-3, and high intention to stop will be defined as a MTSS score of 4-7.

Quitting behaviors for cigarettes was assessed with items assessing past and current quitting and for those who have not or are not currently trying to quit, by assessing intention to quit. Respondents who have not quit using cigarettes in the past 30 days, were asked if they are currently trying to quit. **Currently trying to quit** was assessed using one item asking “Are you currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes with “yes” or “no” response options.

9.4.1.2 Outcomes for Secondary Objectives

Outcomes that were used to evaluate the secondary objectives were as follows:

Perceptions of absolute risk was assessed using a single-choice scale (5-point Likert scale, fully anchored; from 1= Very low chance to 5= Very high chance, also including “Don’t know” and “Decline to answer”) for each of three health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease, and lung cancer). This scale was modified from the risk perception scale in HINTS.⁶

Understanding of the MRTP claim was assessed using two items to determine risk perception relative to cigarettes and the elements stated in the claim. The first item was whether there is correct understanding of the claim for using *General Snus*[®] instead of cigarettes. Response options included *General Snus*[®] “puts you at lower risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis”, “Does not affect your risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis”, “Puts you at higher risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis”, “None of the above,” “Don’t know” and “Decline to answer.”

The second item is whether there was correct understanding on the number of cigarettes smoked per day to lower the risk of diseases. Response options were zero, up to 5, or up to 20 cigarettes, “As many as you want to smoke”, “Don’t know” and “Decline to answer.”

Summaries of the outcomes for primary and secondary objectives, including measurement domain, subcategories, measurement details, and metrics, are presented in [Tables 3-6](#) and [7-11](#), respectively.

9.4.2 Respondent Characteristics

Sociodemographic Variables

- **New *General Snus*[®] users** were defined as first time *General Snus*[®] use less than 30 days ago.
- **US region of residence** was assessed using a single item asking the respondent what state they spend most days of the year in.

-
- **Age of the respondent** was assessed using a single item asking the respondent how many years old they are. Age of respondent was categorized and reported using the following age groups: 21-24, 25-34, 35-44, 45-54, and 55+ years old. Decline to answer was presented as an option.
 - **Gender** was assessed using a single item asking the respondent if they are male or female. Decline to answer was presented as an option.
 - **Racial or ethnic background** was assessed using a single item asking the respondent which best describes their racial/ethnic background. Response options included: Caucasian/White, Black/African American, Hispanic (e.g., Latin American, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban), Asian or Pacific Islander, Native American or Alaskan native, mixed racial background, other, don't know, and decline to answer.
 - **Highest grade or level of school completed** was assessed using a single item asking the respondent which response corresponded to the highest level of education they have attained. Response options included: Less than high school, some high school – no diploma, General Educational Development (GED), high school graduate – diploma, some college but no degree, Associate degree, Bachelor's degree (e.g., BA, AB, BS), Post-graduate degree (e.g., MBA, PhD, JD, etc.), don't know, and decline to answer.
 - **Marital Status** was assessed using a single item asking the respondent their marital status. Response options included: Now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, and decline to answer.
 - **Household income in the last 12 months** was assessed using a single item asking respondents which category best described their total household income in the last 12 months. Response options included: Less than \$10,000, \$10,000 to \$14,999, \$15,000 to \$24,999, \$25,000 to \$34,999, \$35,000 to \$49,999, \$50,000 to \$74,999, \$75,000 to \$99,999, \$100,000 to \$199,999, \$200,000 or more, don't know, and decline to answer.

Table 3. Outcomes Table for Primary Objective 1 – TNP patterns of use among *General Snus*® users.

Measurement Domain	Subcategory	Measurement Details	Metric
Patterns of use: Reported use (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)	Cigarettes	One item for each TNP assessing the frequency of use (10 TNPs in total).	Patterns of use over the last 30 days has 3 response options: "Every day," "Some days" and "Not at all." "Don't know" and "Decline to answer" are also available as response options.
	E-cigarettes		
	Moist snuff		
	Chewing tobacco		
	<i>General Snus</i> ®		
	Nicotine pouches		
	Cigars, cigarillos or filtered cigars filled with tobacco		
	Pipe tobacco		
Patterns of use: Intention to quit (Baseline)	Hookah or water pipe tobacco	Response based on the validated Motivation to Stop Scale (MTSS) ⁵ will be used to measure intent to quit smoking.	The MTSS ⁵ has 7 response options ranging from 1= I don't want to stop smoking to 7= I REALLY want to stop smoking and intend to in the next month. A "Don't know" response is also available.
	Aids to help stop smoking		
Patterns of use: Quitting behavior (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)	Cigarettes	1) One item assessing quitting behavior for cigarettes over the past 30 days. 2) One item assessing current quitting behavior for cigarettes if	1) Quitting behavior for cigarettes over the past 30 days response options are "yes" and "no" 2) Respondents who have not quit using cigarettes in the past 30 days, will be
	Cigarettes		

		response to quitting behavior in the past 30 days is no	asked if they are currently trying to quit. Response options are “yes” and “no”
--	--	---	---

Table 4. Outcomes Table for Primary Objective 2 – *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes pattern of use.

Measurement Domain	Subcategory	Measurement Details	Metric
Patterns of use: Average reported <i>General Snus</i> [®] use <u>everyday</u> (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)	<i>General Snus</i> [®]	One item assessing the number of <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches used <u>everyday</u> over the past 30 days	Average reported number of <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches <u>everyday</u> at Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, and Year 2 will be derived based on the number of <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches used each day
Patterns of use: Average reported <i>General Snus</i> [®] use on <u>some days</u> (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)	<i>General Snus</i> [®]	One item assessing the number of <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches used on <u>some days</u> One item assessing how many days were <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches used over the past 30 days	Average reported number of <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches on <u>some days</u> at Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, and Year 2 will be derived based on the number of <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches over the number of days used

<p>Patterns of use: Percent of days <i>General Snus</i>[®] is used (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)</p>	<p><i>General Snus</i>[®]</p>	<p>One item assessing the number of <i>General Snus</i>[®] pouches used <u>everyday</u> over the past 30 days.</p>	<p>The percent of days that <i>General Snus</i>[®] pouches were used <u>everyday</u> over a 30 day period at Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, and Year 2 will be derived based on the number of days <i>General Snus</i>[®] pouches were used, divided by the 30 day period.</p>
<p>Patterns of use: Average reported cigarettes smoked <u>everyday</u> (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)</p>	<p><i>General Snus</i>[®]</p>	<p>One item assessing the number of cigarettes smoked <u>everyday</u> over the past 30 days</p>	<p>Average reported number of cigarettes smoked <u>everyday</u> at Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, and Year 2 will be derived based on the number of cigarettes smoked each day</p>
<p>Patterns of use: Average reported cigarettes smoked on <u>some days</u> (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)</p>	<p><i>General Snus</i>[®]</p>	<p>One item assessing the number of cigarettes smoked on <u>some days</u> over the past 30 days One item assessing how many smoking days were there over the past 30 days</p>	<p>Average reported number of cigarettes smoked on <u>some days</u> at Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, and Year 2 will be derived based on the number of cigarettes smoked over the number of days smoked</p>

<p>Patterns of use: Percent of days cigarettes were smoked (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)</p>	<p><i>General Snus</i>[®]</p>	<p>One item assessing the number of cigarettes smoked <u>everyday</u> over the past 30 days.</p>	<p>The percent of days that cigarettes were smoked <u>everyday</u> over a 30 day period at Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, and Year 2 will be derived based on the number of days cigarettes were smoked, divided by the 30 day period.</p>
---	--	--	--

Table 5. Outcomes Table for Primary Objective 3 – TNP patterns of use among *General Snus*[®] and New *General Snus*[®] users compared to PATH Study users

Measurement Domain	Subcategory	Measurement Details	Metric
<p>Patterns of use: Reported use (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2, PATH)</p>	Cigarettes	<p>One item for each TNP assessing the frequency of use (10 TNPs in total).</p>	<p>Patterns of use over the last 30 days has 3 response options: "Every day," "Some days" and "Not at all." "Don't know" and "Decline to answer" are also available as response options.</p>
	E-cigarettes		
	Moist snuff		
	Chewing tobacco		
	<i>General Snus</i> [®]		
	Nicotine pouches		
	Cigars, cigarillos or filtered cigars filled with tobacco		
	Pipe tobacco		
	Hookah or water pipe tobacco		
	Aids to help stop smoking		

Table 6. Outcomes Table for Primary Objective 4 – Quitting cigarettes, incremental use, supplemental use, and completely substituting *General Snus*[®] in place of cigarettes.

Measurement Domain	Subcategory	Measurement Details	Metric
<p>Patterns of use: Quitting smoking cigarettes among <i>General Snus</i>[®] users at Month 6, Year 1, and Year 2 cigarette use</p>	<p>Cigarettes</p>	<p>One item assessing the number of times cigarettes were smoked everyday or on some days over the past 30 days.</p>	<p>Quitting all cigarettes during the Month 6, Year 1 and Year 2 will be derived based on the number of cigarettes smoked. Respondents who smoked everyday or on some days during the Baseline period but none during the Month 6, Year 1 and Year 2 periods will be considered to have quit all cigarette use</p>
		<p>One item assessing whether cigarette smokers have completely quit smoking</p>	<p>Completely quit smoking will be assessed at Month 6, Year 1 and Year 2 with response options of “yes” and “no”</p>
<p>Patterns of use: Complete Substitution of <i>General Snus</i>[®] in place cigarettes at Month 6, Year 1, and Year 2</p>	<p>Cigarettes</p>	<p>One item assessing the number of times cigarettes were smoked everyday or on some days during the Baseline period. One item assessing the number of times cigarettes were smoked everyday or on some days during the Month 6, Year 1 and Year 2 periods.</p>	<p>Completely substituting of <i>General Snus</i>[®] in place of smoking cigarettes during the Month 6, Year 1 and Year 2 will be derived based on the number of cigarettes smoked. <i>General Snus</i>[®] users who smoked cigarettes during the Baseline period but use only <i>General Snus</i>[®] during the Month 6, Year 1 and Year 2 periods will be considered to have completely substituted <i>General Snus</i>[®] in place of smoking cigarettes.</p>

* Note: Incremental and supplemental use will be evaluated for *General Snus*[®] users based on the average daily reported use outcome presented in Table 6 above. Incremental *General Snus*[®] use is defined as number of cigarettes smoked in the Month 6, Year 1, and Year 2 periods be greater

than number of cigarettes smoked at the Baseline period while concurrently using *General Snus*[®]. Supplemental *General Snus*[®] use is defined as number of cigarettes smoked be less than number of cigarettes smoked at the Baseline period, while concurrently using *General Snus*[®].

Table 7. Outcomes Table for Secondary Objective 1 – Perceptions of absolute risk.

Measurement Domain	Subcategory	Measurement Details	Metric
Absolute risk attributed to using <i>General Snus</i> [®] and to smoking cigarettes daily but using no other TNPs (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)	Mouth cancer	One item for each health condition (3 health conditions total) will assess the perception of the absolute risk from: a) daily use of only <i>General Snus</i> [®] and no other TNP; b) daily use of only cigarettes and no other TNP.	Absolute risk perception of a person suffering from each health condition will be assessed with "Very low chance," "Low chance," "Moderate chance," "High chance" and "Very high chance." "Don't know" is also available as a response option.
	Heart disease		
	Lung cancer		

Table 8. Outcomes Table for Secondary Objective 1 – Perceptions of absolute risk.

Measurement Domain	Subcategory	Measurement Details	Metric
Absolute risk attributed to dual use of <i>General Snus</i> [®] and smoking cigarettes daily but using no other TNPs (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)	Mouth cancer	One item for each health condition (3 health conditions total) will assess the perception of the absolute risk from dual use of <i>General Snus</i> [®] and smoking cigarettes daily	Absolute risk perception of a person suffering from each health condition will be assessed with "Very low chance," "Low chance," "Moderate chance," "High chance" and "Very high chance." "Don't know" is also available as a response option.
	Heart disease		
	Lung cancer		

Table 9. Outcomes Table for Secondary Objective 1 – Perceptions of absolute risk.

Measurement Domain	Subcategory	Measurement Details	Metric
Absolute risk attributed to never having used any TNPs (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)	Mouth cancer	One item for each health condition (3 health conditions total) will assess the perception of the absolute risk from never having used any TNP.	Absolute risk perception of a person suffering from each health condition will be assessed with "Very low chance," "Low chance," "Moderate chance," "High chance" and "Very high chance." "Don't know" is also available as a response option.
	Heart disease		
	Lung cancer		

Table 10. Outcomes Table for Secondary Objective 2 – Understanding of the MRTTP claim for *General Snus*®

Measurement Domain	Subcategory	Measurement Details	Metric
Understanding of the MRTTP claim for risk of disease from using <i>General Snus</i> ® instead of cigarettes (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)	<i>General Snus</i> ®	One item assessing whether the risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis is lower, the same, or higher with <i>General Snus</i> ® vs. smoking cigarettes	Understanding of the MRTTP claim will have 6 response options including: "Puts you at lower risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis"; "Does not affect your risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis"; "Puts you at higher risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis"; "None of the above"; "Don't know"; and "Decline to answer".
	New <i>General Snus</i> ® users		

Table 11. Outcomes Table for Secondary Objective 2 – Understanding of the MRTP claim for *General Snus*[®]

Measurement Domain	Subcategory	Measurement Details	Metric
<p>Understanding of the MRTP claim for number of cigarettes smoked to lower risk of disease (Baseline, Month 6, Year 1, Year 2)</p>	<p><i>General Snus</i>[®]</p>	<p>One item assessing the number of cigarettes smoked to lower the risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis</p>	<p>Understanding of the MRTP claim will have 6 response options including: “Zero cigarettes”, “Up to 5 cigarettes”, “Up to 20 cigarettes”, “As many as you want to smoke”, “Don’t know” and “Decline to answer”.</p>
	<p>New <i>General Snus</i>[®] users</p>		

9.4.3 Respondent Characteristics

9.4.3.1 Socio-demographic Variables

State of residence, which will be assessed using a single item asking the respondent what state they spend most days of the year in.

Age of the respondent will be assessed using a single item asking the respondent how many years old they are. Age of respondent will be categorized for reporting using the following age groups: 21-24, 25-34, 35-44, 45-54, and 55+ years old.

Gender will be assessed using a single item asking the respondent if they are male or female. Decline to answer is also an option.

9.5 Time Points of Importance

Time points of importance in the Prospective Study included the 30-day period for Baseline (Wave 1), Month 6 (Wave 2), Year 1 (Wave 3) and Year 2 (Wave 4).

10. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

10.1 Study Analysis

All analyses performed for the *General Snus*[®] Patterns of Use Study included descriptive analysis and inferential statistical testing of changes over time, across waves of the study.

Descriptive Analysis

Descriptive statistics used to understand the distribution of socio-demographic and outcomes variables (see **Sections 9.4.1** and **9.4.2**) were based on the raw data (i.e., prior to any recoding or any aggregation required for the final presentation of results). Respondents with values for variables that are illogical or deemed unreliable, as determined by the underlying distribution, will be considered for removal prior to performing the main analyses. (See **Section 11.2** and **11.4** for details regarding this process). Numeric variables were described using total sample size, number of missing observations (if applicable), means, standard deviations, medians, minimums, and maximums. Categorical variables will be described using frequencies, percentages, and the number of missing observations (if applicable).

Unless otherwise specified in the table, descriptive statistics reported for the main analyses included the number of non-missing observations, means, standard deviations, and 95% confidence intervals (CIs), for numeric variables. For categorical variables, they included the number of non-missing observations, frequencies, percentages, and 95% CIs for the percentage of respondents endorsing each category.

Inferential Statistical Testing (after Wave 1 or Baseline Study)

Inferential statistical testing will be conducted to evaluate change in primary and secondary outcome measures (i.e., patterns of use, risk perception, understanding of claim) from baseline and each follow-up wave of the study. Baseline vs. each follow-up (Waves 2, 3, and 4) will be conducted using paired sample t-tests for continuous variables and McNemar test for categorical variables in order to account for correlated measures. These inferential statistical comparisons will reveal whether changes are occurring across the waves of the study within individuals. For paired sample t-tests, means (baseline and follow-up), standard deviations (baseline and follow-up), t-test statistic, degrees of freedom, and p-value will be reported. For McNemar tests, proportions in percentages (baseline and follow-up) and p-values will be reported. Any two-sided p-values of less than 0.05 will be considered to be statistically significant.

The study team formatted and properly labelled the data sets (including all responses from respondents and the date that the survey was completed) using Statistical Package for the Social Sciences ([IBM SPSS Statistics v23, 2015](#)) and [R software \(version 3.5.2\)](#) so they were suitable for analysis. The data sets contained a subject ID number and did not contain any information that could be used to identify individual respondents.

10.2 Socio-demographics

Descriptive statistics were summarized in this Wave 1 (Baseline) Study report for all socio-demographic variables outlined in **Section 9.4.2**. Specifically, state of residence, age of respondent, gender, racial or ethnic background, highest grade or level of school completed, marital status, and household income in the last 12 months, were reported for the *General Snus*[®] users.

10.3 Statistical Analysis by Study Objective

10.3.1 Primary and Secondary Objectives

Descriptive statistics for accomplishing primary and secondary objectives for patterns of *General Snus*[®] use will be provided after completion of the Wave 2, Wave 3, and Wave 4 accordingly.

10.4 Changes in the Conduct of the Study or Planned Analyses

There were no changes made to the protocol or statistical analysis plan.

11. STATISTICAL AND ANALYTICAL ISSUES

11.1 Data Capture and Management

11.1.1 Data Capture

The web-based survey was created by the (b)(4) programming team using Decipher[®] software for web-based survey programming (v117, Fresno, CA). After the survey has been programmed and tested, the survey link and content were reviewed by a separate team within (b)(4) fielding operations group from the perspective of the respondent (i.e., the link was reviewed online and not within the Decipher[®] software).

The data collected for this study was monitored for adherence with the Study Protocol ([Attachment 16.3](#)). All data were collected using a programmed web survey ([Attachment 16.2](#)). Prior to initiating the study, the appropriate edit programming was conducted to assure the final dataset required minimal cleaning of invalid responses. These programming procedures for the web-based survey data entry tool included response ranges, consistency checks, skip patterns, and other special edit procedures where applicable. At every step of data processing, results or creating grouping variables were cross-checked by (b)(4) operations team members who independently replicated the results and/or verified that the data had been handled appropriately and accurately. Any inconsistencies identified during this process were corrected before data were provided to (b)(4) analytical team to begin study analysis.

11.1.2 Data Management and Analysis QC Process

- Until the approval of the *General Snus*[®] Patterns of Use SAP ([Attachment 16.4](#)) by SMNA, the data remained blinded and locked.
- Once the data were unlocked, the analytical team performed the following checks prior to conducting data analyses specified in the SAP:
 - The classification of participants into the study cohorts based on self-reported use or non-use of TNP was confirmed.
 - Completion of the survey was verified, and any respondent who did not complete the full survey was removed from analysis.
 - It was verified that respondents satisfied the inclusion and exclusion criteria.
 - The actual quota frequencies for each study cohort in the data set was compared against the quota frequencies specified in the Study Protocol. Any discrepancies were documented in the final report.
- All variable coding followed as specified in the SAP (e.g., grouping age by age brackets, grouping the number of adults/children in the household, and total household income in the last 12 months).
- All statistical analyses and results output were validated by another researcher on the analytical team for quality control. Validation covered:

-
- Correct coding of variables.
 - Correct use of statistical methods as specified in the analysis section.
 - Correct export of results from [R software \(version 3.5.2\)](#) output to Excel tables.

11.2 Missing Data

The structure of the Study questionnaire did not have “true” missing data. The online survey did not allow respondents to proceed without receiving an answer to the present question. No partially completed surveys will be included in the final Study analyses. For the Study, data points are either missing because the respondent selected “Don’t know” or “Decline to answer,” or they did not qualify to answer the question due to survey skip logic. Thus, these types of missing data were kept as is and will be reported descriptively (percentages and counts). The questionnaire was designed so that instructions were easy to understand and as clear as possible, to help avoid missing data.

The Baseline period questionnaire did not allow respondents to proceed without answering the present question. Hence, missing observations for completed surveys arise because the respondent selected “Don’t know” or “Decline to answer,” or s/he did not qualify to answer the question due to prior answers. No modifications took place in these instances.

The rationale and utilization of “Don’t know” and “Decline to answer” response options were as follows:

- In this study, a “Decline to answer” response option without a “Don’t Know” option was provided for any question where there was personally sensitive information, but the answer would be known to the respondent (e.g., age, gender, etc.).
- “Don’t know” and “Decline to answer” options were provided for all other questions.

11.3 Identification of Outliers

When conducting online research, invariably some respondents will find a way to complete the survey without attempting to provide accurate, relevant responses. To ensure that those respondents did not compromise the integrity of the data, measures were taken to eliminate their data from consideration prior to actual analyses. This process required objectivity and removed respondent data regardless of directionality. The process sought to identify the following respondent types:

- Respondents who are “speeders”, defined as those who complete the survey in under 2 minutes.
- Respondents who were found to be inattentive. Specifically, we included an item at the end of the survey (Section C [demographics]) to serve as an *attention check*, “*For this question, please select number two to demonstrate your attention.*”

Data from these respondents were flagged in the data file. Additionally, the number of respondents flagged and the rationale for their identification as outliers were reported in this Wave 1 (Baseline) report.

12. STUDY RESPONDENTS

12.1 Study Fielding Summary

The fielding summary for number of respondents who entered the Wave 1 Baseline survey, those who did not complete the survey, those who were terminated (and the reasons for termination) are summarized in [Table 12](#) below.

Table 12: Fielding Summary

	Current <i>General Snus</i> [®] users
Number of respondents who entered the survey	4581
Number of respondents who did not complete the survey	1864
Number of respondents who were terminated based inclusion/exclusion criteria/quota filled/Intellectual Property blocker	1048
Number of respondents who failed the attention check	14
Total respondents retained	1655

12.2 Final Sample

There were 1655 participants who met the criteria for the Wave 1 (Baseline) Study and were *General Snus*[®] users which exceeded the targeted 1,500 participants.

13. WAVE 1 (BASELINE) STUDY RESULTS

13.1 Descriptive Results

All respondents were included in the raw data descriptive results ([Descriptive Tables 1a to 4; Appendix 16.1](#)), and descriptive statistical analyses for overall *General Snus*[®] users are presented in [Tables 13-24](#).

13.2 Demographics and Respondent Characteristics

The overall demographic results (for *General Snus*[®] and for New *General Snus*[®] users) are summarized in [Descriptive Table 2; Attachment 16.1](#) and in [Table 13](#).

Overall *General Snus*[®] respondents' mean age was 36.1 years (range: 21-79 years) ([Descriptive Table 1b; Attachment 16.1](#)). Among *General Snus*[®] users, the New *General Snus*[®] product users were defined as first time *General Snus*[®] use less than 30 days ago. The New *General Snus*[®] users were younger with mean ages of 34.2 years (range: 21 to 63 years) ([Descriptive Table 1b; Attachment 16.1](#)). There were more male respondents in the *General Snus*[®] users (91.7%) than within the New *General Snus*[®] user cohorts (82.7%) ([Table 13](#)). The majority of respondents (89.9% in the *General Snus*[®] users and 80.4% within New *General Snus*[®] users) were Caucasian ([Table 13](#)).

The largest proportion of all *General Snus*[®] respondents had a Bachelor's degree (34.6%). Within the New *General Snus*[®] product users, the majority had some college but no degree (30.8%) ([Table 13](#)). A little more than a quarter of all respondents (28.0%) reported a household income of \$100,000.00 or more per year while the same proportion of respondents (28.8%) within the New *General Snus*[®] product users reported an annual household income between \$25,000 to \$49,999 ([Table 13](#)). Half of all respondents (50.8%) and half of those within the New *General Snus*[®] (50.0%) were reported to be married at the time of the survey ([Table 13](#)).

Table 13: Socio-demographics of *General Snus*[®] and New *General Snus*[®] users.

	General Snus [®] users N	New General Snus [®] users* N
	1655	52
U.S. census region		
Northeast (%)	199 (12.0%)	5 (9.6%)
Midwest (%)	467 (28.2%)	19 (36.5%)
South (%)	567 (34.3%)	18 (34.6%)
West (%)	422 (25.5%)	10 (19.2%)
Respondent age		
21-24 (%)	161 (9.7%)	12 (23.1%)
25-34 (%)	704 (42.5%)	18 (34.6%)
35-44 (%)	489 (29.5%)	10 (19.2%)
45-54 (%)	198 (12.0%)	9 (17.3%)
55+ (%)	103 (6.2%)	3 (5.8%)
Gender		
Male (%)	1517 (91.7%)	43 (82.7%)
Female (%)	138 (8.3%)	9 (17.3%)
Racial or ethnic background		

Caucasian/White (%)	1471 (89.9%)	41 (80.4%)
Black/African American (%)	24 (1.5%)	2 (3.9%)
Hispanic (e.g. Latin American, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban) (%)	42 (2.6%)	1 (2.0%)
Asian or Pacific Islander (%)	19 (1.2%)	3 (5.9%)
Native American or Alaskan Native (%)	17 (1.0%)	1 (2.0%)
Mixed racial background (%)	52 (3.2%)	2 (3.9%)
Other (%)	12 (0.7%)	1 (2.0%)
Highest grade or level of school completed		
Less than high school (%)	3 (0.2%)	1 (1.9%)
Some high school, no diploma (%)	23 (1.4%)	0 (0.0%)
General Educational Development (GED) (%)	60 (3.6%)	8 (15.4%)
High school graduate - diploma (%)	175 (10.6%)	10 (19.2%)
Some college but no degree (%)	442 (26.8%)	16 (30.8%)
Associate degree (%)	179 (10.9%)	4 (7.7%)
Bachelor's degree (ex. BA, AB, BS) (%)	571 (34.6%)	9 (17.3%)
Post-graduate degree (e.g. MBA, PhD, JD, etc.) (%)	195 (11.8%)	4 (7.7%)
Marital status		
Now married (%)	841 (50.8%)	26 (50.0%)
Widowed (%)	19 (1.1%)	2 (3.8%)
Divorced (%)	145 (8.8%)	3 (5.8%)
Separated (%)	36 (2.2%)	3 (5.8%)
Never married (%)	601 (36.3%)	18 (34.6%)
Decline to answer (%)	13 (0.8%)	0 (0.0%)
Household income in the last 12 months		
Less than \$25,000 (%)	142 (8.6%)	10 (19.2%)
\$25,000 to \$49,999 (%)	366 (22.1%)	15 (28.8%)
\$50,000 to \$74,999 (%)	339 (20.5%)	9 (17.3%)
\$75,000 to \$99,999 (%)	282 (17.0%)	9 (17.3%)
\$100,000 or more (%)	463 (28.0%)	8 (15.4%)
Don't know (%)	5 (0.3%)	0 (0.0%)
Decline to answer (%)	58 (3.5%)	1 (1.9%)

*Per study protocol, new General Snus® users will be defined as first time General Snus® use less than 30 days ago.

13.3 Baseline Results for Primary Objectives

Descriptive statistical analyses for overall users are presented in [Descriptive Tables 3a-3b \(Attachment 16.1\)](#).

13.3.1 Primary Objective 1: Baseline TNP use in the past 30 days.

Among the respondents that used *General Snus*® in the past 30 days, the highest proportion of respondents reported doing so every day (82.1%), followed by some days (17.9%) ([Table 14](#)). Of

those who reported ever cigarette use (n=914), 32.7% (n=299) smoked over the past 30 days and for those who reported using *General Snus*[®] over the past 30 days, only 18.1% (n=299) used cigarettes concurrently. Of those who reported ever cigarette use, the majority of participants (67.2%) reported that they did not smoke at all over the past 30 days while 13.1% reported that they smoked every day and 19.6% reported that they smoked on some days ([Table 14](#)).

Among respondents who reported ever E-cigarettes use (n=642), 43.3% (n=278) used E-cigarettes over the past 30 days and among those who reported using *General Snus*[®] in the past 30 days, 16.8% (n=278) used E-cigarettes during the same time period. Similar to cigarette use pattern, of those who reported ever E-cigarette use, more than half did not use any E-cigarettes at all over the past 30 days (56.2%), 27.6% used on some days and 15.7% reported E-cigarette use everyday ([Table 14](#)).

Over 60% of respondents reported ever use of moist snuff (n=1069). Of those, 51.4% (n=549) used moist snuff products over the past 30 days and among those who reported using *General Snus*[®] over the past 30 days, 33.2% (n=549) also used moist snuff during the same time period. More users of moist snuff use the product on some days (34.1%) than every day (17.3%) ([Table 14](#)).

Among respondents who reported ever use of nicotine pouches (n=880), 62.3% (n=548) used them over the past 30 days. For those who reported using *General Snus*[®] in the past 30 days, 33.1% (n=548) also used nicotine pouches during the same time period. More users of nicotine pouches use them on some days (51.2%) than every day (11.0%) ([Table 14](#)).

Almost 50% of respondents reported ever use of cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars filled with tobacco products (n=771). Of those, 48.5% (n=374) used those products over the past 30 days. Of the 771 who reported using *General Snus*[®] over the past 30 days, 22.5% (n=374) also used cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars filled with tobacco products during the same time period. More users of cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars filled with tobacco products them on some days (46.8%) than every day (1.7%) ([Table 14](#)).

There were less than 31% of responders who were ever users for the remainder TNPs in the past 30 days including chewing tobacco (n=508, 30.6%), pipe tobacco use (n=328, 19.8%), hookah or water pipe tobacco use (n=402, 24.2%), or use of aids to help smoking (n=389, 23.5%). Details about frequency of use of these TNPs can be found in [Table 14](#).

Of note, participants were asked about snus use which included *General Snus*[®] so data for that TNP was presented in [Table 14](#) but considered to be duplicate results.

Table 14. TNP patterns of use for *General Snus*[®] users. Reported TNP use in the last 30 days

	General Snus[®] users
	Baseline
	n (%) (95% CI)
	1655
Reported <u>cigarette</u> use N*	914
Every day (%)	120 (13.1%) (11.0% - 15.5%)
Some days (%)	179 (19.6%) (17.1% - 22.3%)
Not at all (%)	614 (67.2%) (64.0% - 70.2%)
Don't Know (%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.6%)
Reported <u>E-cigarette</u> use N*	642
Every day (%)	101 (15.7%) (13.0% - 18.8%)
Some days (%)	177 (27.6%) (24.1% - 31.2%)
Not at all (%)	361 (56.2%) (52.3% - 60.1%)
Don't Know (%)	3 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.4%)
Reported <u>moist snuff</u> use N*	1069
Every day (%)	185 (17.3%) (15.1% - 19.7%)
Some days (%)	364 (34.1%) (31.2% - 37.0%)
Not at all (%)	513 (48.0%) (45.0% - 51.0%)
Don't Know (%)	7 (0.7%) (0.3% - 1.3%)
Reported <u>chewing tobacco</u> use N*	508
Every day (%)	13 (2.6%) (1.4% - 4.3%)
Some days (%)	116 (22.8%) (19.3% - 26.7%)
Not at all (%)	374 (73.6%) (69.6% - 77.4%)

Don't Know (%)	5 (1.0%) (0.3% - 2.3%)
Reported <u>snus</u> use N*	1621
Every day (%)	1387 (85.6%) (83.8% - 87.2%)
Some days (%)	234 (14.4%) (12.8% - 16.2%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)
Reported <u>General Snus® pouch</u> use N*	1655
Every day (%)	1358 (82.1%) (80.1% - 83.9%)
Some days (%)	297 (17.9%) (16.1% - 19.9%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)
Reported <u>nicotine pouches</u> use N*	880
Every day (%)	97 (11.0%) (9.0% - 13.3%)
Some days (%)	451 (51.2%) (47.9% - 54.6%)
Not at all (%)	323 (36.7%) (33.5% - 40.0%)
Don't Know (%)	9 (1.0%) (0.5% - 1.9%)
Reported <u>cigars, cigarillos, filtered cigars filled with tobacco</u> use N*	771
Every day (%)	13 (1.7%) (0.9% - 2.9%)
Some days (%)	361 (46.8%) (43.3% - 50.4%)
Not at all (%)	390 (50.6%) (47.0% - 54.2%)
Don't Know (%)	7 (0.9%) (0.4% - 1.9%)
Reported <u>pipe tobacco</u> use N*	328
Every day (%)	7 (2.1%) (0.9% - 4.3%)

Some days (%)	103 (31.4%) (26.4% - 36.7%)
Not at all (%)	216 (65.9%) (60.4% - 71.0%)
Don't Know (%)	2 (0.6%) (0.1% - 2.2%)
Reported <u>hookah or water pipe tobacco</u> use N*	402
Every day (%)	3 (0.7%) (0.2% - 2.2%)
Some days (%)	76 (18.9%) (15.2% - 23.1%)
Not at all (%)	317 (78.9%) (74.5% - 82.7%)
Don't Know (%)	6 (1.5%) (0.5% - 3.2%)
Reported <u>aids to help stop smoking</u> use N*	389
Every day (%)	8 (2.1%) (0.9% - 4.0%)
Some days (%)	68 (17.5%) (13.8% - 21.6%)
Not at all (%)	311 (79.9%) (75.6% - 83.8%)
Don't Know (%)	2 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.8%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

13.3.2 Baseline intention to quit TNP based on the Motivation to Stop Scale (MTSS) and cigarette quitting behavior.

Baseline quitting cigarettes behavior: Among *General Snus*[®] users who responded they smoked every day or on some days over the past 30 days (n=299), 16.4% reported that they completely quit smoking. Of those that reported they did not completely quit smoking (n=250), 44.0% reported that they were currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes over the past 29 days ([Table 16](#)).

Respondents' intention to quit smoking was assessed among those who reported that they are currently not trying to quit, using the MTSS. The MTSS consisted of one item with seven response options ranging from 1 ("I don't want to stop") to 7 ("I really want to stop and intend to in the next month") ([Table 15](#)). The average MTSS score was 2.50 suggesting low intentions to quit smoking given that a score of 2 was defined as "I think I should stop smoking but don't really want to" and a score of 3 was defined as "I want to stop smoking but haven't thought about when".

Table 15. TNP patterns of use for *General Snus*[®] users. Intention to quit TNP based on the Motivation to Stop Scale (MTSS) at Baseline.

	General Snus [®] users
	Baseline
	1655
Intention to quit <u>cigarettes</u> N*	131
Mean ± Std Dev (95%CI)	2.50 ± 1.62 (2.22 - 2.78)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

The MTSS has 7 response options ranging from 1=I don't want to stop smoking to 7=I REALLY want to stop smoking and intend to in the next month. A "Don't know" response is also available.

The MTSS was validated to predict quit attempts for cigarette usage but has been adapted to measure quit intention for other TNP.

Intention to quit cigarettes was asked only among those not currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes.

Table 16. TNP patterns of use for *General Snus*[®] users. Quitting cigarettes behavior.

	General Snus [®] users
	Baseline
	1655
Reported completely quit smoking cigarettes over the past 30 days N*	299
Yes (%) (95%CI)	49 (16.4%) (12.4% - 21.1%)
No (%) (95%CI)	250 (83.6%) (78.9% - 87.6%)
Reported currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes N*	250
Yes (%) (95%CI)	110 (44.0%) (37.8% - 50.4%)
No (%) (95%CI)	140 (56.0%) (49.6% - 62.2%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Completely quit smoking cigarettes was asked only among those who smoked every day or some days in the past 30 days.

Currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes was asked only among those who did not completely quit cigarettes over the past 29 days.

13.3.3 Primary Objective 2: Baseline average number of days *General Snus*[®] pouches were used over the past 30 days

Over the past 30 days, 1358 (82.1% of *General Snus*[®] users) reported using *General Snus*[®] every day. These 1358 participants reported using an average of 10.5 *General Snus*[®] pouches per day.

The remaining 297 participants reported that they used *General Snus*[®] on 49.8% of days and use an average of 5.3 *General Snus*[®] pouches on the days they are used (Table 17).

Table 17. *General Snus*[®] patterns of use. Outcomes include percent of days that *General Snus*[®] is used and average number of *General Snus*[®] pouches used.

	General Snus [®] users	
	Baseline	
	n (%) (95% CI)	
	1655	
Percent of days that <i>General Snus</i> [®] is used	297	
	49.84% ± 27.68%	
	(46.68% - 53.00%)	
Average number of <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches used everyday	1358	
	10.45 ± 6.58	
	(10.10 - 10.80)	
Average number of <i>General Snus</i> [®] pouches used on some days	297	
	5.28 ± 4.63	
	(4.75 - 5.80)	

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Percent of days that *General Snus*[®] is used was calculated based on days used in the past 30 days. The question was asked only among some day users.

13.3.4 Primary Objective 2: Baseline average number of days cigarettes were smoked over the past 30 days

Over the past 30 days, 120 (7.3% of *General Snus*[®] users) reported smoking cigarettes every day. These 120 participants reported smoking an average of 12.3 cigarettes per day.

The remaining 179 participants reported that they smoked on 31.0% of days and use an average of 4.81 cigarettes on the days they smoked (Table 18).

Table 18. Cigarettes pattern of use among *General Snus*[®] users. Outcomes include percent of days cigarettes are smoked and average number of cigarettes smoked.

	General Snus[®] users	
	Baseline	
	n (%) (95% CI)	
	1655	
Percent of days that <i>cigarettes are smoked</i>	179	
	31.04% ± 27.14%	
	(27.04% - 35.05%)	
Average number of cigarettes smoked everyday	120	
	12.31 ± 7.16	
	(11.01 - 13.60)	
Average number of cigarettes smoked on some days	179	
	4.81 ± 5.55	
	(3.99 - 5.63)	

*Number of non-missing responses

CI: Confidence Interval

Percent of days that cigarettes are smoked was calculated based on days used in the past 30 days. The question was asked only among some day users.

13.3.5 Primary Objective 3: Characterize *General Snus*[®] users, especially new users, in terms of prior TNP use and demographics and compare this to new users of smokeless TNP as reported in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH)

The sample size of new users in PATH could not be established at the time of this report and for Table 19. In addition, Table 20 and 21 will be provided in Wave 2 to Wave 4 reporting follow up data from Month 6 to Year 2.

13.4 Baseline Results for Secondary Objectives

Descriptive statistical analyses for overall users are presented in [Descriptive Table 4 \(Attachment 16.1\)](#).

13.4.1 Secondary Objective 1: Baseline Perception of absolute risk to using only *General Snus*[®] daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs

Respondents were asked to assess the absolute risk of developing three health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer) across four scenarios: using only *General Snus*[®] daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes daily, and never having

used TNP. For each scenario and condition, response options ranged from a very low to a very high risk of developing these conditions

Considering a person who uses *General Snus*[®] products every day but uses no other TNP, respondents reported a low to moderate risk of developing mouth cancer and heart disease, and a very low to low risk of developing lung cancer (Table 22).

Respondents reported that daily smokers who use no other TNP have a moderate to high chance of developing mouth cancer and a high to very high chance of developing heart disease or lung cancer (Table 22).

Respondents also perceived that daily dual users of *General Snus*[®] products and cigarettes were to have a moderate to high risk of developing mouth cancer and high to very high risk of developing heart disease and lung cancer.

Lastly, respondents reported that those who have never used any TNP have a very low to low risk of developing mouth cancer or lung cancer and a low to moderate risk of developing heart disease (Table 23).

When looking across all absolute risk metrics, a consistent pattern emerged. Respondents perceived that cigarettes presented the greatest risk of harm. Usage of *General Snus*[®] products alone was associated with some risk of health conditions, although at a lower rate than smoking. Never using TNP was generally deemed to carry the lowest risk.

Table 22. Perceptions of absolute risk for daily *General Snus*[®] users and smokers

	Risk to a person who uses <i>General Snus</i> [®] every day but uses no other TNP	Risk to a person who smokes cigarettes every day but uses no other TNP
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	Baseline	Baseline
Absolute risk of <u>mouth cancer</u> N*	1655	1655
Very Low Chance (%)	217 (13.1%) (11.5% - 14.8%)	53 (3.2%) (2.4% - 4.2%)

Low Chance (%)	577 (34.9%) (32.6% - 37.2%)	271 (16.4%) (14.6% - 18.2%)
Moderate Chance (%)	573 (34.6%) (32.3% - 37.0%)	674 (40.7%) (38.3% - 43.1%)
High Chance (%)	210 (12.7%) (11.1% - 14.4%)	475 (28.7%) (26.5% - 30.9%)
Very High Chance (%)	64 (3.9%) (3.0% - 4.9%)	165 (10.0%) (8.6% - 11.5%)
Don't know (%)	14 (0.8%) (0.5% - 1.4%)	17 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)
Absolute risk of <u>heart disease</u> N*	1655	1655
Very Low Chance (%)	300 (18.1%) (16.3% - 20.1%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)
Low Chance (%)	647 (39.1%) (36.7% - 41.5%)	48 (2.9%) (2.1% - 3.8%)
Moderate Chance (%)	564 (34.1%) (31.8% - 36.4%)	374 (22.6%) (20.6% - 24.7%)
High Chance (%)	98 (5.9%) (4.8% - 7.2%)	803 (48.5%) (46.1% - 51.0%)
Very High Chance (%)	13 (0.8%) (0.4% - 1.3%)	390 (23.6%) (21.5% - 25.7%)
Don't know (%)	33 (2.0%) (1.4% - 2.8%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)
Absolute risk of <u>lung cancer</u> N*	1655	1655
Very Low Chance (%)	810 (48.9%) (46.5% - 51.4%)	21 (1.3%) (0.8% - 1.9%)
Low Chance (%)	631 (38.1%) (35.8% - 40.5%)	51 (3.1%) (2.3% - 4.0%)
Moderate Chance (%)	169 (10.2%) (8.8% - 11.8%)	238 (14.4%) (12.7% - 16.2%)
High Chance (%)	21 (1.3%) (0.8% - 1.9%)	692 (41.8%) (39.4% - 44.2%)
Very High Chance (%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	644 (38.9%) (36.6% - 41.3%)
Don't know (%)	17 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Table 23. Perceptions of absolute risk for dual General Snus® users and smokers and never TNP users

	Risk to a person who uses dual General Snus® and smokes cigarettes every day but uses no other TNP	Risk to a person who has never used any TNP
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	Baseline	Baseline
Absolute risk of <u>mouth cancer</u> N*	1655	1655
Very Low Chance (%)	28 (1.7%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	741 (44.8%) (42.4% - 47.2%)
Low Chance (%)	169 (10.2%) (8.8% - 11.8%)	653 (39.5%) (37.1% - 41.9%)
Moderate Chance (%)	518 (31.3%) (29.1% - 33.6%)	187 (11.3%) (9.8% - 12.9%)
High Chance (%)	552 (33.4%) (31.1% - 35.7%)	38 (2.3%) (1.6% - 3.1%)
Very High Chance (%)	368 (22.2%) (20.3% - 24.3%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)
Don't know (%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)	27 (1.6%) (1.1% - 2.4%)
Absolute risk of <u>heart disease</u> N*	1655	1655
Very Low Chance (%)	23 (1.4%) (0.9% - 2.1%)	178 (10.8%) (9.3% - 12.3%)
Low Chance (%)	69 (4.2%) (3.3% - 5.2%)	371 (22.4%) (20.4% - 24.5%)
Moderate Chance (%)	420 (25.4%) (23.3% - 27.5%)	870 (52.6%) (50.1% - 55.0%)
High Chance (%)	673 (40.7%) (38.3% - 43.1%)	159 (9.6%) (8.2% - 11.1%)
Very High Chance (%)	442 (26.7%) (24.6% - 28.9%)	29 (1.8%) (1.2% - 2.5%)
Don't know (%)	28 (1.7%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	48 (2.9%) (2.1% - 3.8%)
Absolute risk of <u>lung cancer</u> N*	1655	1655
Very Low Chance (%)	36 (2.2%) (1.5% - 3.0%)	546 (33.0%) (30.7% - 35.3%)
Low Chance (%)	65 (3.9%) (3.0% - 5.0%)	739 (44.7%) (42.2% - 47.1%)
Moderate Chance (%)	331 (20.0%) (18.1% - 22.0%)	303 (18.3%) (16.5% - 20.3%)

High Chance (%)	684 (41.3%) (38.9% - 43.7%)	32 (1.9%) (1.3% - 2.7%)
Very High Chance (%)	523 (31.6%) (29.4% - 33.9%)	8 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1%)
Don't know (%)	16 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	27 (1.6%) (1.1% - 2.4%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

13.4.2 Secondary Objective 2: Baseline understanding of the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim among *General Snus*[®] users, especially new users

Almost 70% of all respondents (69.8%) understood the modified risk claim that *General Snus*[®] use puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis. The majority of responders (80.3%) also understood the modified risk claim that smoking zero cigarettes would lower their risk of disease (Table 24).

Similar response patterns were observed within the New *General Snus*[®] users cohort with 61.5% of respondents reporting that they understood the modified risk claim that *General Snus*[®] use puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis. Although about 20% (21.2%) responded that they did not understand this claim, this response came from a small sample of 11 respondents. The majority of new users (84.4%) did understand the modified risk claim that smoking zero cigarettes would lower their risk of disease (Table 24).

Table 24. Understanding of the MRTP claim for *General Snus*[®].

	<i>General Snus</i> [®] users	New <i>General Snus</i> [®] users*
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	Baseline	Baseline
Understanding of the MRTP claim for risk of disease from using <i>General Snus</i> [®] instead of cigarettes: N*	1655	52
Puts them at lower risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis (%)	1155 (69.8%) (67.5% - 72.0%)	32 (61.5%) (47.0% - 74.7%)
Does not affect their risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis (%)	147 (8.9%) (7.6% - 10.4%)	2 (3.8%) (0.5% - 13.2%)
Puts them at higher risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis (%)	106 (6.4%) (5.3% - 7.7%)	5 (9.6%) (3.2% - 21.0%)

None (%)	87 (5.3%) (4.2% - 6.4%)	2 (3.8%) (0.5% - 13.2%)
Don't know (%)	156 (9.4%) (8.1% - 10.9%)	11 (21.2%) (11.1% - 34.7%)
Decline to answer (%)	4 (0.2%) (0.1% - 0.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.8%)
Understanding the MRTP claim for number of cigarettes smoked to lower risk of disease: N*	1155	32
Zero cigarettes (%)	928 (80.3%) (77.9% - 82.6%)	27 (84.4%) (67.2% - 94.7%)
Up to 5 cigarettes (%)	85 (7.4%) (5.9% - 9.0%)	2 (6.2%) (0.8% - 20.8%)
Up to 20 cigarettes (%)	32 (2.8%) (1.9% - 3.9%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)
As many as you want to smoke (%)	17 (1.5%) (0.9% - 2.3%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)
Don't know (%)	91 (7.9%) (6.4% - 9.6%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)
Decline to answer (%)	2 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 10.9%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Number of cigarettes smoked to lower risk of disease was asked only among those who said using *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes puts them at lower risk of diseases.

13.5 Results Summary

Results and Discussion:

Overall, the *General Snus*[®] respondents and New *General Snus*[®] cohorts were comparable, though the new product user cohort was slightly younger, more were female, more had some college but no degree, and reported an annual household income less than \$49,999. However, due the small sample size of the new users (n=52), this data may be difficult to generalize and make conclusions.

Primary Objective 1: Evaluate baseline TNP use in the past 30 days.

Reported TNP use in the past 30 days: Among the 1655 *General Snus*[®] respondents, at least 40% of ever users (from 43.3% to 62.3%) reported other TNP use, including E-cigarettes, moist snuff, nicotine pouches, cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars filled with tobacco products while about 30% of ever users (from 19.8% to 32.7%) reported smoking, chewing tobacco, using pipe tobacco, hookah or water pipe tobacco, and aids to help smoking. Of those who reported ever cigarette use (n=914), 32.7% (n=299) smoked over the past 30 days and for those who reported using *General Snus*[®] over the past 30 days, only 18.1% (n=299) used cigarettes concurrently. Of those who reported ever cigarette use, the majority of participants (67.2%) reported that they did not smoke at all over the past 30 days while 13.1% reported that they smoked every day and 19.6% reported that they smoked on some days.

Primary Objective 1: Evaluate baseline intention to quit TNP based on the Motivation to Stop Scale (MTSS) and cigarette quitting behavior

Cigarette quitting behavior and intention to quit TNP based on the MTSS: Among the 299 *General Snus*[®] users who responded they smoked every day or on some days over the past 30 days, 16.4% reported that they completely quit smoking. Of the 250 that reported they did not completely quit smoking, 44.0% reported that they were currently trying to quit smoking. The average MTSS score for cigarettes was 2.5 suggesting low intentions to quit smoking.

Primary Objective 2: Evaluate baseline average number of days General Snus[®] pouches and cigarettes were used over the past 30 days.

Reported number of days General Snus[®] pouches and cigarettes were used over the past 30 days: Over the past 30 days, 82.1% of *General Snus*[®] users reported using *General Snus*[®] every day and they used an average of 10.5 pouches per day. The remaining participants reported using *General Snus*[®] on 49.8% of days and an average of 5.3 pouches on the days they are used.

In addition, 7.3% of *General Snus*[®] users reported smoking cigarettes every day at an average of 12.3 cigarettes per day.

Secondary Objective 1: Assess perceptions of absolute risk of certain health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer) among General Snus[®] users attributed to using only General Snus[®] daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of General Snus[®] and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs.

Perceptions of Absolute Risk: When looking across all absolute risk metrics, a consistent pattern emerged. Respondents perceived that cigarettes presented the greatest risk of harm across different health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer). Usage of *General Snus*[®] products alone was associated with some risk of health conditions, although at a lower rate than smoking. Never using TNP was generally deemed to carry the lowest risk.

Secondary Objective 2: Assess baseline understanding of the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim among General Snus[®] users, especially new users.

The majority of respondents comprehended that *General Snus*[®] puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis. The majority of responders also understood the modified risk claim that smoking zero cigarettes would lower their risk of disease.

Similar response patterns were observed within the new user cohort. Although about 20% responded that they did not understand the claim that *General Snus*[®] puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for different diseases, this response came from a small sample of 11 respondents.

14. DISCUSSION AND OVERALL CONCLUSIONS

The principal research questions, “*How do General Snus[®] users use TNP, and how do they perceive health risks associated with cigarettes and General Snus[®]?*” These questions were addressed in this observational Pattern of Use Baseline study.

14.1 Strengths and Limitations of the Study

This study was conducted following the guidance of the Center for Tobacco Products ([FDA Guidance for Industry, 2011](#)) within the FDA on data for human studies designed to evaluate the risks and benefits to the population, including users and non-users of tobacco products. The study benefitted from the administration of the web-based survey which allowed for improved survey designs and accurate data capture.

Additionally, in virtually all cases survey questions utilized validated scales, or scales directly comparable to studies in literature. In particular, usage of the Motivation to Stop Scale allowed for simple, justifiable interpretation. Scales used in risk perception questions line up with other tobacco-related research, such as HINTS.

There were limitations to the current study, arguably none of which should draw concern regarding data integrity. The data collected were from current users of *General Snus*[®]. The perceived health risk assessments were intended to evaluate real-world perceptions after exposure to real-world information on *General Snus*[®], but obviously they did not have the same contextual, social, and emotional consequences of actual decisions. One could only expect a limited degree of accuracy and extrapolation while capturing behavioral intentions, as unforeseen factors can impact actual behaviors. Thus, differences may arise between stated and actual choices, and stated and actual behaviors. Potential hypothetical bias may be limited by constructing questions that mimic realistic perceptions and behaviors as closely as possible. In addition, since data from this study were dependent on respondent self-reporting, subsequently reported variables may also be subjected to recall bias and the inability to confirm actual tobacco use behavior. Self-reported data collection is a standard approach and any potential problems with recall bias were anticipated to be constant across time points.

Respondents were recruited based on invitation stickers placed directly on *General Snus*[®] canisters. As a result, recruitment could be considered a convenience sample. Further, due to sample selection during recruitment, respondents who were more interested in research, or perhaps healthy enough to participate, may be over-represented, hence the possibility of selection bias. Although these issues raised concerns about the external validity of the findings (e.g., our sample may not be fully generalizable to all consumers), the recruitment plan was designed to mirror the underlying populations.

14.2 Overall Baseline Study Conclusions

Baseline study findings support the conclusion that overall, the introduction of *General Snus*[®] does not appear to compromise public health in any way, based on perceptions of risk as assessed in the Baseline study. Specifically, results demonstrated that respondents perceived that cigarettes presented the greatest risk of health conditions which include mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer. Moreover, usage of *General Snus*[®] products alone was associated with some risk of health conditions, although at a lower rate than smoking. Never using TNP was generally deemed to carry the lowest risk.

In addition, current *General Snus*[®] users include a significant number of former cigarette smokers (67.2%) suggesting that use of *General Snus*[®] may support a reduction in smoking.

15. REFERENCES

1. FDA CTP Addendum: General Principles for Consideration in the Design of a Tobacco Product Perception and Intention Study. Contained within FDA Meeting Minutes for March 22, 2017, pp. 14-20.
2. US Departments of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Tobacco Products. Applications for Premarket Review of New Tobacco Products: Draft Guidance. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Tobacco Products, 2015
3. United States Department of Health and Human Services. National Institutes of Health. National Institute on Drug Abuse, and United States Department of Health and Human Services. Food and Drug Administration. Center for Tobacco Products. Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) Study. ICPSR36231-v13. Ann Arbor, MI: Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research, 2017-06-19. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3886/ICPSR36231.v13>. Accessed June 2018.
4. Teague et al. BMC Medical Research Methodology. Retention strategies in longitudinal cohort studies: BMC Public Health 2011, 11:249.
5. Kotz, D., Brown, J., West, R. Predictive validity of the Motivation to Stop Scale (MTSS): A single-item measure of motivation to stop smoking. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*. 2013; 128(1-2): 15-19. Available at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0376871612002864>
6. National Cancer Institute. Health Information National Trends Survey (HINTS) 2005 Survey Instrument. Accessed February 2018. Available at: https://hints.cancer.gov/view-questions-topics/question-details.aspx?PK_Cycle=1&qid=444



General Snus® Patterns of Use Study

Wave 2 Study Report

SMU 19-01GENS

Product Name:	General Snus®
First Respondent Enrolled:	February 2, 2021
Last Respondent Completed:	March 6, 2021
Principal Investigators:	(b)(4)
Sponsor:	Swedish Match North America Tryggve Ljung, MD., Ph.D., Vice President Scientific Affairs
Version:	2.0 - Final
Report Date:	July 13, 2021

Confidentiality Statement

This document and the information it contains is confidential and the proprietary property of Swedish Match North America. The information is not to be disclosed or transmitted to any party without the express approval of Swedish Match North America, or its parent and affiliate companies, and any such unauthorized use or disclosure is expressly prohibited.

2. SYNOPSIS

Sponsor:

Swedish Match North America (SMNA)

Two James Center
1021 East Cary Street, Suite 1600
Richmond, VA 23219

Name of Finished Product: *General Snus*®

Name of Active Ingredient: Not applicable

Study Title: *General Snus*® Patterns of Use Study

Investigator: (b)(4)

Publication (reference): Not applicable

Studied Period: Wave 1 Baseline

Start of data collection: July 25, 2020

End of data collection: August 17, 2020

Wave 2

Start of data collection: February 2, 2021

End of data collection: March 6, 2021

Objective: The overarching research questions within this study are as follows: (i) *How do General Snus*® users use tobacco and nicotine products (TNP), and (ii) *how do they perceive health risks associated with cigarettes and General Snus*®? These questions will be studied using a self-reported survey examining patterns of use for the previous 30 days (Baseline-Wave 1) and assessment of TNP use among the same *General Snus*® users again at 6 months (Wave 2), 1-year (Wave 3) and 2-year (Wave 4) intervals post baseline.

Primary Objectives:

Use behavior will be assessed, utilizing data from all 4 waves of the study:

1. Compare TNP patterns of use, between all 4 waves. The study will examine self-reported usage patterns for participants, in aggregate, over time. The study will report on frequency of *General Snus*® use, as well as other TNP, if multiple TNP use is reported. Of specific interest will be usage patterns of cigarettes. Intent to quit and actual quitting of cigarettes will be assessed at each wave of the study.
2. Among *General Snus*® users, compare consumption patterns of cigarettes and *General Snus*® over the last 30 days (Baseline) with consumption patterns in Waves 2 through 4. Of particular interest is whether usage of *General Snus*® offsets usage of cigarettes.
3. Characterize *General Snus*® users in terms of prior TNP use and demographics and compare this to new users of smokeless TNP as reported in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH).
4. Compare the tendencies of *General Snus*® users to quit cigarettes or use *General Snus*® in an incremental fashion, in a supplemental fashion, or in complete substitution of cigarettes.

Secondary Objectives:

Risk Perception and understanding of the MRTP claim will be assessed utilizing data from all 4 Waves of the study:

1. Assess perceptions of risk of certain health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease, and lung cancer, separately) among *General Snus*® users.
 - a. Assess the absolute risk attributed to using only *General Snus*® daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of *General Snus*® and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs.
2. Assess the extent to which *General Snus*® users understand the risk reduction as stated in the modified risk claim

Methodology: *General Snus*® user groups were recruited directly from purchasers of *General Snus*® through invitation stickers placed directly on *General Snus*® canisters

A third-party vendor, News America Marketing, was hired to place the study invitation stickers on product packaging (e.g., each individual *General Snus*® canister) for all varieties of *General Snus*® available at retail outlets, from July 25 – August 7, 2020. The sticker initiative targeted approximately 10,600 retail stores carrying *General Snus*® across all locations where *General Snus*® was sold at the time of recruitment. Additionally, the sticker identified a website where users who were interested in participating accessed the survey through a secure and unique survey link. The first set of questions were the survey screener, designed to qualify the participant using the study inclusion and exclusion criteria. Once qualified, all respondents accessed a web survey online via a computer, smartphone, or tablet. The study was a 15-minute survey where participants were asked to self-report TNP use within the past 30 days.

This study will be a longitudinal, prospective study that consists of multiple waves to gain an understanding of how *General Snus*® is used by consumers. Respondents completed surveys at Baseline, and will also be questioned at 6 months, 1 year and 2 years post Baseline period. All participants for the Baseline wave must have reported use of *General Snus*® at least once in the previous 30 days and reported use on some days or every day.

In addition to reporting TNP use, participants will report their perceptions of health risk and their understanding of the modified risk claim.

Number of Patients (Planned and Analyzed):

Planned: The Baseline study was planned to recruit a total sample of 1500 participants but was able to exceed target with 1669 participants. Each participant who participated in the Baseline study agreed to participate in the subsequent waves. Respondents who completed the Baseline study may participate in any of the subsequent waves.

Analyzed: The study retained 1655 participants (*General Snus*® users) at baseline. Fourteen out of the 1669 participants were excluded from baseline analysis because they failed the attention check question in the survey. In Wave 2 (6 months follow-up), the study retained 706 participants but 11 were excluded from analysis due to failing the attention check. Thus, a total of 695 participants were retained for analysis.

Inclusion Criteria:

In addition to the already mentioned cohort definitions, respondents met the following criteria to be included in the study:

- Have used *General Snus*® at least once or more within past 30 days prior AND use it every day or some days prior to study initiation
- Minimum age of 21 years
- Agree to participate in four surveys over the two-year period
- Able to read and speak English
- Currently a resident of the United States
- Individuals who provide electronic informed consent and personal contact information

Exclusion Criteria:

Respondents who met any of the following criteria were excluded from the study:

- Respond as “don’t know” or “decline to answer” to specific demographics (gender, geographical region)
- Unwilling or unable to provide electronic informed consent and personal contact information
- Employed in any of the following fields or professions: market research, marketing, advertising, manufacturers of TNP, or physicians

- Have taken part in a consumer research study on tobacco in the past 2 weeks

Statistical Methods: All analyses performed for the *General Snus*® Patterns of Use Study were descriptive in nature.

Descriptive analyses provide summary statistics for all variables. Summary statistics include counts and proportions for categorical variables and means, standard deviations, medians, minimums, and maximums for ordinal and continuous variables. Descriptive statistics describe the sample as well as verify the quality of the data. Inferential statistical testing will be conducted to evaluate change in primary and secondary outcome measures (i.e., patterns of use, risk perception, understanding of claim) from baseline and each follow-up wave of the study. Baseline vs. each follow-up (waves 2, 3, and 4) will be conducted using paired sample t-tests for continuous variables and McNemar test for categorical variables in order to account for correlated measures.

The study team formatted and properly labelled the data sets (including all responses from respondents and the date that the survey was completed) using Statistical Package for the Social Sciences ([IBM SPSS Statistics v23, 2015](#)) and [R software \(version 3.5.2\)](#) so they were suitable for analysis. The data sets contained a subject ID number and did not contain any information that could be used to identify individual respondents.

Results and Discussion:

Baseline: Overall, the *General Snus*® respondents and New *General Snus*® cohorts were comparable, though the new product user cohort was slightly younger, more were female, more had some college but no degree, and reported an annual household income less than \$49,999. However, due to the small sample size of the new users (n=52), this data may be difficult to generalize and make conclusions.

Wave 2: The sociodemographic characteristics of the respondents who returned at Wave 2 of the study were comparable to those observed at Baseline, across both the *General Snus*® users and the New *General Snus*® users cohorts, although the Wave 2 participants were slightly older across cohorts, with females being more prevalent among the returning new users, compared with those enrolled at Baseline.

Primary Objective 1: Evaluate baseline TNP use in the past 30 days.

Baseline: Among the 1655 *General Snus*® respondents, at least 40% of ever users (from 43.3% to 62.3%) reported other TNP use, including E-cigarettes, moist snuff, nicotine pouches, cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars filled with tobacco products while about 30% of ever users (from 19.8% to 32.7%) reported smoking, chewing tobacco, using pipe tobacco, hookah or water pipe tobacco, and aids to help smoking. A total of n=914, (55.2%) reported ever cigarette use, and

among these n=299 (18.1%) smoked over the past 30 days. Of those who reported ever cigarette use, the majority of participants (67.2%) reported that they did not smoke at all over the past 30 days while 13.1% reported that they smoked every day and 19.6% reported that they smoked on some days. For these General Snus® users, less than a third reported other TNP use and only 18.1% reported smoking concurrently over the past 30 days.

Wave 2: Among the General Snus® users who returned at Month 6 (n=695), 94.1% of them reported using General Snus® pouches over the past 30 days, with 74.5% (n=518) using every day, 19.6% (n=136) using some days, and 5.9% (n=41) of them reported not using General Snus® product at all. Of all General Snus® users who participated in the second wave of the study (n=695), 12.3% (n=86) of them smoked cigarettes every day (4.0%, n=28) or some days (8.3%, n=58), and 87.2% (n=606) of them reported not using cigarettes at all, over the past 30 days. The most common TNPs used concurrently with the General Snus® product were cigarettes, E-cigarettes, nicotine pouches, moist snuff, and cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars filled with tobacco (ranging from 37.6% to 12.4%).

At 6 months follow-up, the reported cigarette smoking in the past 30 days decreased for both everyday users (4.0%) and some days users (8.3%) among all General Snus® users (n=695), compared with the results observed at Baseline (7.3% [everyday use] and 10.8% [some days use], respectively) among overall respondents (n=1655). A similar trend regarding TNP use was observed for the Month 6 respondents across all other reported TNPs used, except for those using nicotine pouches and the General Snus® product. While the reported General Snus® use among all participants decreased for everyday users from 82.1% at Baseline to 74.5% at Month 6, it increased slightly for some days users in the past 30 days, from 17.9% at Baseline to 19.6% at Wave 2.

Primary Objective 1: Evaluate baseline intention to quit TNP based on the Motivation to Stop Scale (MTSS) and cigarette quitting behavior

Baseline: Among the 299 General Snus® users who responded they smoked every day or on some days over the past 30 days, 16.4% reported that they completely quit smoking over the past 29 days. Of the 250 that reported they did not completely quit smoking, 44.0% reported that they were currently trying to quit smoking. The average MTSS score for cigarettes was 2.5 suggesting low intentions to quit smoking.

Wave 2: Among General Snus® users who smoked cigarettes (n=86), at 6 months follow-up, 8.1% (n=7) of them reported that they completely quit smoking cigarettes in the past 29 days. However, 40.5% (n=32) of those who did not report quitting smoking cigarettes in the past 29 days (n=79), were currently trying to quit cigarette smoking. However, given that the overall percentage of regular cigarette use among General Snus® users decreased from 18.1% (n=299)

to 12.3% (n=86) between Baseline and Month 6, these results could indicate that some *General Snus®* users quit cigarette smoking before the reported period of 29 days, at the time of the Wave 2 survey.

Primary Objective 2: Evaluate baseline average number of days General Snus® pouches and cigarettes were used over the past 30 days.

Baseline: Over the past 30 days, 82.1% of *General Snus®* users reported using *General Snus®* every day and they used an average of 10.5 pouches per day. The remaining participants reported using *General Snus®* on 49.8% of days and an average of 5.3 pouches on the days they are used. In addition, 7.3% of *General Snus®* users reported smoking cigarettes every day at an average of 12.3 cigarettes per day. Further, 10.8% of *General Snus®* users reported smoking cigarettes some days per day at an average of 4.81 cigarettes per day.

Wave 2: Among the *General Snus®* users who returned for the 6 months follow-up (n=695), 74.5% (n=518) of them reported using *General Snus®* every day and they used an average of 10.2 pouches per day, while 19.6% (n=136) of them reported using on average 6.3 *General Snus®* pouches for a mean percentage of 47.7% of days in the past 30 days. The Wave 2 study results for *General Snus®* users indicate a similar pattern of *General Snus®* use, compared with the results observed at Baseline.

Of the total participants at Wave 2 (n=695), 4.0% (n=28) of them reported smoking on average 11.4 cigarettes every day, while 8.3% (n=58) of them reported smoking on average 3.0 cigarettes for a mean percentage of 25.1% days in the past 30 days. Compared with the results observed at Baseline, the findings at Month 6 of the study indicate a decrease in the percentage of days cigarettes were smoked among all *General Snus®* users from Baseline (31.0%) to 6 months follow-up (25.0%), although the average number of daily cigarettes used in the past 30 days remained comparable at the first two waves of the study, for both every day and some days cigarette smokers.

Primary Objective 4: Compare the tendencies of General Snus® users to quit cigarettes or use General Snus® in an incremental fashion, in a supplemental fashion, or in complete substitution of cigarettes.

Wave 2: Incremental *General Snus®* use was defined as having greater or the equal cigarette use at Month 6 than at Baseline, while concurrently using *General Snus®*. Supplemental *General Snus®* use was defined as having less cigarette use at Month 6 than at Baseline, while concurrently using *General Snus®*. The participants considered for this analysis were those who did not switch frequency of use from Baseline to Month 6, i.e., everyday users in both waves or some day users in both waves.

For participants who continued to be everyday *General Snus*® users at Month 6 (n=492), their average number of *General Snus*® pouches used daily in the past 30 days decreased from the daily product usage recorded at Baseline by 0.43, and for those who remained some days users at 6 months follow-up (n=47), their usage of *General Snus*® on some days decreased on average by 0.53 pouches, compared with the pattern of use recorded at Baseline.

A similar trend was also observed, at a slightly higher magnitude, among *General Snus*® users who smoked cigarettes. The average number of cigarettes used daily by *General Snus*® users who continued to be everyday cigarette smokers at Month 6 (n=24), decreased by 0.92 from the daily usage recorded at Baseline, and for those who remained some days smokers at 6 months follow-up (n=27), their average number of cigarettes smoked on some days decreased by 0.89, compared with the pattern of use recorded at Baseline. These findings indicate a tendency for supplemental use of *General Snus*® product among those who continued to smoke cigarettes at 6 months follow-up. Among the 299 *General Snus*® users who were identified as cigarette smokers at Baseline, 32 of them reported having quit cigarettes at Month 6, with 29 among those completely substituting *General Snus*® in place of cigarettes at 6 months follow up.

Secondary Objective 1: Assess perceptions of absolute risk of certain health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer) among General Snus® users attributed to using only General Snus® daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of General Snus® and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs.

Baseline and Wave 2: When looking across all absolute risk metrics at the first two phases of the study, a consistent pattern emerged. Respondents perceived that cigarettes presented the greatest risk of harm across different health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer). Usage of *General Snus*® products alone was associated with some risk of health conditions, although at a lower rate than smoking. Never using TNP was generally deemed to carry the lowest risk.

Secondary Objective 2: Assess baseline understanding of the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim among General Snus® users, especially new users.

Baseline: The majority of respondents comprehended that *General Snus*® puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis. The majority of responders also understood the modified risk claim that smoking zero cigarettes would lower their risk of disease. Similar response patterns were observed within the new user cohort. Although about 20% responded that they did not understand the claim that *General Snus*® puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for different diseases, this response came from a small sample of 11 respondents.

Wave 2: The response patterns observed at Month 6 are similar across cohorts with those demonstrated at Baseline, although at Month 6 the New *General Snus*® users cohort was small (n=16).

Strengths and Limitations of the Baseline Study:

This study was conducted following the guidance of the Center for Tobacco Products ([FDA Guidance for Industry, 2011](#)) within the FDA on data for human studies designed to evaluate the risks and benefits to the population, including users and non-users of tobacco products. The study benefitted from the administration of the web-based survey which allowed for improved survey designs and accurate data capture.

Additionally, in virtually all cases survey questions utilized validated scales, or scales directly comparable to studies in literature. In particular, usage of the Motivation to Stop Scale allowed for simple, justifiable interpretation. Scales used in risk perception questions line up with other tobacco-related research, such as HINTS.

There were limitations to the current study, arguably none of which should draw concern regarding data integrity. The data collected were from current users of *General Snus*®. The perceived health risk assessments were intended to evaluate real-world perceptions after exposure to real-world information on *General Snus*®, but obviously they did not have the same contextual, social, and emotional consequences of actual decisions. One could only expect a limited degree of accuracy and extrapolation while capturing behavioral intentions, as unforeseen factors can impact actual behaviors. Thus, differences may arise between stated and actual choices, and stated and actual behaviors. Potential hypothetical bias may be limited by constructing questions that mimic realistic perceptions and behaviors as closely as possible. In addition, since data from this study were dependent on respondent self-reporting, subsequently reported variables may also be subjected to recall bias and the inability to confirm actual tobacco use behavior. Self-reported data collection is a standard approach and any potential problems with recall bias were anticipated to be constant across time points.

Respondents were recruited based on invitation stickers placed directly on *General Snus*® canisters. As a result, recruitment could be considered a convenience sample. Further, due to sample selection during recruitment, respondents who were more interested in research, or perhaps healthy enough to participate, may be over-represented, hence the possibility of selection bias. Although these issues raised concerns about the external validity of the findings (e.g., our sample may not be fully generalizable to all consumers), the recruitment plan was designed to mirror the underlying populations.

Study Conclusion:

Baseline: Baseline study findings support the conclusion that overall, the introduction of *General Snus*® does not appear to compromise public health in any way, based on perceptions of risk as assessed in the Baseline study. Specifically, results demonstrated that respondents perceived that cigarettes presented the greatest risk of health conditions which include mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer. Moreover, usage of *General Snus*® products alone was associated with some risk of health conditions, although at a lower rate than smoking. Never using TNP was generally deemed to carry the lowest risk.

In addition, current *General Snus*® users include a significant number of former cigarette smokers (67.5%) suggesting that use of *General Snus*® may support a reduction in smoking.

Wave 2: Study findings at Wave 2 confirm the conclusion based on the perceptions of risk assessed in the Baseline study that overall, the introduction of *General Snus*® does not appear to compromise public health in any way.

Relative to baseline, use of cigarette smoking at Month 6 demonstrated a pattern of:

- Decreased cigarette smoking in the last 30 days for everyday and some day users
- Decrease in percent of days cigarettes are smoked and average number of cigarettes smoked everyday and on some days

Additionally, at Month 6, 4.2% (n=32) of participants reported having quit cigarettes and another 4.2% (n=29) had completely substituted cigarettes with *General Snus*®.

Risk perception results were similar to baseline results. That is, cigarettes posed the greatest risk of developing health conditions, the use of *General Snus*® alone posed some risks (but lower relative to cigarettes), and not using any TNP carried the lowest risk.

Final Date: July 13, 2021

3. TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. TITLE	1
2. SYNOPSIS	2
3. TABLE OF CONTENTS	11
3.1 LIST OF IN-TEXT TABLES	12
3.2 LIST OF IN-TEXT FIGURES.....	12
4. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF TERMS.....	13
5. RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.....	14
5.1 Investigator and Contributors	14
5.2 Sponsor	14
6. WAVE 2 STUDY RESPONDENTS.....	15
6.1 Study Fielding Summary	15
6.2 Final Sample (Wave 2)	15
7. WAVE 2 STUDY RESULTS.....	15
7.1 Wave 2 Descriptive Results	16
7.2 Demographics and Respondent Characteristics.....	16
7.3 Wave 2 Results for Primary Objectives.....	16
7.3.1 Primary Objective 1: Evaluate TNP use in the past 30 days at Month 6.....	16
7.3.2 Primary Objective 1: Evaluate cigarette quitting behavior at Wave 2	26
7.3.3 Primary Objective 2: Evaluate the average number of days <i>General Snus®</i> pouches and cigarettes were used over the past 30 days at Wave 2	28
7.3.4 Primary Objective 3: Characterize <i>General Snus®</i> users, especially new users, in terms of prior TNP use and demographics and compare this to new users of smokeless TNP, as reported in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) at Wave 2	31
7.3.5 Primary Objective 4: Compare the tendencies of <i>General Snus®</i> users to quit cigarettes or use <i>General Snus®</i> in an incremental fashion, in a supplemental fashion, or in complete substitution of cigarettes at Wave 2.....	31
7.4 Wave 2 Results for Secondary Objectives.....	34
7.4.1 Secondary Objective 1: Perception of absolute risk to using only <i>General Snus®</i> daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of <i>General Snus®</i> and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs at Wave 2	34
7.4.2 Secondary Objective 2: Understanding of the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim among <i>General Snus®</i> users, especially new users	38
7.5 Wave 2 Results Summary.....	40
8. WAVE 2 DISCUSSION AND OVERALL CONCLUSIONS	43
8.1 Overall Wave 2 Study Conclusions	43
9. ATTACHMENTS.....	44
9.1 Descriptive Tables 1-4.....	44
9.2 Study Questionnaire.....	44
9.3 Protocol.....	44
9.4 Statistical Analysis Plan.....	44

3.1 LIST OF IN-TEXT TABLES

Table 1: Fielding Summary at Wave 2	15
Table 2. Primary Objective 1 – TNP patterns of use for <i>General Snus®</i> users at Month 6. Reported TNP use in the last 30 days.....	18
Table 3. Primary Objective 1 – TNP patterns of use for <i>General Snus®</i> users at Month 6. Quitting cigarettes behavior	27
Table 4. Primary Objective 2 – Pattern of <i>General Snus®</i> use among <i>General Snus®</i> users at Month 6. Outcomes include percent of days that <i>General Snus®</i> was used and average number of <i>General Snus®</i> pouches used in the past 30 days	29
Table 5. Primary Objective 2 – Pattern of cigarettes use among <i>General Snus®</i> users at Month 6. Outcomes include percent of days cigarettes were smoked and average number of cigarettes smoked in the past 30 days	30
Table 6. Primary Objective 4 – <i>General Snus®</i> and cigarettes pattern of use, based on the average daily reported TNP use at Month 6.....	32
Table 7. Primary Objective 4 – Among <i>General Snus®</i> users, quitting all TNP use, and completely substituting cigarettes for <i>General Snus®</i> at Month 6.	34
Table 8. Secondary Objective 1 – Perceptions of absolute risk for daily <i>General Snus®</i> users and smokers at the first two waves of study	35
Table 9. Secondary Objective 1 – Perceptions of absolute risk for dual <i>General Snus®</i> users and smokers and never TNP users at the first two waves of study.....	37
Table 10. Secondary Objective 2 – Understanding of the MRTP claim for <i>General Snus®</i> at Month 6.....	38

3.2 LIST OF IN-TEXT FIGURES

No table of figures entries found.

4. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Abbreviation or Specialist Term	Definition
CASRO	Council of American Survey Research Organizations
CTP	Center for Tobacco Products
FDA	FDA Food and Drug Administration
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
HCP	Health Care Professional
HINTS	Health Information National Trends Survey
ICF	Informed Consent Form
IRB	IRB Institutional Review Board
MRTP	Modified Risk Tobacco Product
MRTPA	Modified Risk Tobacco Product Application
PATH	Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
PII	Personally Identifiable Information
PMTA	Premarket Tobacco Product Application
RDD	Random Digit Dialing
SAP	Statistical Analysis Plan
SMNA	Swedish Match North America, LLC
TNP	Tobacco/Nicotine Product(s)
U.S.	United States

5. RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

5.1 Investigator and Contributors

Principal Investigator:	(b)(4)
(b)(4) Health Project Team:	(b)(4)

5.2 Sponsor

Sponsor:	Swedish Match North America, LLC Tryggve Ljung, MD., Ph.D., Vice President Scientific Affairs
----------	--

6. WAVE 2 STUDY RESPONDENTS

6.1 Study Fielding Summary

The fielding summary for number of respondents who entered the Wave 2 survey, those who did not complete the survey, those who were terminated (and the reasons for termination) are summarized in [Table 1](#) below.

Table 1: Fielding Summary at Wave 2

Number of respondents who entered the Wave 2 survey	931
Number of respondents who were terminated based inclusion/exclusion criteria/quota filled/Intellectual Property blocker	159
Number of respondents who did not complete the Wave 2 survey	66
Number of respondents retained (closed fielding)	706
Total respondents retained at Wave 2 after data quality check*	695

*Data quality check per SAP included outliers, straightliners, speeders, those who failed the attention check question, and illogical responses.

6.2 Final Sample (Wave 2)

Of the respondents enrolled in the initial phase of the study (n=1655 at Baseline), 706 respondents returned at the 6 months follow up and were considered in the Wave 2 study. Among the 706 respondents, 11 failed the attention check, thus, 695 were retained for study analysis. Among them, 16 participants who were classified as New *General Snus*® users at Baseline returned for the Wave 2 (6 months follow-up) study. Of note, at Baseline, among *General Snus*® users, the New *General Snus*® product users were defined as first time *General Snus*® use less than 30 days ago.”

7. WAVE 2 STUDY RESULTS

Respondents were recruited from 50 U.S. states, including District of Columbia. Participation at Wave 2 ranged from 0.1% of overall respondents from the District of Columbia (n=1), Rhode Island (n=1), and Wyoming (n=1) to 5.5% of them from California (n=38), Illinois (n=38), and Ohio (n=38) ([Descriptive Table 1a](#); [Attachment 8.1](#)). The largest proportion (12.5%) of New *General Snus*® users who returned from Baseline were from Colorado (n=2), Illinois (n=2), and Ohio (n=2). The greatest proportion of overall respondents at the second wave of study were from the Southern region (32.7%, n=227), followed by the Midwestern (29.2%, n=203), Western (26.2%, n=182), and Northeastern (11.9%, n=83) regions of the country. More than a third (37.5%, n=6) of the New *General Snus*® users who returned from Baseline at Month 6 resided in the

Midwest, followed in equal proportions (31.3%, n=5) by residents from the Southern and Western regions of the country.

7.1 Wave 2 Descriptive Results

All respondents were included in the raw data descriptive results (Tables 1a to 4; Attachment 8.1), and the descriptive statistical analyses presented in Tables 2-10.

7.2 Demographics and Respondent Characteristics

The sociodemographic characteristics of *General Snus*® users and New *General Snus*® users participating in Wave 2 study are summarized in Descriptive Tables 1a-b and Table 2; Attachment 8.1.

The mean age of the overall *General Snus*® users who returned from Baseline at Month 6 was 37.6 (range: 21 to 76 years), with the New *General Snus*® users among them being slightly younger (mean age: 35.3 years, ranging from age 21 to 57), including more female respondents (31.3%) than the overall participants (5.9%), and reporting in a considerably larger proportion (50.1%) an annual household income of less than \$50,000, compared with the *General Snus*® users (28.6%) who participated at Wave 2 (Descriptive Tables 1a-b and Table 2; Attachment 8.1). A majority of respondents across both cohorts (55.3% of *General Snus*® users and 50.0% of New *General Snus*® users) self-identified as married at the time of the survey, and a similar proportion of them (32.7% *General Snus*® users and 31.3% New *General Snus*® users) reported never being married (Descriptive Table 2; Attachment 8.1).

Overall, the sociodemographic characteristics of the participants at Month 6 of the study were comparable to those observed at Baseline, across both the *General Snus*® users and the New *General Snus*® users cohorts, although the Wave 2 participants were slightly older (1-1.5 more years of age) across cohorts, with females being more prevalent among the returning new users (31.3%), compared with the new users enrolled at Baseline (17.3%) (Descriptive Tables 1a-b; Attachment 8.1).

7.3 Wave 2 Results for Primary Objectives

7.3.1 Primary Objective 1: Evaluate TNP use in the past 30 days at Month 6

The TNP patterns of use in the last 30 days for overall respondents at Wave 2 are presented in Table 2 below. Note that comparisons with Baseline results are speaking to the column labelled “Baseline (with autofill)”. In the Baseline survey, TNP use in the past 30 days was asked to respondents who indicated ever regularly used or don't know. At follow-up waves, it was asked to everyone. In order to appropriately observe changes in TNP use from baseline to 6 months follow-up, we created “baseline with autofill” whereby those who did not use regularly were coded as “not at all”, with the exception of snus, which was autofilled to include *General Snus*® use (e.g.,

there were 34 respondents who used *General Snus*® in the past 30 days but did not ever use snus regularly. They were autofilled to everyday or someday users of snus).

Among the *General Snus*® users who returned at Month 6 (n=695), 94.1% of them reported using *General Snus*® pouches over the past 30 days, with 74.5% (n=518) using every day, 19.6% (n=136) using some days, and 5.9% (n=41) of them reported not using *General Snus*® product at all. Of note, participants were asked about snus use, which included *General Snus*®, therefore data presented for snus use in [Table 2](#) overlaps with *General Snus*® use results.

Among all *General Snus*® users who participated in the second wave of the study (n=695), 12.3% (n=86) of them smoked cigarettes every day (4.0%, n=28) or some days (8.3%, n=50), 14.1% (n=98) of them used E-cigarettes every day (4.9%, n=34) or some days (9.2%, n=64), 28.2% of them (n=196) used moist snuff every day (10.5%, n=73) or some days (17.7%, n=123), and more than one third (37.6%, n=261) of them were using nicotine pouches every day (9.4%, n=65) or some days (28.2%, n=196), over the past 30 days ([Table 2](#)).

At 6 months follow-up, the reported cigarette smoking in the past 30 days decreased for both everyday users (4.0%) and some days users (8.3%) among all *General Snus*® users (n=695), compared with the results observed at Baseline (7.3% [everyday use] and 10.8% [some days use], respectively) among overall respondents (n=1655). A similar trend regarding TNP use was observed for the Month 6 respondents across all other reported TNPs used, except for those using nicotine pouches and the *General Snus*® product. The Wave 2 study results indicate an increased everyday use of nicotine pouches (9.4%) among all *General Snus*® users (n=695) in the past 30 days, compared with the results observed at Baseline (5.9%), among overall respondents (n=1655). While the reported *General Snus*® use among all participants decreased for everyday users from 82.1% at Baseline to 74.5% at Month 6, it increased slightly for some days users in the past 30 days, from 17.9% at Baseline to 19.6% at Wave 2 ([Table 2](#)).

Among participants who returned at month 6 (n=695), within individual changes in TNP use the past 30 days were examined. Reported everyday use of snus and *General Snus*® pouches decreased significantly (both $p < 0.0001$; [Table 2](#)). Reported everyday use of nicotine pouches and aids to help stop smoking increased significantly ($p = 0.012$ and 0.004 , respectively; [Table 2](#)). No other within individual changes in TNP use were statistically significant. There was a total of 41 respondents who used *General Snus*® at baseline but no longer use *General Snus*® at month 6. Their TNP use in the last 30 days is reported in [Table 2a](#). In general, these individuals tended to decrease their everyday usage of TNPs (except for nicotine pouches and aids to help stop smoking) compared with baseline.

Table 2. Primary Objective 1 – TNP patterns of use for *General Snus*® users at Month 6. Reported TNP use in the last 30 days

	General Snus® users				P-value for change from Baseline to Month6
	Baseline	Baseline (with autofill)	Baseline responses for participants who returned at Month 6	Month 6	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	
	1655	1655	695	695	
Reported <u>cigarette</u> use					
N*	914	1655	695	695	0.1345
Every day (%)	120 (13.1%) (11.0% - 15.5%)	120 (7.3%) (6.0% - 8.6%)	36 (5.2%) (3.7% - 7.1%)	28 (4.0%) (2.7% - 5.8%)	
Some days (%)	179 (19.6%) (17.1% - 22.3%)	179 (10.8%) (9.4% - 12.4%)	56 (8.1%) (6.1% - 10.3%)	58 (8.3%) (6.4% - 10.7%)	
Not at all (%)	614 (67.2%) (64.0% - 70.2%)	1355 (81.9%) (79.9% - 83.7%)	603 (86.8%) (84.0% - 89.2%)	606 (87.2%) (84.5% - 89.6%)	
Don't Know (%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)	
Reported <u>E-cigarette</u> use					
N*	642	1655	695	695	0.9095
Every day (%)	101 (15.7%) (13.0% - 18.8%)	101 (6.1%) (5.0% - 7.4%)	38 (5.5%) (3.9% - 7.4%)	34 (4.9%) (3.4% - 6.8%)	
Some days (%)	177 (27.6%) (24.1% - 31.2%)	177 (10.7%) (9.2% - 12.3%)	57 (8.2%) (6.3% - 10.5%)	64 (9.2%) (7.2% - 11.6%)	
Not at all (%)	361 (56.2%) (52.3% - 60.1%)	1374 (83.0%) (81.1% - 84.8%)	599 (86.2%) (83.4% - 88.7%)	596 (85.8%) (82.9% - 88.3%)	
Don't Know (%)	3 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.4%)	3 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	
Reported <u>moist snuff</u> use					
N*	1069	1655	695	695	0.5510

Protocol No. SMU 19-01GENS
General Snus® POU Study Report

Swedish Match North America
 July 2021

Every day (%)	185 (17.3%) (15.1% - 19.7%)	185 (11.2%) (9.7% - 12.8%)	71 (10.2%) (8.1% - 12.7%)	73 (10.5%) (8.3% - 13.0%)
Some days (%)	364 (34.1%) (31.2% - 37.0%)	364 (22.0%) (20.0% - 24.1%)	143 (20.6%) (17.6% - 23.8%)	123 (17.7%) (14.9% - 20.7%)
Not at all (%)	513 (48.0%) (45.0% - 51.0%)	1099 (66.4%) (64.1% - 68.7%)	478 (68.8%) (65.2% - 72.2%)	499 (71.8%) (68.3% - 75.1%)
Don't Know (%)	7 (0.7%) (0.3% - 1.3%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)
Reported <u>chewing tobacco</u> use				
N*	508	1655	695	695
0.0680				
Every day (%)	13 (2.6%) (1.4% - 4.3%)	13 (0.8%) (0.4% - 1.3%)	5 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)
Some days (%)	116 (22.8%) (19.3% - 26.7%)	116 (7.0%) (5.8% - 8.3%)	48 (6.9%) (5.1% - 9.1%)	34 (4.9%) (3.4% - 6.8%)
Not at all (%)	374 (73.6%) (69.6% - 77.4%)	1521 (91.9%) (90.5% - 93.2%)	639 (91.9%) (89.7% - 93.9%)	655 (94.2%) (92.2% - 95.9%)
Don't Know (%)	5 (1.0%) (0.3% - 2.3%)	5 (0.3%) (0.1% - 0.7%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)
Reported <u>snus</u> use				
N*	1621	1655**	695	695
<0.0001				
Every day (%)	1387 (85.6%) (83.8% - 87.2%)	1409 (85.1%) (83.3% - 86.8%)	622 (89.5%) (87.0% - 91.7%)	518 (74.5%) (71.1% - 77.7%)
Some days (%)	234 (14.4%) (12.8% - 16.2%)	246 (14.9%) (13.2% - 16.7%)	73 (10.5%) (8.3% - 13.0%)	136 (19.6%) (16.7% - 22.7%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	41 (5.9%) (4.3% - 7.9%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)
Reported <u>General Snus</u> ® <u>pouch</u> use				
N*	1655	1655	695	695
<0.0001				
Every day (%)	1358 (82.1%) (80.1% - 83.9%)	1358 (82.1%) (80.1% - 83.9%)	605 (87.1%) (84.3% - 89.5%)	518 (74.5%) (71.1% - 77.7%)
Some days (%)	297 (17.9%) (16.1% - 19.9%)	297 (17.9%) (16.1% - 19.9%)	90 (12.9%) (10.5% - 15.7%)	136 (19.6%) (16.7% - 22.7%)

Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	41 (5.9%) (4.3% - 7.9%)	
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	
Reported <u>nicotine pouches</u> use					0.0117
N*	880	1655	695	695	
Every day (%)	97 (11.0%) (9.0% - 13.3%)	97 (5.9%) (4.8% - 7.1%)	45 (6.5%) (4.8% - 8.6%)	65 (9.4%) (7.3% - 11.8%)	
Some days (%)	451 (51.2%) (47.9% - 54.6%)	451 (27.3%) (25.1% - 29.5%)	194 (27.9%) (24.6% - 31.4%)	196 (28.2%) (24.9% - 31.7%)	
Not at all (%)	323 (36.7%) (33.5% - 40.0%)	1098 (66.3%) (64.0% - 68.6%)	455 (65.5%) (61.8% - 69.0%)	433 (62.3%) (58.6% - 65.9%)	
Don't Know (%)	9 (1.0%) (0.5% - 1.9%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	
Reported <u>aids to help stop smoking</u> use					0.0040
N*	389	1655	695	695	
Every day (%)	8 (2.1%) (0.9% - 4.0%)	8 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	7 (1.0%) (0.4% - 2.1%)	
Some days (%)	68 (17.5%) (13.8% - 21.6%)	68 (4.1%) (3.2% - 5.2%)	26 (3.7%) (2.5% - 5.4%)	41 (5.9%) (4.3% - 7.9%)	
Not at all (%)	311 (79.9%) (75.6% - 83.8%)	1577 (95.3%) (94.2% - 96.3%)	666 (95.8%) (94.1% - 97.2%)	646 (92.9%) (90.8% - 94.7%)	
Don't Know (%)	2 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.8%)	2 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.4%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	
Reported <u>cigars, cigarillos, filtered cigars</u> <u>filled with tobacco</u> use					
N*	771	1655	695	695	0.0843
Every day (%)	13 (1.7%) (0.9% - 2.9%)	13 (0.8%) (0.4% - 1.3%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	5 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)	
Some days (%)	361 (46.8%) (43.3% - 50.4%)	361 (21.8%) (19.8% - 23.9%)	152 (21.9%) (18.9% - 25.1%)	130 (18.7%) (15.9% - 21.8%)	
Not at all (%)	390 (50.6%) (47.0% - 54.2%)	1274 (77.0%) (74.9% - 79.0%)	537 (77.3%) (74.0% - 80.3%)	559 (80.4%) (77.3% - 83.3%)	
Don't Know (%)	7 (0.9%) (0.4% - 1.9%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	

Reported <u>pipe tobacco</u> use	328	1655	695	695	0.1995
N*					
Every day (%)	7 (2.1%) (0.9% - 4.3%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	
Some days (%)	103 (31.4%) (26.4% - 36.7%)	103 (6.2%) (5.1% - 7.5%)	41 (5.9%) (4.3% - 7.9%)	33 (4.7%) (3.3% - 6.6%)	
Not at all (%)	216 (65.9%) (60.4% - 71.0%)	1543 (93.2%) (91.9% - 94.4%)	652 (93.8%) (91.8% - 95.5%)	660 (95.0%) (93.1% - 96.5%)	
Don't Know (%)	2 (0.6%) (0.1% - 2.2%)	2 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.4%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	
Reported <u>hookah or water pipe tobacco</u> use					
N*	402	1655	695	695	0.8729
Every day (%)	3 (0.7%) (0.2% - 2.2%)	3 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	
Some days (%)	76 (18.9%) (15.2% - 23.1%)	76 (4.6%) (3.6% - 5.7%)	19 (2.7%) (1.7% - 4.2%)	18 (2.6%) (1.5% - 4.1%)	
Not at all (%)	317 (78.9%) (74.5% - 82.7%)	1570 (94.9%) (93.7% - 95.9%)	674 (97.0%) (95.4% - 98.1%)	675 (97.1%) (95.6% - 98.2%)	
Don't Know (%)	6 (1.5%) (0.5% - 3.2%)	6 (0.4%) (0.1% - 0.8%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

At baseline, use in the past 30 days was asked to respondents who indicated ever regularly used or don't know. At follow-up waves, it was asked to everyone.

**With autofill, those who did not use regularly were coded as "not at all", with the exception of snus, which was autofilled to include *General Snus*® use (e.g., there were 34 respondents who used *General Snus*® in the past 30 days but did not ever use snus regularly. They were autofilled to everyday or someday users of snus).

Table 2a. Primary Objective 1 – TNP patterns of use for respondents who were General Snus® users at baseline but didn't use General Snus® at Month 6. Reported TNP use in the last 30 days.

	Non-General Snus® users at Month 6	
	Baseline	Month 6
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	41	41
Reported <u>cigarette</u> use		
N*	41	41
Every day (%)	3 (7.3%) (1.5% - 19.9%)	2 (4.9%) (0.6% - 16.5%)
Some days (%)	4 (9.8%) (2.7% - 23.1%)	5 (12.2%) (4.1% - 26.2%)
Not at all (%)	34 (82.9%) (67.9% - 92.8%)	34 (82.9%) (67.9% - 92.8%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Reported <u>E-cigarette</u> use		
N*	41	41
Every day (%)	4 (9.8%) (2.7% - 23.1%)	3 (7.3%) (1.5% - 19.9%)
Some days (%)	6 (14.6%) (5.6% - 29.2%)	8 (19.5%) (8.8% - 34.9%)
Not at all (%)	31 (75.6%) (59.7% - 87.6%)	30 (73.2%) (57.1% - 85.8%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Reported <u>moist snuff</u> use		
N*	41	41
Every day (%)	3 (7.3%) (1.5% - 19.9%)	1 (2.4%) (0.1% - 12.9%)

Some days (%)	8 (19.5%) (8.8% - 34.9%)	3 (7.3%) (1.5% - 19.9%)
Not at all (%)	30 (73.2%) (57.1% - 85.8%)	37 (90.2%) (76.9% - 97.3%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Reported <u>chewing tobacco</u> use		
N*	41	41
Every day (%)	1 (2.4%) (0.1% - 12.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Some days (%)	3 (7.3%) (1.5% - 19.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Not at all (%)	37 (90.2%) (76.9% - 97.3%)	41 (100.0%) (91.4% - 100.0%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Reported <u>snus</u> use		
N*	41	41
Every day (%)	28 (68.3%) (51.9% - 81.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Some days (%)	13 (31.7%) (18.1% - 48.1%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	41 (100.0%) (91.4% - 100.0%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Reported <u>General Snus® pouch</u> use		
N*	41	41
Every day (%)	24 (58.5%) (42.1% - 73.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Some days (%)	17 (41.5%) (26.3% - 57.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	41 (100.0%) (91.4% - 100.0%)

Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Reported <u>nicotine pouches</u> use N*	41	41
Every day (%)	4 (9.8%) (2.7% - 23.1%)	5 (12.2%) (4.1% - 26.2%)
Some days (%)	14 (34.1%) (20.1% - 50.6%)	9 (22.0%) (10.6% - 37.6%)
Not at all (%)	23 (56.1%) (39.7% - 71.5%)	27 (65.9%) (49.4% - 79.9%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Reported <u>aids to help stop smoking</u> use N*	41	41
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	2 (4.9%) (0.6% - 16.5%)
Some days (%)	5 (12.2%) (4.1% - 26.2%)	6 (14.6%) (5.6% - 29.2%)
Not at all (%)	36 (87.8%) (73.8% - 95.9%)	33 (80.5%) (65.1% - 91.2%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Reported <u>cigars, cigarillos, filtered cigars filled with tobacco</u> use N*	41	41
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Some days (%)	7 (17.1%) (7.2% - 32.1%)	5 (12.2%) (4.1% - 26.2%)
Not at all (%)	34 (82.9%) (67.9% - 92.8%)	36 (87.8%) (73.8% - 95.9%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Reported <u>pipe tobacco</u> use		

N*	41	41
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	1 (2.4%) (0.1% - 12.9%)
Some days (%)	2 (4.9%) (0.6% - 16.5%)	1 (2.4%) (0.1% - 12.9%)
Not at all (%)	39 (95.1%) (83.5% - 99.4%)	39 (95.1%) (83.5% - 99.4%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Reported <u>hookah or water pipe tobacco</u> use		
N*	41	41
Every day (%)	1 (2.4%) (0.1% - 12.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Some days (%)	1 (2.4%) (0.1% - 12.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)
Not at all (%)	39 (95.1%) (83.5% - 99.4%)	41 (100.0%) (91.4% - 100.0%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

At baseline, use in the past 30 days was asked to people who indicated ever regularly used or don't know. At follow-up waves, it was asked to everyone.

7.3.2 Primary Objective 1: Evaluate cigarette quitting behavior at Wave 2

Among *General Snus*® users who smoked cigarettes (n=86), at 6 months follow-up, 8.1% (n=7) of them reported that they completely quit smoking cigarettes in the past 29 days. However, 40.5% (n=32) of those who did not report quitting smoking cigarettes in the past 29 days (n=79), were currently trying to quit cigarette smoking (Table 3). Additionally, among the same individuals who returned at baseline, there was a significant decrease in number of individuals who reported currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes (48.1% vs. 40.5%, p=0.048; Table 3).

The number of *General Snus*® users who smoked cigarettes and quit (n=7) or were trying to quit (n=32) in the past 29 days at Month 6 represent a decrease from the counts observed at Baseline (n=49 and n=110, respectively). However, given that the overall percentage of regular cigarette use among *General Snus*® users decreased from 18.1% (n=299) to 12.3% (n=86) between Baseline and Month 6 (Table 2), these results could indicate that some *General Snus*® users quit cigarette smoking before the reported period of 29 days, at the time of the Wave 2 survey.

Table 3. Primary Objective 1 – TNP patterns of use for *General Snus*® users at Month 6. Quitting cigarettes behavior

	General Snus® users			P-value for change from Baseline to Month6
	Baseline	Baseline responses for participants who returned at Month 6	Month 6	
	1655	695	695	
Reported completely quit smoking cigarettes over the past 29 days				
N*	299	92	86	0.4237
Yes (%) (95%CI)	49 (16.4%) (12.4% - 21.1%)	15 (16.3%) (9.4% - 25.5%)	7 (8.1%) (3.3% - 16.1%)	
No (%) (95%CI)	250 (83.6%) (78.9% - 87.6%)	77 (83.7%) (74.5% - 90.6%)	79 (91.9%) (83.9% - 96.7%)	
Reported currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes				
N*	250	77	79	0.0488
Yes (%) (95%CI)	110 (44.0%) (37.8% - 50.4%)	37 (48.1%) (36.5% - 59.7%)	32 (40.5%) (29.6% - 52.1%)	
No (%) (95%CI)	140 (56.0%) (49.6% - 62.2%)	40 (51.9%) (40.3% - 63.5%)	47 (59.5%) (47.9% - 70.4%)	

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Completely quit smoking cigarettes was asked only among those who smoked every day or some days in the past 30 days.

Currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes was asked only among those who did not completely quit cigarettes over the past 29 days.

7.3.3 Primary Objective 2: Evaluate the average number of days *General Snus*® pouches and cigarettes were used over the past 30 days at Wave 2

Among the *General Snus*® users who returned for the 6 months follow-up (n=695), 74.5% (n=518) of them reported using *General Snus*® every day and they used an average of 10.2 pouches per day (range: 9.7 to 10.7), while 19.6% (n=136) of them reported using on average 6.3 *General Snus*® pouches (range: 5.5 to 7.0) for a mean percentage of 47.7% of days (range: 43.5% to 51.8%) in the past 30 days (Table 4). The Wave 2 study results for *General Snus*® users indicate a similar pattern regarding the percentage of days *General Snus*® was used and the average number of pouches used every day or on some days in the past 30 days, compared with the results observed at Baseline (p=0.619). Of note, the value of 49.84% of days per month recorded at Baseline is equivalent of 15.0 days, and the value of 47.7% of days per month at Wave 2 represents 14.3 days.

Of the total number of participants at Wave 2 (n=695), 4.0% (n=28) of them reported smoking on average 11.4 cigarettes (range: 8.6 to 14.1) every day, while 8.3% (n=58) of them reported smoking on average 3.0 cigarettes (range: 2.2 to 3.8) for a mean percentage of 25.1% days (range: 19.5% to 30.7%) in the past 30 days (

Table 5). Compared with the results observed at Baseline, the findings at Month 6 of the study indicate a decrease in the percentage of days cigarettes were smoked among all *General Snus*® users from Baseline (31.0%; range: 27.0% to 35.0%) to 6 months follow-up (25.0%; range: 19.5% to 30.7%). However, among individuals who returned at month 6 (n=695), there was no significant change in percent of days cigarettes were smoked (26.1% vs. 25.1%, p=0.452). Of note, the value of 31.0% of days per month recorded at baseline is equivalent of 9.3 days, and the value of 25.1% of days per month at Wave 2 represents 7.5 days. However, a similar average number of daily cigarettes used in the past 30 days was observed at the first two waves of the study, for both every day and some days cigarette smokers.

Table 4. Primary Objective 2 – Pattern of *General Snus*® use among *General Snus*® users at Month 6. Outcomes include percent of days that *General Snus*® was used and average number of *General Snus*® pouches used in the past 30 days

	General Snus® users			P-value for change from Baseline to Month6
	Baseline	Baseline responses for participants who returned at Month 6	Month 6	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	
	1655	695	695	
	297	90	136	0.6190
Percent of days that <i>General Snus</i> ® is used	49.84% ± 27.68% (46.68% - 53.00%)	48.15% ± 30.60% (41.74% - 54.56%)	47.65% ± 24.42% (43.51% - 51.79%)	
	1358	605	518	
Average number of <i>General Snus</i> ® pouches used everyday	10.45 ± 6.58 (10.10 - 10.80)	10.57 ± 6.79 (10.02 - 11.11)	10.19 ± 6.09 (9.66 - 10.71)	
	297	90	136	
Average number of <i>General Snus</i> ® pouches used on some days	5.28 ± 4.63 (4.75 - 5.80)	4.68 ± 3.39 (3.97 - 5.39)	6.27 ± 4.46 (5.52 - 7.03)	

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Percent of days that *General Snus*® is used was calculated based on days used in the past 30 days. The question was asked only among some days users.

Table 5. Primary Objective 2 – Pattern of cigarettes use among General Snus® users at Month 6. Outcomes include percent of days cigarettes were smoked and average number of cigarettes smoked in the past 30 days

	General Snus® users			P-value for change from Baseline to Month6
	Baseline	Baseline responses for participants who returned at Month 6	Month 6	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	
	1655	695	695	
	179	56	58	0.4522
Percent of days that <i>cigarettes are smoked</i>	31.04% ± 27.14% (27.04% - 35.05%)	26.07% ± 23.15% (19.87% - 32.27%)	25.06% ± 21.30% (19.46% - 30.66%)	
	120	36	28	
Average number of cigarettes smoked everyday	12.31 ± 7.16 (11.01 - 13.60)	11.19 ± 7.52 (8.65 - 13.74)	11.36 ± 7.16 (8.58 - 14.13)	
	179	56	58	
Average number of cigarettes smoked on some days	4.81 ± 5.55 (3.99 - 5.63)	4.20 ± 5.50 (2.72 - 5.67)	3.03 ± 3.00 (2.24 - 3.82)	

*Number of non-missing responses

CI: Confidence Interval

Percent of days that cigarettes are smoked was calculated based on days used in the past 30 days. The question was asked only among some days users.

7.3.4 Primary Objective 3: Characterize *General Snus*® users, especially new users, in terms of prior TNP use and demographics and compare this to new users of smokeless TNP, as reported in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH) at Wave 2

It has been determined that the data available currently cannot address this objective. PATH Wave 5 dataset has not been released yet at the time of the surveys to make comparisons with the current study findings. Although the participants' age group at the time of smokeless tobacco initiation is also provided in PATH for new smokeless users, this categorical variable cannot be solely relied upon to identify new users. Thus, there may not be a way to define new smokeless users between PATH and the current study for them to be comparable.

7.3.5 Primary Objective 4: Compare the tendencies of *General Snus*® users to quit cigarettes or use *General Snus*® in an incremental fashion, in a supplemental fashion, or in complete substitution of cigarettes at Wave 2

Incremental and supplemental use was evaluated for TNP users based on the average daily reported use outcome. Incremental *General Snus*® use was defined as having greater or the equal cigarette use at Month 6 than at Baseline, while concurrently using *General Snus*®. Supplemental *General Snus*® use was defined as having less cigarette use at Month 6 than at Baseline, while concurrently using *General Snus*®. Total participants considered for this analysis were those who did not switch frequency of General Snus use from Baseline to Wave 2 of the study (i.e., everyday General Snus users that continued everyday use, and someday General Snus users that continued some days use).

Findings at the second wave of study revealed that of the 605 everyday *General Snus*® users at Baseline who returned, 492 (81.3%) of them were still using the *General Snus*® product everyday (included in analysis), 89 (14.7%) of them switched to using some days (not included in analysis), and 24 (4.0%) of them switched to not using at all (not included in analysis) at Month 6. Out of the 90 some days *General Snus*® users at baseline who returned, 47 (52.2%) of them were still using the product some days (included in analysis), 26 (28.9%) switched to using everyday (not included in analysis), and 17 (18.9%) of switched to not using at all (not included in analysis) at the 6 months follow-up, as presented in [Table 6a](#) below.

Out of the 36 everyday cigarette users at Baseline who returned, 24 (66.7%) of them were still smoking everyday (included in analysis), 7 (19.4%) of them switched to using some days (not included in analysis), and 5 (13.9%) of them switched to not using at all (not included in analysis) at 6 months follow-up. Out of the 56 someday cigarette users at baseline, 27 (48.2%) were still using some days at 6 months follow-up (included in analysis), 2 (3.6%) of them switched to using everyday (not included in analysis), and 27 (48.2%) of them switched to not using at all (not included in analysis) at Month 6, as summarized in [Table 6b](#) below.

At Wave 2 of the study, a consistent, albeit small, decrease in the average number of daily *General Snus*® pouches was observed across *General Snus*® users, compared with the corresponding

Baseline observations. For participants who continued to be everyday *General Snus*® users at Month 6 (n=492), their average number of *General Snus*® pouches used daily in the past 30 days decreased significantly from the daily product usage recorded at Baseline by 0.43 (p=0.045), and for those who remained some days users at 6 months follow-up (n=47), their usage of *General Snus*® on some days decreased on average by 0.53 pouches (although not significant, p=0.382), compared with the pattern of use recorded at Baseline (Table 6).

A similar trend was also observed, at a slightly higher magnitude, among *General Snus*® users who smoked cigarettes. For instance, the average number of cigarettes used daily by *General Snus*® users who continued to be everyday cigarette smokers at Month 6 (n=24), decreased by 0.92 from the daily usage recorded at Baseline, and for those who remained some days smokers at 6 months follow-up (n=27), their average number of cigarettes smoked on some days decreased by 0.89, compared with the pattern of use recorded at Baseline (Table 6). However, note that these changes were not statistically significant. Nonetheless, these findings suggest a tendency for supplemental use of *General Snus*® product among those who continued to smoke cigarettes at 6 months follow-up.

Among the 299 *General Snus*® users who were identified as cigarette smokers at Baseline, 32 (4.6% of n=695 Wave 2 respondents) of them reported quitting cigarettes at Month 6, with 29 (4.2% of n=695 Wave 2 respondents) among those completely substituting *General Snus*® in place of cigarettes at 6 months follow up, and the remaining 3 users quitting both TNPs (

Table 7). Of note, at Month 6, those who reported quitting cigarettes were either using *General Snus*® pouches or not, unlike those who completely substituted smoking cigarettes with *General Snus*® product use and therefore continued to use *General Snus*® pouches.

Table 6. Primary Objective 4 –*General Snus*® and cigarettes pattern of use, based on the average daily reported TNP use at Month 6.

	Usage changed from Baseline to Month 6	Baseline usage for participants who didn't switch frequency from baseline to Month6	Month 6 usage for participants who didn't switch frequency from baseline to Month6	P-value for change from Baseline to Month6
	Mean ± Std Dev	Mean ± Std Dev	Mean ± Std Dev	
	(95%CI)	(95%CI)	(95%CI)	
	N*	N*	N*	

Reported <i>General Snus</i> ® use				
Everyday	492	492	492	0.0447
	-0.43 ± 4.70	10.80 ± 6.92	10.37 ± 6.16	
	(-0.84 - -0.01)	(10.18 - 11.41)	(9.82 - 10.92)	
Some days	47	47	47	0.3816
	-0.53 ± 4.13	4.83 ± 4.04	4.30 ± 2.66	
	(-1.74 - 0.68)	(3.64 - 6.02)	(3.52 - 5.08)	
Reported <i>cigarettes</i> use				
Everyday	24	24	24	0.1635
	-0.92 ± 3.12	12.79 ± 7.49	11.88 ± 7.58	
	(-2.23 - 0.40)	(9.63 - 15.95)	(8.68 - 15.07)	
Some days	27	27	27	0.0661
	-0.89 ± 2.41	3.74 ± 2.43	2.85 ± 1.83	
	(-1.84 - 0.06)	(2.78 - 4.70)	(2.13 - 3.58)	

CI: Confidence Interval

Average daily reported TNP use is calculated based on the number of non-missing days over the past 30 days.

* Total respondents with non-missing responses.

av

		Frequency of <i>General Snus</i> ® used in the past 30 days at Month 6			Total
		Every day	Some days	Not at all	
Frequency of <i>General Snus</i> ® used in the past 30 days at Baseline	Every day	492 (81.3%)	89 (14.7%)	24 (4.0%)	605 (100.0%)
	Some days	26 (28.9%)	47 (52.2%)	17 (18.9%)	90 (100.0%)
Total		518 (74.5%)	136 (19.6%)	41 (5.9%)	695 (100.0%)

Table 6b. Dynamic of Cigarette Smokers Cohorts between Baseline and Wave 2

		Frequency of cigarettes smoked in past 30 days at Month 6				Total
		Every day	Some Days	Not at All	Don't Know	
Frequency of cigarettes smoked in past 30 days at Month 6??	Every day	24 (66.7%)	7 (19.4%)	5 (13.9%)	0 (0.0%)	36 (100.0%)
	Some Days	2 (3.6%)	27 (48.2%)	27 (48.2%)	0 (0.0%)	56 (100.0%)
	Not at All	2 (0.7%)	17 (6.1%)	260 (92.5%)	2 (0.7%)	281 (100.0%)
Total		28 (7.5%)	51 (13.7%)	292 (78.3%)	2 (0.5%)	373 (100.0%)

Table 7. Primary Objective 4 – Among *General Snus*® users, quitting all TNP use, and completely substituting cigarettes for *General Snus*® at Month 6.

	<i>General Snus</i> ® users	
	n (%)	
	(95% CI)	
Respondents quitting cigarettes as of Month 6	32 (4.6%**)	
N*	(3.2% - 6.4%)	
Respondents completely substituting <i>General Snus</i> ® in place of cigarettes at Month 6	29 (4.2%**)	
N*	(2.8% - 5.9%)	

* Total respondents with non-missing responses

**Percentages were calculated among participants who returned at Month 6 (N = 695).

CI Confidence interval

7.4 Wave 2 Results for Secondary Objectives

Descriptive statistical analyses for overall *General Snus*® users enrolled at Baseline (n=1655) and Wave 2 (n=695) of the study are presented in Table 8 and Table 9.

7.4.1 Secondary Objective 1: Perception of absolute risk to using only *General Snus*® daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of *General Snus*® and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs at Wave 2

Respondents were asked to assess the absolute risk of developing three health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease, and lung cancer) across four scenarios: using only *General Snus*® daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of *General Snus*® and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNP. For each scenario and condition, response options ranged from a very low to a very high risk of developing these health conditions, as summarized in Table 8 and Table 9 below.

More than two thirds of all respondents who returned at Month 6 of the study (n=695) associated the daily use of *General Snus*® product and no other concurrent TNP with a low to moderate risk of developing mouth cancer or heart disease (71.4% and 75.4%, respectively), and a very low to low risk (88.5%) of developing lung cancer (Table 8). Most Wave 2 respondents also perceived that a person who smokes cigarettes every day and uses no other concurrent TNP has a moderate to high chance of developing mouth cancer or heart disease (69.3% and 76%, respectively), and a

high to very high chance (77.2%) of developing lung cancer. These findings are comparable to the results observed at Baseline.

Dual use of *General Snus*® pouches and cigarettes was associated by a majority of participants who returned at Month 6 with a moderate to high risk (65.5%) of developing mouth cancer, and high to very high risk of developing heart disease or lung cancer (69.2% and 72.7%, respectively) (Table 9). Lastly, a vast majority of overall respondents at Month 6 reported that those who have never used any TNP have a very low to low risk of developing mouth cancer or lung cancer (86.4% and 80.3%, respectively), and a low to moderate risk (79.4%) of developing heart disease. A similar pattern of perceived absolute risk for each scenario and health condition was observed among overall *General Snus*® users participating at Baseline.

When looking across all absolute risk metrics at the first two phases of the study, a consistent pattern emerged. Respondents perceived that cigarettes presented the greatest risk of harm across all examined health conditions. Usage of *General Snus*® product alone was associated with some risk regarding those health conditions, although at a lower rate than exclusive or concurrent cigarette smoking. Not surprisingly, never using TNP was generally deemed to carry the lowest health risk.

Table 8. Secondary Objective 1 – Perceptions of absolute risk for daily *General Snus*® users and smokers at the first two waves of study

	Risk to a person who uses <i>General Snus</i> ® every day but uses no other TNP		Risk to a person who smokes cigarettes every day but uses no other TNP	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	Baseline	Month 6	Baseline	Month 6
Absolute risk of <u>mouth cancer</u> N*	1655	695	1655	695
Very Low Chance (%)	217 (13.1%) (11.5% - 14.8%)	83 (11.9%) (9.6% - 14.6%)	53 (3.2%) (2.4% - 4.2%)	19 (2.7%) (1.7% - 4.2%)
Low Chance (%)	577 (34.9%) (32.6% - 37.2%)	245 (35.3%) (31.7% - 38.9%)	271 (16.4%) (14.6% - 18.2%)	130 (18.7%) (15.9% - 21.8%)
Moderate Chance (%)	573 (34.6%) (32.3% - 37.0%)	251 (36.1%) (32.5% - 39.8%)	674 (40.7%) (38.3% - 43.1%)	281 (40.4%) (36.8% - 44.2%)
High Chance (%)	210 (12.7%) (11.1% - 14.4%)	87 (12.5%) (10.1% - 15.2%)	475 (28.7%) (26.5% - 30.9%)	201 (28.9%) (25.6% - 32.4%)
Very High Chance (%)	64 (3.9%) (3.0% - 4.9%)	25 (3.6%) (2.3% - 5.3%)	165 (10.0%) (8.6% - 11.5%)	61 (8.8%) (6.8% - 11.1%)

Don't know (%)	14 (0.8%) (0.5% - 1.4%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	17 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)
Absolute risk of <u>heart disease</u> N*	1655	695	1655	695
Very Low Chance (%)	300 (18.1%) (16.3% - 20.1%)	107 (15.4%) (12.8% - 18.3%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)
Low Chance (%)	647 (39.1%) (36.7% - 41.5%)	274 (39.4%) (35.8% - 43.2%)	48 (2.9%) (2.1% - 3.8%)	22 (3.2%) (2.0% - 4.8%)
Moderate Chance (%)	564 (34.1%) (31.8% - 36.4%)	250 (36.0%) (32.4% - 39.7%)	374 (22.6%) (20.6% - 24.7%)	155 (22.3%) (19.3% - 25.6%)
High Chance (%)	98 (5.9%) (4.8% - 7.2%)	51 (7.3%) (5.5% - 9.5%)	803 (48.5%) (46.1% - 51.0%)	373 (53.7%) (49.9% - 57.4%)
Very High Chance (%)	13 (0.8%) (0.4% - 1.3%)	9 (1.3%) (0.6% - 2.4%)	390 (23.6%) (21.5% - 25.7%)	140 (20.1%) (17.2% - 23.3%)
Don't know (%)	33 (2.0%) (1.4% - 2.8%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)
Absolute risk of <u>lung cancer</u> N*	1655	695	1655	695
Very Low Chance (%)	810 (48.9%) (46.5% - 51.4%)	308 (44.3%) (40.6% - 48.1%)	21 (1.3%) (0.8% - 1.9%)	17 (2.4%) (1.4% - 3.9%)
Low Chance (%)	631 (38.1%)(35.8% - 40.5%)	307 (44.2%)(40.4% - 48.0%)	51 (3.1%)(2.3% - 4.0%)	28 (4.0%)(2.7% - 5.8%)
Moderate Chance (%)	169 (10.2%) (8.8% - 11.8%)	70 (10.1%) (7.9% - 12.6%)	238 (14.4%) (12.7% - 16.2%)	111 (16.0%) (13.3% - 18.9%)
High Chance (%)	21 (1.3%) (0.8% - 1.9%)	6 (0.9%) (0.3% - 1.9%)	692 (41.8%) (39.4% - 44.2%)	286 (41.2%) (37.5% - 44.9%)
Very High Chance (%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	644 (38.9%) (36.6% - 41.3%)	250 (36.0%) (32.4% - 39.7%)
Don't know (%)	17 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Table 9. Secondary Objective 1 – Perceptions of absolute risk for dual *General Snus*® users and smokers and never TNP users at the first two waves of study

	Risk to a person who uses dual <i>General Snus</i> ® and smokes cigarettes every day but uses no other TNP		Risk to a person who has never used any TNP	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	Baseline	Month 6	Baseline	Month 6
Absolute risk of <u>mouth cancer</u> N*	1655	695	1655	695
Very Low Chance (%)	28 (1.7%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	14 (2.0%) (1.1% - 3.4%)	741 (44.8%) (42.4% - 47.2%)	284 (40.9%) (37.2% - 44.6%)
Low Chance (%)	169 (10.2%) (8.8% - 11.8%)	71 (10.2%) (8.1% - 12.7%)	653 (39.5%) (37.1% - 41.9%)	316 (45.5%) (41.7% - 49.3%)
Moderate Chance (%)	518 (31.3%) (29.1% - 33.6%)	218 (31.4%) (27.9% - 35.0%)	187 (11.3%) (9.8% - 12.9%)	74 (10.6%) (8.5% - 13.2%)
High Chance (%)	552 (33.4%) (31.1% - 35.7%)	237 (34.1%) (30.6% - 37.8%)	38 (2.3%) (1.6% - 3.1%)	12 (1.7%) (0.9% - 3.0%)
Very High Chance (%)	368 (22.2%) (20.3% - 24.3%)	151 (21.7%) (18.7% - 25.0%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)
Don't know (%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	27 (1.6%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	5 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)
Absolute risk of <u>heart disease</u> N*	1655	695	1655	695
Very Low Chance (%)	23 (1.4%) (0.9% - 2.1%)	8 (1.2%) (0.5% - 2.3%)	178 (10.8%) (9.3% - 12.3%)	63 (9.1%) (7.0% - 11.4%)
Low Chance (%)	69 (4.2%) (3.3% - 5.2%)	28 (4.0%) (2.7% - 5.8%)	371 (22.4%) (20.4% - 24.5%)	167 (24.0%) (20.9% - 27.4%)
Moderate Chance (%)	420 (25.4%) (23.3% - 27.5%)	172 (24.7%) (21.6% - 28.1%)	870 (52.6%) (50.1% - 55%)	385 (55.4%) (51.6% - 59.1%)
High Chance (%)	673 (40.7%) (38.3% - 43.1%)	308 (44.3%) (40.6% - 48.1%)	159 (9.6%) (8.2% - 11.1%)	63 (9.1%) (7.0% - 11.4%)
Very High Chance (%)	442 (26.7%) (24.6% - 28.9%)	173 (24.9%) (21.7% - 28.3%)	29 (1.8%) (1.2% - 2.5%)	8 (1.2%) (0.5% - 2.3%)
Don't know (%)	28 (1.7%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	6 (0.9%) (0.3% - 1.9%)	48 (2.9%) (2.1% - 3.8%)	9 (1.3%) (0.6% - 2.4%)
Absolute risk of <u>lung cancer</u> N*	1655	695	1655	695
Very Low Chance (%)	36 (2.2%) (1.5% - 3.0%)	15 (2.2%) (1.2% - 3.5%)	546 (33.0%) (30.7% - 35.3%)	212 (30.5%) (27.1% - 34.1%)
Low Chance (%)	65 (3.9%)(3.0% - 5.0%)	32 (4.6%)(3.2% - 6.4%)	739 (44.7%)(42.2% - 47.1%)	346 (49.8%)(46.0% - 53.6%)
Moderate Chance (%)	331 (20.0%) (18.1% - 22.0%)	139 (20.0%) (17.1% - 23.2%)	303 (18.3%) (16.5% - 20.3%)	121 (17.4%) (14.7% - 20.4%)

High Chance (%)	684 (41.3%) (38.9% - 43.7%)	289 (41.6%) (37.9% - 45.3%)	32 (1.9%) (1.3% - 2.7%)	9 (1.3%) (0.6% - 2.4%)
Very High Chance (%)	523 (31.6%) (29.4% - 33.9%)	216 (31.1%) (27.7% - 34.7%)	8 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)
Don't know (%)	16 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	27 (1.6%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	6 (0.9%) (0.3% - 1.9%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

7.4.2 Secondary Objective 2: Understanding of the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim among *General Snus*® users, especially new users

More than two thirds (72.5%) of the *General Snus*® users who returned for the second phase of the study understood the modified risk claim that *General Snus*® use puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for developing mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis, and a vast majority of them (83.5%) also comprehended the modified risk claim that lowering their risk of disease would be achieved when smoking zero cigarettes (Table 10). Similar response patterns were observed for the New *General Snus*® users at Month 6, with a vast majority of them understanding the modified risk claim that *General Snus*® use puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for developing mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis (81.2%), as well the modified risk claim that smoking zero cigarettes would lower their risk of disease (76.9%).

The response patterns observed at Wave 2 are similar to the Baseline results, although the New *General Snus*® users cohort at Month 6 was small (n=16) (Table 10).

Table 10. Secondary Objective 2 – Understanding of the MRTP claim for *General Snus*® at Month 6.

	<i>General Snus</i> ® users		New <i>General Snus</i> ® users*	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	Baseline	Month 6	Baseline	Month 6
Understanding of the MRTP claim for risk of disease from using <i>General Snus</i> ® instead of cigarettes: N*	1655	695	52	16
Puts them at lower risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis (%)	1155 (69.8%) (67.5% - 72.0%)	504 (72.5%) (69.0% - 75.8%)	32 (61.5%) (47.0% - 74.7%)	13 (81.2%) (54.4% - 96.0%)
Does not affect their risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis (%)	147 (8.9%) (7.6% - 10.4%)	57 (8.2%) (6.3% - 10.5%)	2 (3.8%) (0.5% - 13.2%)	1 (6.2%) (0.2% - 30.2%)

Puts them at higher risk for mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis (%)	106 (6.4%) (5.3% - 7.7%)	47 (6.8%) (5.0% - 8.9%)	5 (9.6%) (3.2% - 21.0%)	1 (6.2%) (0.2% - 30.2%)
None (%)	87 (5.3%) (4.2% - 6.4%)	42 (6.0%) (4.4% - 8.1%)	2 (3.8%) (0.5% - 13.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 20.6%)
Don't know (%)	156 (9.4%) (8.1% - 10.9%)	44 (6.3%) (4.6% - 8.4%)	11 (21.2%) (11.1% - 34.7%)	1 (6.2%) (0.2% - 30.2%)
Decline to answer (%)	4 (0.2%) (0.1% - 0.6%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 20.6%)
Understanding the MRTP claim for number of cigarettes smoked to lower risk of disease: N*	1155	504	32	13
Zero cigarettes (%)	928 (80.3%) (77.9% - 82.6%)	421 (83.5%) (80.0% - 86.7%)	27 (84.4%) (67.2% - 94.7%)	10 (76.9%) (46.2% - 95.0%)
Up to 5 cigarettes (%)	85 (7.4%) (5.9% - 9.0%)	33 (6.5%) (4.5% - 9.1%)	2 (6.2%) (0.8% - 20.8%)	1 (7.7%) (0.2% - 36.0%)
Up to 20 cigarettes (%)	32 (2.8%) (1.9% - 3.9%)	10 (2.0%) (1.0% - 3.6%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 24.7%)
As many as you want to smoke (%)	17 (1.5%) (0.9% - 2.3%)	4 (0.8%) (0.2% - 2.0%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)	1 (7.7%) (0.2% - 36.0%)
Don't know (%)	91 (7.9%) (6.4% - 9.6%)	33 (6.5%) (4.5% - 9.1%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)	1 (7.7%) (0.2% - 36.0%)
Decline to answer (%)	2 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	3 (0.6%) (0.1% - 1.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 10.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 24.7%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Number of cigarettes smoked to lower risk of disease was asked only among those who said using General Snus® instead of cigarettes puts them at lower risk of diseases.

7.5 Wave 2 Results Summary

Overall, the sociodemographic characteristics of the respondents who returned at Wave 2 of the study were comparable to those observed at Baseline, across both the overall *General Snus*® users and the New *General Snus*® user cohorts. However, participants who returned for Wave 2 were slightly older across cohorts, with females being more prevalent among the returning new users, compared with those enrolled at Baseline.

Primary Objective 1: Evaluate TNP use in the past 30 days at Wave 2

Among the *General Snus*® users who returned at Month 6 (n=695), 94.1% of them reported using *General Snus*® pouches over the past 30 days, with 74.5% (n=518) using every day, 19.6% (n=136) using some days, and 5.9% (n=41) of them reported not using *General Snus*® product at all. Of all *General Snus*® users who participated in the second wave of the study (n=695), 12.3% (n=86) of them smoked cigarettes every day (4.0%, n=28) or some days (8.3%, n=50), and 87.2% (n=606) of them reported not using cigarettes at all, over the past 30 days. The most common TNPs used concurrently with the *General Snus*® product were cigarettes, E-cigarettes, nicotine pouches, moist snuff, and cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars filled with tobacco (ranging from 37.6% to 12.4%).

At 6 months follow-up, the reported cigarette smoking in the past 30 days decreased for both everyday users (4.0%) and some days users (8.3%) among all *General Snus*® users (n=695), compared with the results observed at Baseline (7.3% [everyday use] and 10.8% [some days use], respectively) among overall respondents (n=1655). A similar trend regarding TNP use was observed for the Month 6 respondents across all other reported TNPs used, except for those using nicotine pouches and the *General Snus*® product. While the reported *General Snus*® use among all participants decreased for everyday users from 82.1% at Baseline to 74.5% at Month 6, it increased slightly for some days users in the past 30 days, from 17.9% at Baseline to 19.6% at Wave 2.

Primary Objective 1: Evaluate cigarette quitting behavior at Wave 2

Among *General Snus*® users who smoked cigarettes (n=86), at 6 months follow-up, 8.1% (n=7) of them reported that they completely quit smoking cigarettes in the past 29 days. However, 40.5% (n=32) of those who did not report quitting smoking cigarettes in the past 29 days (n=79), were currently trying to quit cigarette smoking. However, given that the overall percentage of regular cigarette use among *General Snus*® users decreased from 18.1% (n=299) to 12.3% (n=86) between Baseline and Month 6, these results could indicate that some *General Snus*® users quit cigarette smoking before the reported period of 29 days, at the time of the Wave 2 survey.

Primary Objective 2: Evaluate average number of days General Snus® pouches and cigarettes were used over the past 30 days at Wave 2

Among the General Snus® users who returned for the 6 months follow-up (n=695), 74.5% (n=518) of them reported using General Snus® every day and they used an average of 10.2 pouches per day, while 19.6% (n=136) of them reported using on average 6.3 General Snus® pouches for a mean percentage of 47.7% of days in the past 30 days. The Wave 2 study results for General Snus® users indicate a similar pattern of General Snus® use, compared with the results observed at Baseline.

Of the total participants at Wave 2 (n=695), 4.0% (n=28) of them reported smoking on average 11.4 cigarettes every day, while 8.3% (n=58) of them reported smoking on average 3.0 cigarettes for a mean percentage of 25.1% days in the past 30 days. Compared with the results observed at Baseline, the findings at Month 6 of the study indicate a decrease in the percentage of days cigarettes were smoked among all General Snus® users from Baseline (31.0%) to 6 months follow-up (25.0%), although the average number of daily cigarettes used in the past 30 days remained comparable at the first two waves of the study, for both every day and some days cigarette smokers.

Primary Objective 4: Compare the tendencies of General Snus® users to quit cigarettes or use General Snus® in an incremental fashion, in a supplemental fashion, or in complete substitution of cigarettes at Wave 2

Incremental General Snus® use was defined as having greater or the equal cigarette use at Month 6 than at Baseline, while concurrently using General Snus®. Supplemental General Snus® use was defined as having less cigarette use at Month 6 than at Baseline, while concurrently using General Snus®. The participants considered for this analysis were those who did not switch frequency of use from Baseline to Month 6, i.e., everyday users in both waves or some day users in both waves.

For participants who continued to be everyday General Snus® users at Month 6 (n=492), their average number of General Snus® pouches used daily in the past 30 days decreased from the daily product usage recorded at Baseline by 0.43, and for those who remained some days users at 6 months follow-up (n=47), their usage of General Snus® on some days decreased on average by 0.53 pouches, compared with the pattern of use recorded at Baseline.

A similar trend was also observed, at a slightly higher magnitude, among General Snus® users who smoked cigarettes. The average number of cigarettes used daily by General Snus® users who continued to be everyday cigarette smokers at Month 6 (n=24), decreased by 0.92 from the daily usage recorded at Baseline, and for those who remained some days smokers at 6 months follow-up (n=27), their average number of cigarettes smoked on some days decreased by 0.89, compared with the pattern of use recorded at Baseline. These findings indicate a tendency for supplemental use of General Snus® product among those who continued to smoke cigarettes at 6 months follow-up. Among the 299 General Snus® users who were identified as cigarette smokers at Baseline, 32 of them reported having quit cigarettes at Month 6, with 29 among those completely substituting General Snus® in place of cigarettes at 6 months follow up.

Secondary Objective 1: Assess perceptions of absolute risk of certain health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer) among General Snus® users attributed to using to using only General Snus® daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of General Snus® and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNPs at Wave 2.

When looking across all absolute risk metrics at the first two phases of the study, a consistent pattern emerged. Respondents perceived that cigarettes presented the greatest risk of harm across all examined health conditions. Usage of *General Snus®* product alone was associated with some risk regarding those health conditions, although at a lower rate than exclusive or concurrent cigarette smoking. Not surprisingly, never using TNP was generally deemed to carry the lowest health risk.

Secondary Objective 2: Assess baseline understanding of the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim among General Snus® users, especially new users at Wave 2.

More than two thirds (72.5%) of the *General Snus®* users who returned for the second phase of the study understood the modified risk claim that *General Snus®* use puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for developing mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis, and a vast majority of them (83.5%) also comprehended the modified risk claim that lowering their risk of disease would be achieved when smoking zero cigarettes. Similar response patterns were observed for the New *General Snus®* users at Month 6, with a vast majority of them understanding the modified risk claim that *General Snus®* use puts them at lower risk than smoking cigarettes for developing mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stoke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis (81.2%), as well the modified risk claim that smoking zero cigarettes would lower their risk of disease (76.9%). The response patterns observed at Wave 2 were similar to the Baseline results, although the New *General Snus®* users cohort at Month 6 was small (n=16).

8. WAVE 2 DISCUSSION AND OVERALL CONCLUSIONS

The principal research questions, “*How do General Snus® users use TNP, and how do they perceive health risks associated with cigarettes and General Snus®?*” These questions were addressed in this observational Pattern of Use Baseline study.

8.1 Overall Wave 2 Study Conclusions

Study findings at Wave 2 confirm the conclusion based on the perceptions of risk assessed in the Baseline study that overall, the introduction of *General Snus®* does not appear to compromise public health in any way.

Relative to baseline, use of cigarette smoking at Month 6 demonstrated a pattern of:

- Decreased cigarette smoking in the last 30 days for everyday and some day users
- Decrease in percent of days cigarettes are smoked and average number of cigarettes smoked everyday and on some days

Additionally, at Month 6, 4.2% (n=32) of participants reported having quit cigarettes and another 4.2% (n=29) had completely substituted cigarettes with *General Snus®*.

Risk perception results were similar to baseline results. That is, cigarettes posed the greatest risk of developing health conditions, the use of *General Snus®* alone posed some risks (but lower relative to cigarettes), and not using any TNP carried the lowest risk.

9. ATTACHMENTS

9.1 Descriptive Tables 1-4

9.2 Study Questionnaire

9.3 Protocol

9.4 Statistical Analysis Plan

***General Snus***[®] Patterns of Use Study**Wave 3 Final Report****SMU 19-01GENS**

Product Name:	<i>General Snus</i> [®]
First Respondent Enrolled:	05 August 2021
Last Respondent Completed:	07 September 2021
Principal Investigator:	(b) (4)
Prepared By:	
Sponsor:	Tryggve Ljung, MD., Ph.D., Vice President, Swedish Match North America
Version:	<i>2.0—Wave 3 Final Report</i>
Finalized Report Date:	10 February 2022

Confidentiality Statement

This document and the information contained is confidential and the proprietary property of Swedish Match North America. The information is not to be disclosed or transmitted to any party without the express approval of Swedish Match North America, or its parent and affiliate companies, and any such unauthorized use or disclosure is expressly prohibited.

1. SYNOPSIS

Sponsor: Swedish Match North America (SMNA) Two James Center 1021 East Cary Street, Suite 1600 Richmond, VA 23219	
Name of Finished Product: <i>General Snus</i> ®	
Study Title: <i>General Snus</i> ® Patterns of Use Study	
Investigator:	(b) (4)
Prepared By	(b) (4)
Study Periods: Wave 1 (Baseline): Start of data collection: 25 July 2020 End of data collection: 17 August 2020 Wave 2 (6 Months from Baseline): Start of data collection: 02 February 2021 End of data collection: 06 March 2021 Wave 3 (12 Months from Baseline): Start of data collection: 05 August 2021 End of data collection: 07 September 2021	

Research Questions:

The research questions for this study are the following: (1) how do *General Snus*[®] users use tobacco and nicotine products (TNP) and (2) how do *General Snus*[®] users perceive health risks associated with use of *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes? Data from four study waves—baseline, 6 months from baseline (Wave 2), 12 months from baseline (Wave 3), 24 months from baseline (Wave 4)—will be used to help address these questions.

Primary Objectives:

1. Compare TNP patterns of use between all four study waves. The study will examine self-reported patterns of TNP use for all surveyed respondents over time. The study will report on frequency of *General Snus*[®] use and use of other TNP use, if reported.
 - a. Of specific interest will be patterns of cigarette use. Intent to quit and actual quitting of cigarettes will be assessed at each wave of the study.
2. Compare consumption patterns of cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] over the past 30 days (baseline) with consumption patterns at Wave 2 through Wave 4.
 - a. Of specific interest is whether use of *General Snus*[®] offsets use of cigarettes.
3. Characterize *General Snus*[®] users in terms of prior TNP use and demographics and compare this to new users of smokeless TNP as reported in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health (PATH).
4. Compare the tendencies of *General Snus*[®] users to quit cigarettes or use *General Snus*[®] incrementally, supplementally, or in complete substitution of cigarettes.

Secondary Objectives:

1. Assess perceptions of risk of certain health among *General Snus*[®] users.
 - a. Assess the absolute risk attributed to using only *General Snus*[®] every day, using only cigarettes every day, using both *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes every day, and never having used any TNP.
2. Assess the extent to which *General Snus*[®] users understand the risk reduction as stated in the modified risk claim.

Summary of Results:

- *General Snus*® was used in the P30D among 90.0% of returning respondents (n=527)
 - The pattern of *General Snus*® use **significantly differed** from baseline (p<0.001) due to the number of respondents that switched from every day to some day use by Wave 3 (n=94)
- Every day *General Snus*® users used more pouches on days used than some day users (10.5 pouches/day vs. 6.6 pouches/day)
 - Some day users reported using *General Snus*® 12 days in the P30D; this **did not significantly differ** from baseline (p=0.27)
- Among the respondents returning for Wave 3 (n=586), 14.1% (n=83) reported P30D cigarette smoking, and most of these respondents smoked only on some days (10.9%, n=64)
 - 37.3% of these respondents had initiated (n=11) or re-initiated (n=20) cigarettes in the 12 months since baseline, but all reported that they now smoked only on some days
- Only 14.3% of respondents that returned for Wave 3 were cigarette smokers at baseline (n=84)
 - Of these respondents, 36.9% had completely quit smoking cigarettes, with 93.5% of those quitting reporting complete substitution of cigarettes with *General Snus*® (n=29)
- Respondents correctly perceived that cigarette smoking contributed significant risks to health, associating it with moderate to very high chances of developing mouth cancer (81.7%, n=479), heart disease (98.3%, n=576), and lung cancer (93.5%, n=548)
 - Use of *General Snus*® was perceived as being less risky to health than cigarette smoking but that use of *General Snus*® was not without risks to health
 - Dual use of *General Snus*® and cigarettes was perceived as equally risky as use of only cigarettes, suggesting that respondents understand that any use of cigarettes is associated with highest risks to health
- Respondents understood the MRTP claim that using *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes puts users at a lower risk for various diseases compared to cigarette smoking
 - 77.8% of respondents correctly endorsed that *General Snus*® was lower risk (n=456)
- Most understood that no cigarettes can be when using *General Snus*® to benefit from it being reduced risk (80.3%, n=366), indicating that they are aware users need to completely substitute cigarettes for *General Snus*®

2. TABLE OF CONTENTS

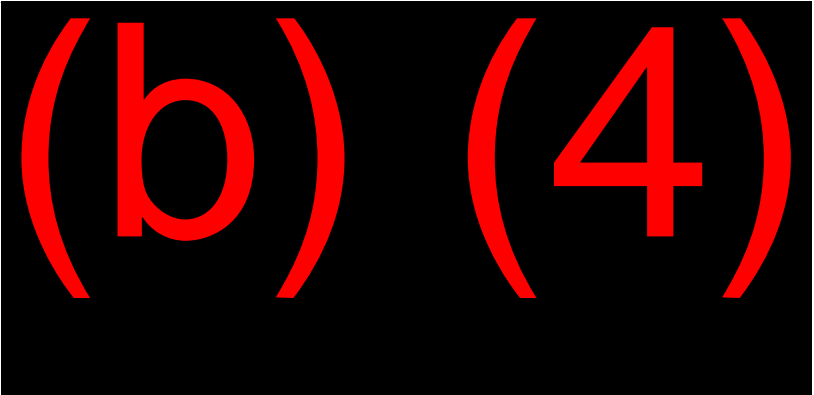
1. SYNOPSIS	2
2. TABLE OF CONTENTS	5
3. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF TERMS.....	6
4. RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.....	7
4.1 Investigator and Contributors	7
4.2 Sponsor	7
5. METHODOLOGY	8
6. WAVE 3 STUDY RESPONDENTS.....	10
6.1 Study Fielding Summary	10
6.2 Final Sample at Wave 3	10
7. WAVE 3 STUDY RESULTS.....	11
7.1 Wave 3 Results for Respondent Demographics.....	11
7.2 Wave 3 Results for Primary Objectives.....	12
7.2.1 TNP Use in the Past 30 Days at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3).....	12
7.2.2 TNP Use in the Past 30 Days at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3) Among Respondents that Quit Using General Snus® Between Baseline and Wave 3	17
7.2.3 Cigarette Quitting Behavior at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3).....	22
7.2.4 Percent of Days in the Past 30 Days that General Snus® and Cigarettes Were Used and the Quantity Used on Days Used at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3)	23
7.2.5 Changes in Patterns of Use of General Snus® and Cigarettes from Baseline to 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3).....	26
7.2.6 Incremental, Supplemental, or Complete Substitution of Cigarettes for General Snus® Among Dual Users of Both Cigarettes and General Snus® from Baseline to 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3).....	29
7.3 Wave 3 Results for Secondary Objectives.....	31
7.3.1 Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Only General Snus® Every Day and Use of Only Cigarettes Every Day	31
7.3.2 Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Both Both General Snus® and Cigarettes Every Day and Never Having Used Any TNP	35
7.3.3 Understanding of the Modified Risk Claim for General Snus®	38
8. SUMMARY OF WAVE 3 RESULTS	41

3. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Abbreviation or Specialist Term	Definition
CASRO	Council of American Survey Research Organizations
CTP	Center for Tobacco Products
FDA	FDA Food and Drug Administration
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
HCP	Health Care Professional
HINTS	Health Information National Trends Survey
ICF	Informed Consent Form
IRB	IRB Institutional Review Board
MRTP	Modified Risk Tobacco Product
MRTPA	Modified Risk Tobacco Product Application
PATH	Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
PII	Personally Identifiable Information
PMTA	Premarket Tobacco Product Application
RDD	Random Digit Dialing
SAP	Statistical Analysis Plan
SMNA	Swedish Match North America, LLC
TNP	Tobacco/Nicotine Product(s)
U.S.	United States

4. RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

4.1 Investigator and Contributors

Investigator:	
Prepared By:	
(b) (4) Project Team:	

4.2 Sponsor

Sponsor:	Tryggve Ljung, MD., Ph.D., Vice President Swedish Match North America, LLC
-----------------	---

5. METHODOLOGY

General Snus[®] users were recruited directly via invitation stickers placed directly on *General Snus*[®] tins. A third-party vendor, News America Marketing, was hired to place the study invitation stickers on product packaging (e.g., each individual *General Snus*[®] tins) for all varieties of *General Snus*[®] available at retail outlets. This took place from 25 July 2020 to 17 August 2020. The sticker initiative targeted approximately 10,600 retail stores carrying *General Snus*[®] across all locations where *General Snus*[®] was sold. The sticker presented a website where users that were interested in participating accessed the survey through a secure and unique survey link. The first set of questions were used to screen potential respondents and were designed to qualify the respondent using the study inclusion and exclusion criteria. Once qualified, respondents were directed to the online survey. The survey took approximately 15-minutes. Respondents were asked to self-report TNP use within the past 30 days (P30D) and various questions related to TNP use, risk perceptions, and understanding of the modified risk messaging for *General Snus*[®] products.

This study is a longitudinal, prospective study consisting of multiple waves to gain an understanding of how *General Snus*[®] and other TNP are used by the participating respondents. Respondents completed a baseline survey (Wave 1) and will have the opportunity to respond again at 6 months from baseline (Wave 2), 12 months from baseline (Wave 3) and 24 months from baseline (Wave 4). All respondents in the baseline survey must have reported use of *General Snus*[®] at least once in the P30D and reported use every day or on some days.

Respondents had to meet the following criteria to be included in the study:

- Have used *General Snus*[®] at least once or more within the P30D and use it every day or on some days
- Minimum age of 21 years
- Agree to participate in four surveys over the 24-month period
- Able to read and speak English
- Currently a resident of the United States
- Agreeing to provide informed consent and personal contact information

Respondents meeting any of the following criteria were excluded from the study:

- Respond “don’t know” or “decline to answer” to questions asking their gender and geographic region
- Unwilling or unable to provide electronic informed consent and personal contact information
- Employed in any of the following fields or professions: market research, marketing, advertising, TNP manufacturing, or employed as a physician
- Participated in a consumer research study on TNP in the 2 weeks prior to the baseline survey

All analyses conducted were either descriptive or inferential. Descriptive analyses provided summary statistics for all variables. These statistics included counts and proportions for categorical variables and means, standard deviations, medians, minimums, and maximums for ordinal and continuous variables. Inferential statistical testing was conducted to evaluate changes in primary and secondary outcome measures (i.e., patterns of use, risk perceptions, understanding of claims) from baseline and each follow-up wave. Results comparing baseline data versus data from each follow-up wave was conducted using paired sample t-tests for continuous variables and McNemar tests for categorical variables.

6. WAVE 3 STUDY RESPONDENTS

6.1 Study Fielding Summary

The fielding summary for number of respondents that entered the Wave 3 survey, those that did not complete the survey, those that were terminated (and the reasons for termination) are summarized in [Table 1](#) below.

Table 1: Fielding Summary for the Wave 3 Survey

	Wave 2	Wave 3
Number of respondents that entered the survey	931	728
Number of respondents that were terminated based inclusion/exclusion criteria/quota filled/intellectual property blocker	159	70
Number of respondents that did not complete the survey	66	65
Number of respondents retained (closed fielding)	706	593
Total respondents retained after data quality check*	695	586

*Data quality check per SAP included outliers, straightliners, speeders, those that failed the attention check question, and illogical responses.

6.2 Final Sample at Wave 3

Of the respondents that participated in the baseline survey (N=1,655), only 35.8% returned for Wave 3 (12 months from baseline) and completed the full survey (n=593). However, some respondents failed the attention check (n=7); thus, only a subset of respondents were able to be included in data analyses (n=586). Some respondents that were classified as new *General Snus*[®] users at baseline returned for Wave 3 (n=15); new *General Snus*[®] users were defined as first using *General Snus*[®] in the 30 days prior to the baseline survey.

7. WAVE 3 STUDY RESULTS

7.1 Wave 3 Results for Respondent Demographics

The demographics of *General Snus*[®] users and new *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 are summarized in Table 2; these results represent data collected at Wave 3 as respondent demographics may have changed from baseline. Only results for the overall group of *General Snus*[®] users is discussed here; findings for new *General Snus*[®] users can be found below in Table 2. Most respondents that returned for Wave 3 lived in the South (33.4%, n=196) while the fewest respondents lived in the Northeast (13.1%, n=77). Nearly all respondents were male (93.5%, n=548). The mean age of *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 was 37.6 years (range: 21 to 73 years). Similar percentages of respondents were married (56.0%, n=328) or not married (42.6%, n=250). Most respondents had notably high household incomes; 39.1% (n=299) reported that they earned over \$100,000 in the past 12 months.

Table 2: Demographics of *General Snus*[®] Users and New *General Snus*[®] Users at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3)

	<i>General Snus</i> [®] Users	New <i>General Snus</i> [®] Users
	586	15
Geographic region		
West (%)	142 (24.2%)	4 (26.7%)
South (%)	196 (33.4%)	3 (20.0%)
Midwest (%)	171 (29.2%)	7 (46.7%)
Northeast (%)	77 (13.1%)	1 (6.7%)
Gender		
Male (%)	548 (93.5%)	10 (66.7%)
Female (%)	38 (6.5%)	5 (33.3%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Respondent age		
Age in years \pm SD*	37.6 \pm 10.0	36.9 + 9.0
**Marital status		
Married (%)	328 (56.0%)	8 (53.3%)
Not married (%)	250 (42.6%)	6 (40.0%)
Decline to answer (%)	8 (1.4%)	1 (6.7%)
**Household income		
Below \$50,000 (%)	149 (25.4%)	5 (33.3%)
Between \$50,000 and \$100,000 (%)	188 (32.1%)	5 (33.3%)
Above \$100,000 (%)	299 (39.1%)	5 (33.3%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Decline to answer (%)	20 (3.4%)	0 (0.0%)

*SD: Standard deviation

**Results for marital status and household income were collapsed into the categories presented; in the Wave 3 survey, marital status had six categories and household income had eleven categories. Household income represents earnings in past 12 months.

7.2 Wave 3 Results for Primary Objectives

7.2.1 TNP Use in the Past 30 Days at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3)

Patterns of TNP use in the past 30 days (P30D) among all Wave 3 respondents are presented in [Table 3](#) below. In the baseline survey, TNP use in the P30D was asked to respondents that indicated they had ever regularly used any of eleven categories of TNP, including *General Snus*®, and for those TNP to which they responded, “Don't know.” At Wave 3, TNP use in the P30D was asked to all respondents for the same eleven categories of TNP.

Among *General Snus*® users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586), 90.0% (n=527) reported using *General Snus*® in the P30D, with 67.1% (n=393) using every day and 22.9% (n=134) using on some days. Some respondents that had regularly used *General Snus*® at baseline had quit use of the product by Wave 3 (9.9%, n=58). Additionally, some respondents switched from every day use at baseline to some day use at Wave 3 (18.5%, n=94) and others switched from some day use to every day use (25.6%, n=20) ([Section 7.2.5; Table 7](#)). This change in patterns of use for *General Snus*® from baseline to Wave 3 **was significantly different** (p<0.0001). All respondents at Wave 3 that reported using snus in the P30D reported that they used *General Snus*® specifically; thus, results presented in [Table 3](#) for snus and *General Snus*® are the same.

[Table 3](#) also presents P30D use for other categories of TNP among *General Snus*® users at baseline that returned for Wave 3. Only 14.1% (n=83) of these respondents reported P30D cigarette smoking, with 3.2% (n=19) reporting smoking cigarettes every day and 10.9% (n=64) reporting smoking cigarettes on some days. Prevalence of P30D cigarette smoking among *General Snus*® users at Wave 3 **did not significantly differ** from prevalence of P30D cigarette smoking at baseline (p=0.17). Over a quarter of *General Snus*® users at Wave 3 reported P30D use of moist snuff (27.6%, n=162), with 10.4% (n=61) reporting use every day and 17.2% (n=101) reporting use on some days; prevalence of P30D moist snuff use among *General Snus*® users at Wave 3 **did not significantly differ** from prevalence of P30D moist snuff use at baseline (p=0.71). Prevalence of P30D use of nicotine pouches, however, **significantly increased** among *General Snus*® users between baseline and Wave 3 (p<0.0001); 43.1% of *General Snus*® users reported P30D use of nicotine pouches at Wave 3 (n=253), with 12.6% (n=74) reporting use every day and 30.5% (n=179) reporting use on some days. This represents n=46 new nicotine pouch users at Wave 3 as compared to baseline, and nearly all new nicotine pouch users reported use of nicotine pouches every day. Additionally, the number of *General Snus*® users reporting use of aids to help stop smoking cigarettes also **significantly increased** between baseline and Wave 3 (p=0.0002); 9.4% of *General Snus*® reported P30D use of aids to help stop smoking cigarettes (n=55), with 2.2% (n=13) reporting use every day and 7.2% (n=42) reporting use on some days. This represents n=29 new users of aids to help stop smoking cigarettes at Wave 3 as compared to baseline, suggesting that these dual users (presumably) of cigarettes and *General Snus*® may currently be attempting to quit smoking.

Table 3: TNP Use in the Past 30 Days at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3)

	General Snus® Users						P-value (Baseline vs. Wave 3)
	Baseline	Baseline (Autofilled)	Baseline Responses for Respondents that Returned at Wave 2 (Longitudinal)	Baseline Responses for Respondents that Returned at Wave 3 (Longitudinal)	Wave 3 (Cross-Sectional)	n (%) (95% CI)	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)		
	1655	1655	695	586	586		
Reported use of <u>cigarettes</u>							
N*	914	1655	695	586	586	586	
Every day (%)	120 (13.1%) (11.0% - 15.5%)	120 (7.3%) (6.0% - 8.6%)	36 (5.2%) (3.7% - 7.1%)	32 (5.5%) (3.8% - 7.6%)	19 (3.2%) (2.0% - 5.0%)	19 (3.2%) (2.0% - 5.0%)	
Some days (%)	179 (19.6%) (17.1% - 22.3%)	179 (10.8%) (9.4% - 12.4%)	56 (8.1%) (6.1% - 10.3%)	52 (8.9%) (6.7% - 11.5%)	64 (10.9%) (8.5% - 13.7%)	64 (10.9%) (8.5% - 13.7%)	0.1688
Not at all (%)	614 (67.2%) (64.0% - 70.2%)	1355 (81.9%) (79.9% - 83.7%)	603 (86.8%) (84.0% - 89.2%)	502 (85.7%) (82.6% - 88.4%)	499 (85.2%) (82.0% - 87.9%)	499 (85.2%) (82.0% - 87.9%)	
Don't know (%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	4 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)	4 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)	
Reported use of <u>e-cigarettes</u>							
N*	642	1655	695	586	586	586	
Every day (%)	101 (15.7%) (13.0% - 18.8%)	101 (6.1%) (5.0% - 7.4%)	38 (5.5%) (3.9% - 7.4%)	35 (6.0%) (4.2% - 8.2%)	32 (5.5%) (3.8% - 7.6%)	32 (5.5%) (3.8% - 7.6%)	
Some days (%)	177 (27.6%) (24.1% - 31.2%)	177 (10.7%) (9.2% - 12.3%)	57 (8.2%) (6.3% - 10.5%)	48 (8.2%) (6.1% - 10.7%)	63 (10.8%) (8.4% - 13.5%)	63 (10.8%) (8.4% - 13.5%)	0.3974
Not at all (%)	361 (56.2%) (52.3% - 60.1%)	1374 (83.0%) (81.1% - 84.8%)	599 (86.2%) (83.4% - 88.7%)	502 (85.7%) (82.6% - 88.4%)	490 (83.6%) (80.4% - 86.5%)	490 (83.6%) (80.4% - 86.5%)	
Don't know (%)	3 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.4%)	3 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)	

		Reported use of moist snuff						
N*	1069	1655	695	586	586	586		
Every day (%)	185 (17.3%) (15.1% - 19.7%)	185 (11.2%) (9.7% - 12.8%)	71 (10.2%) (8.1% - 12.7%)	54 (9.2%) (7.0% - 11.9%)	61 (10.4%) (8.1% - 13.2%)			
Some days (%)	364 (34.1%) (31.2% - 37.0%)	364 (22.0%) (20.0% - 24.1%)	143 (20.6%) (17.6% - 23.8%)	113 (19.3%) (16.2% - 22.7%)	101 (17.2%) (14.3% - 20.5%)		0.7142	
Not at all (%)	513 (48.0%) (45.0% - 51.0%)	1099 (66.4%) (64.1% - 68.7%)	478 (68.8%) (65.2% - 72.2%)	418 (71.3%) (67.5% - 75.0%)	424 (72.4%) (68.5% - 75.9%)			
Don't know (%)	7 (0.7%) (0.3% - 1.3%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)			
Reported use of chewing tobacco								
N*	508	1655	695	586	586			
Every day (%)	13 (2.6%) (1.4% - 4.3%)	13 (0.8%) (0.4% - 1.3%)	5 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)	3 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.5%)	4 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)			
Some days (%)	116 (22.8%) (19.3% - 26.7%)	116 (7.0%) (5.8% - 8.3%)	48 (6.9%) (5.1% - 9.1%)	35 (6.0%) (4.2% - 8.2%)	29 (4.9%) (3.3% - 7.0%)		0.6295	
Not at all (%)	374 (73.6%) (69.6% - 77.4%)	1521 (91.9%) (90.5% - 93.2%)	639 (91.9%) (89.7% - 93.9%)	546 (93.2%) (90.8% - 95.1%)	552 (94.2%) (92.0% - 95.9%)			
Don't know (%)	5 (1.0%) (0.3% - 2.3%)	5 (0.3%) (0.1% - 0.7%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)			
Reported use of snus								
N*	1621	1655**	695	586	586			
Every day (%)	1387 (85.6%) (83.8% - 87.2%)	1409 (85.1%) (83.3% - 86.8%)	622 (89.5%) (87.0% - 91.7%)	521 (88.9%) (86.1% - 91.3%)	393 (67.1%) (63.1% - 70.9%)			
Some days (%)	234 (14.4%) (12.8% - 16.2%)	246 (14.9%) (13.2% - 16.7%)	73 (10.5%) (8.3% - 13.0%)	65 (11.1%) (8.7% - 13.9%)	134 (22.9%) (19.5% - 26.5%)		<0.0001	
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	58 (9.9%) (7.6% - 12.6%)			
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)			

Reported use of <u>General Snus®</u>					
N*	1655	1655	695	586	586
Every day (%)	1358 (82.1%) (80.1% - 83.9%)	1358 (82.1%) (80.1% - 83.9%)	605 (87.1%) (84.3% - 89.5%)	508 (86.7%) (83.7% - 89.3%)	393 (67.1%) (63.1% - 70.9%)
Some days (%)	297 (17.9%) (16.1% - 19.9%)	297 (17.9%) (16.1% - 19.9%)	90 (12.9%) (10.5% - 15.7%)	78 (13.3%) (10.7% - 16.3%)	134 (22.9%) (19.5% - 26.5%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	58 (9.9%) (7.6% - 12.6%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)
Reported use of <u>nicotine pouches</u>					
N*	880	1655	695	586	586
Every day (%)	97 (11.0%) (9.0% - 13.3%)	97 (5.9%) (4.8% - 7.1%)	45 (6.5%) (4.8% - 8.6%)	36 (6.1%) (4.3% - 8.4%)	74 (12.6%) (10.0% - 15.6%)
Some days (%)	451 (51.2%) (47.9% - 54.6%)	451 (27.3%) (25.1% - 29.5%)	194 (27.9%) (24.6% - 31.4%)	171 (29.2%) (25.5% - 33.0%)	179 (30.5%) (26.8% - 34.5%)
Not at all (%)	323 (36.7%) (33.5% - 40.0%)	1098 (66.3%) (64.0% - 68.6%)	455 (65.5%) (61.8% - 69.0%)	378 (64.5%) (60.5% - 68.4%)	333 (56.8%) (52.7% - 60.9%)
Don't know (%)	9 (1.0%) (0.5% - 1.9%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)
Reported use of <u>aids to help stop smoking cigarettes</u>					
N*	389	1655	695	586	586
Every day (%)	8 (2.1%) (0.9% - 4.0%)	8 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	4 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)	13 (2.2%) (1.2% - 3.8%)
Some days (%)	68 (17.5%) (13.8% - 21.6%)	68 (4.1%) (3.2% - 5.2%)	26 (3.7%) (2.5% - 5.4%)	22 (3.8%) (2.4% - 5.6%)	42 (7.2%) (5.2% - 9.6%)
Not at all (%)	311 (79.9%) (75.6% - 83.8%)	1577 (95.3%) (94.2% - 96.3%)	666 (95.8%) (94.1% - 97.2%)	558 (95.2%) (93.2% - 96.8%)	530 (90.4%) (87.8% - 92.7%)
Don't know (%)	2 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.8%)	2 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.4%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)

Reported use of cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars					
N*	771	1655	695	586	586
Every day (%)	13 (1.7%) (0.9% - 2.9%)	13 (0.8%) (0.4% - 1.3%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	4 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)	3 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.5%)
Some days (%)	361 (46.8%) (43.3% - 50.4%)	361 (21.8%) (19.8% - 23.9%)	152 (21.9%) (18.9% - 25.1%)	128 (21.8%) (18.6% - 25.4%)	125 (21.3%) (18.1% - 24.9%)
Not at all (%)	390 (50.6%) (47.0% - 54.2%)	1274 (77.0%) (74.9% - 79.0%)	537 (77.3%) (74.0% - 80.3%)	454 (77.5%) (73.9% - 80.8%)	458 (78.2%) (74.6% - 81.4%)
Don't know (%)	7 (0.9%) (0.4% - 1.9%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)
Reported use of pipe tobacco					
N*	328	1655	695	586	586
Every day (%)	7 (2.1%) (0.9% - 4.3%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	3 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.5%)
Some days (%)	103 (31.4%) (26.4% - 36.7%)	103 (6.2%) (5.1% - 7.5%)	41 (5.9%) (4.3% - 7.9%)	37 (6.3%) (4.5% - 8.6%)	31 (5.3%) (3.6% - 7.4%)
Not at all (%)	216 (65.9%) (60.4% - 71.0%)	1543 (93.2%) (91.9% - 94.4%)	652 (93.8%) (91.8% - 95.5%)	547 (93.3%) (91.0% - 95.2%)	552 (94.2%) (92.0% - 95.9%)
Don't know (%)	2 (0.6%) (0.1% - 2.2%)	2 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.4%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)
Reported use of hookah or water pipe tobacco					
N*	402	1655	695	586	586
Every day (%)	3 (0.7%) (0.2% - 2.2%)	3 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)
Some days (%)	76 (18.9%) (15.2% - 23.1%)	76 (4.6%) (3.6% - 5.7%)	19 (2.7%) (1.7% - 4.2%)	24 (4.1%) (2.6% - 6.0%)	12 (2.0%) (1.1% - 3.5%)
Not at all (%)	317 (78.9%) (74.5% - 82.7%)	1570 (94.9%) (93.7% - 95.9%)	674 (97.0%) (95.4% - 98.1%)	561 (95.7%) (93.8% - 97.2%)	571 (97.4%) (95.8% - 98.6%)
Don't know (%)	6 (1.5%) (0.5% - 3.2%)	6 (0.4%) (0.1% - 0.8%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)

CI: Confidence Interval

* Number of non-missing responses

At baseline, use in the P30D was asked to respondents that indicated ever regularly used each of eleven categories of TNP or respondents that responded “Don't know.” At follow-up waves, use in the P30D asked to all respondents.

**With autofill, those that did not use regularly were coded as “not at all”, except for snus, which was autofilled to include General Snus® use (e.g., there were 34 people that used General Snus® in the P30D but did not ever use snus regularly; they were autofilled to everyday or some day users of snus).

7.2.2 TNP Use in the Past 30 Days at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3) Among Respondents that Quit Using *General Snus*[®] Between Baseline and Wave 3

TNP use in the P30D is reported in [Table 4](#) among respondents that initially used *General Snus*[®] at baseline but had since quit using *General Snus*[®] by Wave 3. Though no formal statistical testing was conducted for this objective, results generally suggest that respondents that quit using *General Snus*[®] by Wave 3 did not substantially change their patterns of use for other TNP. The number of respondents reporting P30D use or no use in the P30D, for each category of TNP, only differed between baseline and Wave 3 by few respondents.

More respondents used cigarettes (n=6), e-cigarettes (n=2), and aids to help stop smoking cigarettes (n=6) at Wave 3 as compared to baseline; sample sizes in parentheses represent the *increase* in the number of respondents reporting use of that product at Wave 3 than at baseline. Fewer respondents used moist snuff (n=8), chewing tobacco (n=7), pipe tobacco (n=2), and hookah (n=2) at Wave 3 as compared to baseline; sample sizes in parentheses represent the *decrease* in respondents reporting use of that product at Wave 3 than at baseline. The number of respondents reporting use of cigars and nicotine pouches did not change from baseline to Wave 3.

Table 4: TNP Use in the Past 30 Days at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3) Among Respondents that Quit Using *General Snus*[®] Between Baseline and Wave 3

	Respondents that Quit Using <i>General Snus</i> [®] by Wave 3		
	Baseline Responses for Respondents that Returned for Wave 2 (Longitudinal)	Baseline Responses for Respondents that Returned for Wave 3 (Longitudinal)	Wave 3 (Cross-Sectional)
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	41	58	58
	Reported use of <u>cigarettes</u>		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	3 (7.3%) (1.5% - 19.9%)	2 (3.4%) (0.4% - 11.9%)	1 (1.7%) (0.0% - 9.2%)
Some days (%)	4 (9.8%) (2.7% - 23.1%)	4 (6.9%) (1.9% - 16.7%)	9 (15.5%) (7.3% - 27.4%)
Not at all (%)	34 (82.9%) (67.9% - 92.8%)	52 (89.7%) (78.8% - 96.1%)	48 (82.8%) (70.6% - 91.4%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)
	Reported use of <u>e-cigarettes</u>		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	4 (9.8%) (2.7% - 23.1%)	5 (8.6%) (2.9% - 19.0%)	4 (6.9%) (1.9% - 16.7%)
Some days (%)	6 (14.6%) (5.6% - 29.2%)	5 (8.6%) (2.9% - 19.0%)	8 (13.8%) (6.1% - 25.4%)
Not at all (%)	31 (75.6%) (59.7% - 87.6%)	48 (82.8%) (70.6% - 91.4%)	46 (79.3%) (66.6% - 88.8%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)

	Reported use of moist snuff		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	3 (7.3%) (1.5% - 19.9%)	4 (6.9%) (1.9% - 16.7%)	1 (1.7%) (0.0% - 9.2%)
Some days (%)	8 (19.5%) (8.8% - 34.9%)	9 (15.5%) (7.3% - 27.4%)	4 (6.9%) (1.9% - 16.7%)
Not at all (%)	30 (73.2%) (57.1% - 85.8%)	45 (77.6%) (64.7% - 87.5%)	53 (91.4%) (81.0% - 97.1%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)
	**Reported use of chewing tobacco		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	1 (2.4%) (0.1% - 12.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	
Some days (%)	3 (7.3%) (1.5% - 19.9%)	7 (12.1%) (5.0% - 23.3%)	
Not at all (%)	37 (90.2%) (76.9% - 97.3%)	51 (87.9%) (76.7% - 95.0%)	
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	
	**Reported use of snus		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	28 (68.3%) (51.9% - 81.9%)	41 (70.7%) (57.3% - 81.9%)	
Some days (%)	13 (31.7%) (18.1% - 48.1%)	17 (29.3%) (18.1% - 42.7%)	
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	
	**Reported use of <i>General Snus</i>®		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	24 (58.5%) (42.1% - 73.7%)	40 (69.0%) (55.5% - 80.5%)	
Some days (%)	17 (41.5%) (26.3% - 57.9%)	18 (31.0%) (19.5% - 44.5%)	
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	

	Reported use of <u>nicotine pouches</u>		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	4 (9.8%) (2.7% - 23.1%)	3 (5.2%) (1.1% - 14.4%)	12 (20.7%) (11.2% - 33.4%)
Some days (%)	14 (34.1%) (20.1% - 50.6%)	17 (29.3%) (18.1% - 42.7%)	8 (13.8%) (6.1% - 25.4%)
Not at all (%)	23 (56.1%) (39.7% - 71.5%)	38 (65.5%) (51.9% - 77.5%)	38 (65.5%) (51.9% - 77.5%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)
	Reported use of <u>aids to help stop smoking cigarettes</u>		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	7 (12.1%) (5.0% - 23.3%)
Some days (%)	5 (12.2%) (4.1% - 26.2%)	4 (6.9%) (1.9% - 16.7%)	3 (5.2%) (1.1% - 14.4%)
Not at all (%)	36 (87.8%) (73.8% - 95.9%)	53 (91.4%) (81.0% - 97.1%)	48 (82.8%) (70.6% - 91.4%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	1 (1.7%) (0.0% - 9.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)
	Reported use of <u>cigars, cigarillos, or filtered cigars</u>		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)
Some days (%)	7 (17.1%) (7.2% - 32.1%)	14 (24.1%) (13.9% - 37.2%)	14 (24.1%) (13.9% - 37.2%)
Not at all (%)	34 (82.9%) (67.9% - 92.8%)	44 (75.9%) (62.8% - 86.1%)	44 (75.9%) (62.8% - 86.1%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)
	Reported use of <u>pipe tobacco</u>		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)
Some days (%)	2 (4.9%) (0.6% - 16.5%)	5 (8.6%) (2.9% - 19.0%)	3 (5.2%) (1.1% - 14.4%)
Not at all (%)	39 (95.1%) (83.5% - 99.4%)	53 (91.4%) (81.0% - 97.1%)	55 (94.8%) (85.6% - 98.9%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)

	Reported use of <u>hookah</u> or <u>water pipe tobacco</u>		
N*	41	58	58
Every day (%)	1 (2.4%) (0.1% - 12.9%)	1 (1.7%) (0.0% - 9.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)
Some days (%)	1 (2.4%) (0.1% - 12.9%)	2 (3.4%) (0.4% - 11.9%)	1 (1.7%) (0.0% - 9.2%)
Not at all (%)	39 (95.1%) (83.5% - 99.4%)	55 (94.8%) (85.6% - 98.9%)	57 (98.3%) (90.8% - 100.0%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 8.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.2%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

At baseline, use in the P30D was asked to respondents that indicated ever regularly used each of eleven categories of TNP or those that responded “Don't know.” At follow-up waves, use in the P30D was asked to all respondents.

**Cells that are crossed out indicate that no respondents reported every day or some day use of that product (0.0%, n=0), that no respondents reported “Don't know” for that product (0.0%, n=0), and that all respondents reported “Not at all” (100.0%, n=58), meaning they had not used the product in the P30D at Wave 3.

7.2.3 Cigarette Quitting Behavior at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3)

Among *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586), 14.1% (n=83) smoked cigarettes in the P30D. Of these respondents, 18.1% (n=15) reported that they had completely quit smoking cigarettes in the past 29 days (P29D) and another 42.6% reported that they were currently making a quit attempt (n=29). This indicates that over half of *General Snus*[®] users surveyed at Wave 3 that currently or previously smoked cigarettes had reduced or were trying to reduce the number of cigarettes they smoked (53.0%, n=44). Results for the number of respondents that had quit smoking in the P29D at Wave 3 **did not significantly differ** from that at baseline (p=0.48) nor were results for the number of respondents making a quit attempt at Wave 3 (p=1.00). These results are presented in [Table 5](#) below.

Table 5: Cigarette Quitting Behavior at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3)

	<i>General Snus</i> [®] Users				P-value (Baseline vs. Wave 3)
	Baseline	Baseline Responses for Respondents that Returned at Wave 2 (Longitudinal)	Baseline Responses for Respondents that Returned at Wave 3 (Longitudinal)	Wave 3 (Cross-Sectional)	
	1655	695	586	586	
Reported completely quitting cigarettes over the P29D					
N*	299	92	84	83	0.4840
Yes (%) (95% CI)	49 (16.4%) (12.4% - 21.1%)	15 (16.3%) (9.4% - 25.5%)	16 (19.0%) (11.3% - 29.1%)	15 (18.1%) (10.5% - 28.0%)	
No (%) (95% CI)	250 (83.6%) (78.9% - 87.6%)	77 (83.7%) (74.5% - 90.6%)	68 (81.0%) (70.9% - 88.7%)	68 (81.9%) (72.0% - 89.5%)	
Reported currently trying to quit cigarettes					
N*	250	77	68	68	1.0000
Yes (%) (95% CI)	110 (44.0%) (37.8% - 50.4%)	37 (48.1%) (36.5% - 59.7%)	29 (42.6%) (30.7% - 55.2%)	29 (42.6%) (30.7% - 55.2%)	
No (%) (95% CI)	140 (56.0%) (49.6% - 62.2%)	40 (51.9%) (40.3% - 63.5%)	39 (57.4%) (44.8% - 69.3%)	39 (57.4%) (44.8% - 69.3%)	

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Completely quitting smoking was asked only among those that smoked every day or some days in the P30D.

Currently trying to quit smoking was asked only among those that did not completely quit cigarettes over the P29D.

7.2.4 Percent of Days in the Past 30 Days that General Snus® and Cigarettes Were Used and the Quantity Used on Days Used at 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3)

Among the General Snus® users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586), 67.1% reported using General Snus® every day (n=393), 22.9% reported using General Snus® on some days (n=134), and 9.9% reported no P30D use of General Snus® (n=58) at Wave 3. Some day General Snus® users were asked on how many days out of the P30D that they used the product, while every day General Snus® users were assumed to have used the product on each of the P30D. Every day and some day users were also asked how many General Snus® pouches they used on the days that they used the product. These results are presented in [Table 6a](#) below.

Some day General Snus® users (n=134) reported that they used the product on 40.5% of the P30D, equating to 12.1 days. The percent of days General Snus® was used in the P30D among some day General Snus® users **did not significantly differ** from that reported at baseline (p=0.27). These respondents used on average 6.6 pouches on the days they used the product. Every day General Snus® users reported using a greater number of pouches than did some day users; every day General Snus® users reported using an average of 10.5 pouches each day within the P30D. This demonstrates that some day users used approximately 3 cans of General Snus® in the P30D (24 pouches per can), while every day users used approximately 13 cans in the P30D.

Among the General Snus® users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586), 3.2% reported smoking cigarettes every day (n=19), 10.9% reported smoking cigarettes on some days (n=64), and 85.2% reported no P30D cigarette smoking (n=499) at Wave 3. Some day cigarette smokers were asked on how many days out of the P30D that they smoked, while every day cigarette users were assumed to have smoked on each of the P30D. Every day and some day cigarette smokers were also asked how many cigarettes they used on the days that they smoked. These results are presented in [Table 6b](#)Table below.

Some day cigarette smokers (n=64) reported that they smoked on 27.5% of the P30D, equating to 8.3 days. The percent of days smoked in the P30D among some day cigarette smokers **did not significantly differ** from that reported at baseline (p=0.12). These respondents smoked on average 3.0 cigarettes on the days they smoked. Every day cigarette smokers reported smoking a greater number of cigarettes than did some day cigarette smokers; every day cigarette smokers reported smoking an average of 9.9 cigarettes each day within the P30D. This demonstrates that some day cigarette smokers smoked approximately 1 pack of cigarettes in the P30D (20 cigarettes per pack), while every day cigarette smokers smoked approximately 15 packs of cigarettes in the P30D.

Table 6a: Percent of Days *General Snus*® Was Used in the Past 30 Days and Quantity of *General Snus*® Used on Days Used at Wave 3

	<i>General Snus</i> ® Users					P-value (Baseline vs. Wave 3)
	Baseline	Baseline Responses for Respondents that Returned at Wave 2 (Longitudinal)	Baseline Responses for Respondents that Returned at Wave 3 (Longitudinal)	Wave 3 (Cross-Sectional)		
	N*	N*	N*	N*		
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	
	1655	695	586	586	586	
	297	90	78	134	134	
Percent of days that <i>General Snus</i>® was used in the P30D	49.84% ± 27.68% (46.68% - 53.00%)	48.15% ± 30.60% (41.74% - 54.56%)	43.85% ± 29.96% (37.09% - 50.60%)	40.47% ± 22.52% (36.62% - 44.32%)	40.47% ± 22.52% (36.62% - 44.32%)	0.2656
Average number of <i>General Snus</i>® pouches used among every day users in the P30D	1358	605	508	393	393	
	10.45 ± 6.58 (10.10 - 10.80)	10.57 ± 6.79 (10.02 - 11.11)	10.40 ± 6.68 (9.82 - 10.99)	10.51 ± 6.57 (9.86 - 11.16)	10.51 ± 6.57 (9.86 - 11.16)	
Average number of <i>General Snus</i>® pouches used among some day users in the P30D	297	90	78	134	134	
	5.28 ± 4.63 (4.75 - 5.80)	4.68 ± 3.39 (3.97 - 5.39)	4.68 ± 2.68 (4.08 - 5.28)	6.57 ± 5.19 (5.69 - 7.46)	6.57 ± 5.19 (5.69 - 7.46)	

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Percent of days that *General Snus*® was used was calculated based on days used in the P30D. The question was asked only among some day users. The value 49.84% at baseline is equivalent to 15.0 days and the value 40.47% at Wave 3 is equivalent to 12.1 days.

Note: Comparisons of average every day and some day use between baseline and Wave 3 are only relevant among respondents that did not change their pattern of use (i.e. changing between every day and some day use).

Table 6b: Percent of Days Cigarettes Were Smoked in the Past 30 Days and Quantity of Cigarettes Smoked on Days Smoked at Wave 3

	General Snus® Users				P-value (Baseline vs. Wave 3)
	Baseline	Baseline Responses for Respondents that Returned at Wave 2 (Longitudinal)	Baseline Responses for Respondents that Returned at Wave 3 (Longitudinal)	Wave 3 (Cross-Sectional)	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	
	1655	695	586	586	
	179	56	52	64	
Percent of days that cigarettes were smoked in the P30D	31.04% ± 27.14% (27.04% - 35.05%)	26.07% ± 23.15% (19.87% - 32.27%)	27.82% ± 23.22% (21.35% - 34.29%)	27.45% ± 24.76% (21.26% - 33.63%)	0.1185
Average number of cigarettes smoked among every day users in the P30D	120	36	32	19	
	12.31 ± 7.16 (11.01 - 13.60)	11.19 ± 7.52 (8.65 - 13.74)	9.28 ± 5.67 (7.24 - 11.33)	9.89 ± 5.55 (7.22 - 12.57)	
Average number of cigarettes smoked among some day users in the P30D	179	56	52	64	
	4.81 ± 5.55 (3.99 - 5.63)	4.20 ± 5.50 (2.72 - 5.67)	3.98 ± 5.59 (2.42 - 5.54)	2.98 ± 2.63 (2.33 - 3.64)	

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

Percent of days that General Snus® was used was calculated based on days used in the P30D. The question was asked only among some day users. The value 31.04% at baseline and the value 27.45% at Wave 3 is equivalent to 8.3 days.

Note: Comparisons of average every day and some day use between baseline and Wave 3 are only relevant among respondents that did not change their pattern of use (i.e., changing between every day and some day use).

7.2.5 Changes in Patterns of Use of *General Snus*[®] and Cigarettes from Baseline to 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3)

Respondent patterns of use were measured by determining whether a given product was used every day, some days, or not at all within the P30D. Patterns of use for *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes were measured in both the baseline and Wave 3 surveys. Baseline and Wave 3 patterns of use for *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes were compared to understand changes in patterns of use over time and were measured separately among every day and some day users of the respective products at baseline. Changes in patterns of use from baseline to Wave 3 are presented in [Table 7](#) below.

Among the *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586), 86.7% were every day *General Snus*[®] users at baseline (n=508) and 13.3% were some day *General Snus*[®] users at baseline (n=78). About a quarter of every day *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 had either partially or completely reduced the number of days that they used the product in the P30D (26.4%, n=134), reporting that they now used *General Snus*[®] on some days (18.5%, n=94) or that they had not used *General Snus*[®] in the P30D (7.9%, n=40). The remaining every day *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 were still using the product every day (73.4%, n=373). Additionally, about a quarter of some day *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 had completely reduced the number of days that they used the product by Wave 3, reporting that they had not used *General Snus*[®] in the P30D (23.1%, n=18). Another quarter of some day *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 had increased the number of days that they used the product, reporting that they now used *General Snus*[®] every day (25.6%, n=20). The remaining some day *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 were still using the product on some days (51.3%, n=40).

Among the *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586), 5.6% were every day cigarette smokers at baseline (n=32) and 8.9% were some day cigarette smokers at baseline (n=52); the remaining *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 were not cigarette smokers at baseline (85.7%, n=502). Exactly one half of every day cigarette smokers at baseline that returned for Wave 3 had either partially or completely reduced the number of days that they smoked (50.0%, n=16), reporting that they now only smoked on some days (28.1%, n=9) or that they had not smoked in the P30D (21.9%, n=7). The remaining every day cigarette smokers at baseline that returned for Wave 3 were still smoking every day (50.0%, n=16).

About half of some day cigarette smokers at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=52) had completely reduced the number of days that they smoked, reporting that they had not smoked in the P30D (46.2%, n=24). Few some day cigarette smokers at baseline that returned for Wave 3 had increased the number of days that they smoked, reporting that they now smoked every day (5.8%, n=3). The remaining some day cigarette smokers at baseline that returned for Wave 3 were still smoking on some days (46.2%, n=24).

Results among the baseline cigarette smokers that returned for Wave 3 (n=84) indicate that 36.9% had completely quit smoking cigarettes (n=31) ([Table 7](#)). Of these respondents, 93.5% reported that they completely substituted cigarette smoking for use of *General Snus*[®] products (n=29) ([Section 7.2.6; Table 8b](#)).

Nearly all non-cigarette smokers at baseline (defined as not having smoked in the P30D prior to baseline) that returned for Wave 3 were still not smoking cigarettes, reporting that they had not smoked cigarettes in the P30D (93.2%, n=468). The remaining non-cigarette smokers at baseline that returned for Wave 3 had initiated (n=11) or re-initiated (n=20) smoking cigarettes, reporting that they now smoked on some days (6.2%, n=31); no non-cigarette smokers at baseline that returned for Wave 3 reported that they now smoked every day (0.0%, n=0).

Table 7: Changes in Patterns of Use of *General Snus*[®] and Cigarettes from Baseline to Wave 3

		Patterns of Use of <i>General Snus</i> [®] or Cigarettes at Wave 3				Total
		Every Day	Some Days	Not at All	Don't Know	
Patterns of Use for <i>General Snus</i>[®] at Baseline	Every Day	373 (73.4%)	94 (18.5%)	40 (7.9%)	1 (0.2%)	508 (100.0%)
	Some Days	20 (25.6%)	40 (51.3%)	18 (23.1%)	0 (0.0%)	78 (100.0%)
Total		393 (67.1%)	134 (22.9%)	58 (9.9%)	1 (0.1%)	586 (100.0%)
Patterns of Use for Cigarettes at Baseline	Every Day	16 (50.0%)	9 (28.1%)	7 (21.9%)	0 (0.0%)	32 (100.0%)
	Some Days	3 (5.8%)	24 (46.2%)	24 (46.2%)	1 (1.8%)	52 (100.0%)
	Not at All	0 (0.0%)	31 (6.2%)	468 (93.2%)	3 (0.6%)	502 (100.0%)
Total		19 (3.2%)	64 (10.9%)	499 (85.2%)	4 (0.7%)	586 (100.0%)

7.2.6 Incremental, Supplemental, or Complete Substitution of Cigarettes for *General Snus*[®] Among Dual Users of Both Cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] from Baseline to 12 Months from Baseline (Wave 3)

Incremental and supplemental use of cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] and complete substitution of cigarettes for *General Snus*[®] was evaluated among dual users of both cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] at Wave 3. Results were calculated by comparing frequency of use of both cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] at baseline and subtracting frequency of use of the respective products at Wave 3. Frequency of use was measured by asking respondents the quantity of cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] used on days used. Respondents included in analyses measuring incremental and supplemental use were those that did not switch their pattern of use for either product between baseline and Wave 3—meaning, every day users of either cigarettes or *General Snus*[®] at baseline that also reported every day use at Wave 3 and some day users of either cigarettes or *General Snus*[®] at baseline that also reported some day use at Wave 3.

Incremental use was defined as using a greater or equal number of cigarettes or *General Snus*[®] at Wave 3 than at baseline; a difference in frequency of use between baseline to Wave 3 resulting in a value that is positive or equal to zero was considered incremental use. Supplemental use was defined as using fewer cigarettes or *General Snus*[®] at Wave 3 than at baseline; a difference in frequency of use between baseline to Wave 3 that is negative was considered supplemental use. Complete substitution was defined as fully replacing cigarette use and only using *General Snus*[®] or completely quitting use of both products. Results for incremental and supplemental use for both cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] are presented below in [Table 8a](#) and results for complete substitution are presented in [Table 8b](#).

All changes in frequency of use, regardless of patterns of use, among users of cigarettes or *General Snus*[®] were found to be supplemental. Each of the four categories of users presented in [Table 8a](#) reported reductions in use of either cigarettes or *General Snus*[®] between baseline to Wave 3. However, all findings for this measure **were not statistically different** (range of p-values: 0.07 to 0.67). Results presented in [Table 8b](#) for complete substitution of cigarettes for *General Snus*[®] indicate that 5.3% of *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586) had completely quit smoking cigarettes since baseline (n=31) and that 2.6% (n=15) had quit within the P29D ([Section 7.2.3](#); [Table 5](#)). Among respondents that had completely quitting smoking by Wave 3, 93.5% reported that they exclusively used *General Snus*[®] to replace cigarettes (n=29); this indicates that 4.9% (n=29) of all *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586) used *General Snus*[®] to replace cigarettes. Less than 1.0% of those returning for Wave 3 reported quitting use of both products (0.34%, n=2).

Table 8a: Incremental or Supplemental Use of Cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] from Baseline to Wave 3

	Change in Quantity Used from Baseline to Wave 2	Baseline Use for Respondents that Did Not Change Pattern of Use from Baseline to Wave 3 (Longitudinal)	Wave 3 Use for Respondents that Did Not Change Pattern of Use from Baseline to Wave 3 (Cross-Sectional)	Change in Quantity Used from Baseline to Wave 3	P-value (Baseline to Wave 3)
	Mean ± Std Dev	Mean ± Std Dev	Mean ± Std Dev	Mean ± Std Dev	
	(95%CI)	(95%CI)	(95%CI)	(95%CI)	
	N	N	N	N	
Reported use of <i>General Snus</i>[®]					
Every day	492	373	373	373	0.6676
	-0.43 ± 4.70	10.75 ± 6.84	10.65 ± 6.64	-0.10 ± 4.34	
	(-0.84 - -0.01)	(10.05 - 11.44)	(9.98 - 11.33)	(-0.54 - 0.35)	
Some days	47	40	40	40	0.1157
	-0.53 ± 4.13	5.12 ± 3.15	4.50 ± 3.07	-0.62 ± 2.46	
	(-1.74 - 0.68)	(4.12 - 6.13)	(3.52 - 5.48)	(-1.41 - 0.16)	
Reported use of <u>cigarettes</u>					
Every day	24	16	16	16	0.2478
	-0.92 ± 3.12	11.44 ± 5.18	10.44 ± 5.33	-1.00 ± 3.33	
	(-2.23 - 0.40)	(8.68 - 14.20)	(7.60 - 13.28)	(-2.77 - 0.77)	
Some days	27	24	24	24	0.0709
	-0.89 ± 2.41	3.88 ± 2.33	2.83 ± 2.32	-1.04 ± 2.69	
	(-1.84 - 0.06)	(2.89 - 4.86)	(1.86 - 3.81)	(-2.18 - 0.10)	

Table 8b: Complete Substitution of Cigarettes for *General Snus*[®] at Wave 3

	<i>General Snus</i> [®] Users at Wave 2 (Cross-Sectional)	<i>General Snus</i> [®] Users at Wave 3 (Cross-Sectional)
	n (%)	n (%)
	95% CI	95% CI
	695	586
Respondents completely quitting cigarettes	32 (4.6%)	31 (5.3%)
	(3.2% - 6.4%)	(3.6% - 7.4%)
Respondents completely substituting <i>General Snus</i> [®] for cigarettes	29 (4.2%)	29 (4.9%)
	(2.8% - 5.9%)	(3.3% - 7.0%)
Respondents quitting both cigarettes and <i>General Snus</i> [®]	3 (0.43%)	2 (0.34%)
	-----	-----

7.3 Wave 3 Results for Secondary Objectives

7.3.1 Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Only *General Snus*[®] Every Day and Use of Only Cigarettes Every Day

All respondents evaluated the absolute risk of developing three diseases—mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer—from use of only *General Snus*[®] every day or from use of only cigarettes every day. Perceptions of absolute risk were measured using a 5-point scale ranging from 1 (“Very low chance”) to 5 (“Very high chance”); “Don’t know” was also an available response option. These results are presented in [Table 9a](#) below.

General Snus[®] and other snus products contain markedly lower levels of harmful and potentially harmful constituents (HPHCs) compared to traditional smokeless tobacco. Numerous scientific publications have found no associations between use of snus products and development of mouth cancer or heart disease [citations]; this differs from use of traditional smokeless tobacco for which associations with these diseases have been found.¹ Findings among respondents that returned for Wave 3 suggest that *General Snus*[®] users may be misinformed about the health risks of using the product and may misattribute risks of traditional smokeless tobacco to *General Snus*[®]—over half perceived use of only *General Snus*[®] every day to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing mouth cancer (55.0%, n=322) and nearly half perceived use of only *General Snus*[®] every day to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing heart disease (47.1%, n=276).

Among *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586), respondents correctly perceived that use of only *General Snus*[®] every day carried lower risks to health than use of only cigarettes every day across the three diseases assessed. This is also evidenced by results for perceived risk of developing lung cancer as 85.3% of respondents at Wave 3 associated use of only *General Snus*[®] every day to be associated with a low to very low chance of developing lung cancer (n=85), which is also evidenced in scientific literature.²

¹ Smita A, Labani S, Kailash U, *et al.* **Association of smokeless tobacco use and oral cancer: a systematic global review and meta-analysis.** *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*. Volume 21, Issue 9 (2019).

² Clarke E., Thompson K., Weaver S., *et al.* **Snus: a compelling harm reduction alternative to cigarettes.** *Harm Reduction Journal*. Volume 16, Issue 62 (2019).

General Snus[®] products can be marketed in the U.S. with the following modified risk messaging: “Using *General Snus*[®] instead of cigarettes puts you at a lower risk of mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.³” Risk perceptions among *General Snus*[®] users at Wave 3 provide evidence that respondents understand that *General Snus*[®] is a reduced risk tobacco product (compared to cigarettes) but that use of *General Snus*[®] is not without risks to health. Findings also provide evidence that respondents can correctly attribute use of only *General Snus*[®] to reductions in risk of developing specific diseases stated in the modified risk messaging.

Among *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586), use of only cigarettes every day was perceived to carry much higher risks to health than use of only *General Snus*[®] every day across the three diseases assessed. Large majorities of respondents at Wave 3 perceived use of only cigarettes every day to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing each of the three disease states assessed—mouth cancer (81.7%, n=479), heart disease (98.3%, n=576), lung cancer (93.5%, n=548). This suggests these respondents understand that use of cigarettes contributes extreme risks to health and to the development of mouth cancer, heart disease, and lung cancer, specifically.

³ U.S. Food and Drug Administration. **FDA grants first-ever modified risk orders to eight smokeless tobacco products.** Press Release (2019).

Table 9a: Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Only *General Snus*® Every Day and Use of Only Cigarettes Every Day

	Use of Only <i>General Snus</i> ® Every Day				Use of Only Cigarettes Every Day			
	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)
	Baseline	Wave 2	Wave 3	Baseline	Wave 2	Wave 3	Wave 3	
Absolute risk of developing <u>mouth cancer</u>								
N*	1655	695	586	1655	695	586	586	586
Very Low Chance (%)	217 (13.1%) (11.5% - 14.8%)	83 (11.9%) (9.6% - 14.6%)	63 (10.8%) (8.4% - 13.5%)	53 (3.2%) (2.4% - 4.2%)	19 (2.7%) (1.7% - 4.2%)	18 (3.1%) (1.8% - 4.8%)	18 (3.1%) (1.8% - 4.8%)	18 (3.1%) (1.8% - 4.8%)
Low Chance (%)	577 (34.9%) (32.6% - 37.2%)	245 (35.3%) (31.7% - 38.9%)	199 (34.0%) (30.1% - 38.0%)	271 (16.4%) (14.6% - 18.2%)	130 (18.7%) (15.9% - 21.8%)	89 (15.2%) (12.4% - 18.4%)	89 (15.2%) (12.4% - 18.4%)	89 (15.2%) (12.4% - 18.4%)
Moderate Chance (%)	573 (34.6%) (32.3% - 37.0%)	251 (36.1%) (32.5% - 39.8%)	229 (39.1%) (35.1% - 43.2%)	674 (40.7%) (38.3% - 43.1%)	281 (40.4%) (36.8% - 44.2%)	244 (41.6%) (37.6% - 45.7%)	244 (41.6%) (37.6% - 45.7%)	244 (41.6%) (37.6% - 45.7%)
High Chance (%)	210 (12.7%) (11.1% - 14.4%)	87 (12.5%) (10.1% - 15.2%)	66 (11.3%) (8.8% - 14.1%)	475 (28.7%) (26.5% - 30.9%)	201 (28.9%) (25.6% - 32.4%)	170 (29.0%) (25.4% - 32.9%)	170 (29.0%) (25.4% - 32.9%)	170 (29.0%) (25.4% - 32.9%)
Very High Chance (%)	64 (3.9%) (3.0% - 4.9%)	25 (3.6%) (2.3% - 5.3%)	27 (4.6%) (3.1% - 6.6%)	165 (10.0%) (8.6% - 11.5%)	61 (8.8%) (6.8% - 11.1%)	65 (11.1%) (8.7% - 13.9%)	65 (11.1%) (8.7% - 13.9%)	65 (11.1%) (8.7% - 13.9%)
Don't know (%)	14 (0.8%) (0.5% - 1.4%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	17 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)
Absolute risk of developing <u>heart disease</u>								
N*	1655	695	586	1655	695	586	586	586
Very Low Chance (%)	300 (18.1%) (16.3% - 20.1%)	107 (15.4%) (12.8% - 18.3%)	85 (14.5%) (11.8% - 17.6%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	9 (1.5%) (0.7% - 2.9%)	9 (1.5%) (0.7% - 2.9%)	9 (1.5%) (0.7% - 2.9%)
Low Chance (%)	647 (39.1%) (36.7% - 41.5%)	274 (39.4%) (35.8% - 43.2%)	222 (37.9%) (33.9% - 42.0%)	48 (2.9%) (2.1% - 3.8%)	22 (3.2%) (2.0% - 4.8%)	17 (2.9%) (1.7% - 4.6%)	17 (2.9%) (1.7% - 4.6%)	17 (2.9%) (1.7% - 4.6%)
Moderate Chance (%)	564 (34.1%) (31.8% - 36.4%)	250 (36.0%) (32.4% - 39.7%)	233 (39.8%) (35.8% - 43.9%)	374 (22.6%) (20.6% - 24.7%)	155 (22.3%) (19.3% - 25.6%)	157 (26.8%) (23.2% - 30.6%)	157 (26.8%) (23.2% - 30.6%)	157 (26.8%) (23.2% - 30.6%)
High Chance (%)	98 (5.9%) (4.8% - 7.2%)	51 (7.3%) (5.5% - 9.5%)	35 (6.0%) (4.2% - 8.2%)	803 (48.5%) (46.1% - 51.0%)	373 (53.7%) (49.9% - 57.4%)	268 (45.7%) (41.6% - 49.9%)	268 (45.7%) (41.6% - 49.9%)	268 (45.7%) (41.6% - 49.9%)
Very High Chance (%)	13 (0.8%) (0.4% - 1.3%)	9 (1.3%) (0.6% - 2.4%)	8 (1.4%) (0.6% - 2.7%)	390 (23.6%) (21.5% - 25.7%)	140 (20.1%) (17.2% - 23.3%)	133 (22.7%) (19.4% - 26.3%)	133 (22.7%) (19.4% - 26.3%)	133 (22.7%) (19.4% - 26.3%)
Don't know (%)	33 (2.0%) (1.4% - 2.8%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	3 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.5%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)

	Absolute risk of developing lung cancer					
N*	1655	695	586	1655	695	586
Very Low Chance (%)	810 (48.9%) (46.5% - 51.4%)	308 (44.3%) (40.6% - 48.1%)	255 (43.5%) (39.5% - 47.6%)	21 (1.3%) (0.8% - 1.9%)	17 (2.4%) (1.4% - 3.9%)	13 (2.2%) (1.2% - 3.8%)
Low Chance (%)	631 (38.1%) (35.8% - 40.5%)	307 (44.2%) (40.4% - 48.0%)	245 (41.8%) (37.8% - 45.9%)	51 (3.1%) (2.3% - 4.0%)	28 (4.0%) (2.7% - 5.8%)	25 (4.3%) (2.8% - 6.2%)
Moderate Chance (%)	169 (10.2%) (8.8% - 11.8%)	70 (10.1%) (7.9% - 12.6%)	68 (11.6%) (9.1% - 14.5%)	238 (14.4%) (12.7% - 16.2%)	111 (16.0%) (13.3% - 18.9%)	91 (15.5%) (12.7% - 18.7%)
High Chance (%)	21 (1.3%) (0.8% - 1.9%)	6 (0.9%) (0.3% - 1.9%)	12 (2.0%) (1.1% - 3.5%)	692 (41.8%) (39.4% - 44.2%)	286 (41.2%) (37.5% - 44.9%)	246 (42.0%) (37.9% - 46.1%)
Very High Chance (%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)	644 (38.9%) (36.6% - 41.3%)	250 (36.0%) (32.4% - 39.7%)	211 (36.0%) (32.1% - 40.0%)
Don't know (%)	17 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.0%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.9%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	3 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

7.3.2 Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Both *General Snus*[®] and Cigarettes Every Day and Never Having Used Any TNP

All respondents evaluated the absolute risk of developing three diseases—mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer—from use of both *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes every day or from never having used any TNP. Perceptions of absolute risk were measured using a 5-point scale ranging from 1 (“Very low chance”) to 5 (“Very high chance”); “Don’t know” was also an available response option. These results are presented in [Table 9b](#) below.

Among *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586), large majorities of respondents perceived use of both *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes every day (dual use) to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing each of the three disease states assessed—mouth cancer (87.7%, n=514), heart disease (94.2%, n=552), lung cancer (93.9%, n=550). As *General Snus*[®] is a modified risk tobacco product (MRTP) and carries a modified risk message⁴, this finding provides evidence that respondents do not perceive that supplementing cigarette use with *General Snus*[®] (dual use) reduces risks for developing diseases from cigarette use—perceived risks associated with dual use of *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes every day were nearly identical to perceived risks associated with use of only cigarettes every day. ([Section 7.3.1; Table 9a](#)). Thus, these results do not provide evidence of a “halo effect” related to use of *General Snus*[®] products, a concern that has recently been raised by both public health researchers and FDA.⁵

Among *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586), never having used any TNP was perceived as having minimal risk of developing cancer. Large majorities of respondents at Wave 3 associated never having used any TNP with low or very low chances of developing mouth cancer (85.0%, n=498) and lung cancer (81.7%, n=479). Perceived risk of developing heart disease from never having used any TNP was considerably higher; more than half of respondents associated never having used any TNP with a moderate to very high chance of developing heart disease (62.8%, n=368). This suggests that respondents at Wave 3 may understand that there is a higher incidence of heart disease in the U.S., regardless of whether a person uses TNP, than mouth and lung cancer.⁶

⁴ The modified risk messaging approved for *General Snus*[®] states the following: “Using *General Snus*[®] instead of cigarettes puts you at a lower risk of mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.” U.S. Food and Drug Administration. **FDA grants first-ever modified risk orders to eight smokeless tobacco products**. Press Release (2019).

⁵ Seidenberg AB, Popova L, Ashley DL, *et al.* **Inferences beyond a claim: a typology of potential halo effects related to modified risk tobacco product claims**. *Tobacco Control*. Volume 30 (2021).

⁶ Incidence of heart disease in the U.S. (2018): 0.27% [870,000 new cases]; incidence of mouth cancer in the U.S. (2018): 0.02% [50,000 new cases]; incidence of lung cancer in the U.S. (2018): 0.07% [220,000 new cases]. U.S. National Center for Health Statistics. **Disease incidence in the United States**. Annual Report (2018).

Table 9b: Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Both *General Snus*® and Cigarettes Every Day and Never Having Used Any TNP

	Use of Both <i>General Snus</i> ® and Cigarettes Every Day				Never Having Used Any TNP			
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	Baseline	Wave 2	Wave 3	Baseline	Wave 2	Wave 3	Wave 3	Wave 3
N*	1655	695	586	1655	695	586	586	586
Very Low Chance (%)	28 (1.7%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	14 (2.0%) (1.1% - 3.4%)	11 (1.9%) (0.9% - 3.3%)	741 (44.8%) (42.4% - 47.2%)	284 (40.9%) (37.2% - 44.6%)	253 (43.2%) (39.1% - 47.3%)	253 (43.2%) (39.1% - 47.3%)	253 (43.2%) (39.1% - 47.3%)
Low Chance (%)	169 (10.2%) (8.8% - 11.8%)	71 (10.2%) (8.1% - 12.7%)	57 (9.7%) (7.5% - 12.4%)	653 (39.5%) (37.1% - 41.9%)	316 (45.5%) (41.7% - 49.3%)	245 (41.8%) (37.8% - 45.9%)	245 (41.8%) (37.8% - 45.9%)	245 (41.8%) (37.8% - 45.9%)
Moderate Chance (%)	518 (31.3%) (29.1% - 33.6%)	218 (31.4%) (27.9% - 35.0%)	210 (35.8%) (31.9% - 39.9%)	187 (11.3%) (9.8% - 12.9%)	74 (10.6%) (8.5% - 13.2%)	68 (11.6%) (9.1% - 14.5%)	68 (11.6%) (9.1% - 14.5%)	68 (11.6%) (9.1% - 14.5%)
High Chance (%)	552 (33.4%) (31.1% - 35.7%)	237 (34.1%) (30.6% - 37.8%)	172 (29.4%) (25.7% - 33.2%)	38 (2.3%) (1.6% - 3.1%)	12 (1.7%) (0.9% - 3.0%)	13 (2.2%) (1.2% - 3.8%)	13 (2.2%) (1.2% - 3.8%)	13 (2.2%) (1.2% - 3.8%)
Very High Chance (%)	368 (22.2%) (20.3% - 24.3%)	151 (21.7%) (18.7% - 25.0%)	132 (22.5%) (19.2% - 26.1%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)
Don't know (%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	4 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)	27 (1.6%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	5 (0.7%) (0.2% - 1.7%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)
	Absolute risk of developing <u>heart disease</u>							
N*	1655	695	586	1655	695	586	586	586
Very Low Chance (%)	23 (1.4%) (0.9% - 2.1%)	8 (1.2%) (0.5% - 2.3%)	8 (1.4%) (0.6% - 2.7%)	178 (10.8%) (9.3% - 12.3%)	63 (9.1%) (7.0% - 11.4%)	61 (10.4%) (8.1% - 13.2%)	61 (10.4%) (8.1% - 13.2%)	61 (10.4%) (8.1% - 13.2%)
Low Chance (%)	69 (4.2%) (3.3% - 5.2%)	28 (4.0%) (2.7% - 5.8%)	21 (3.6%) (2.2% - 5.4%)	371 (22.4%) (20.4% - 24.5%)	167 (24.0%) (20.9% - 27.4%)	152 (25.9%) (22.4% - 29.7%)	152 (25.9%) (22.4% - 29.7%)	152 (25.9%) (22.4% - 29.7%)
Moderate Chance (%)	420 (25.4%) (23.3% - 27.5%)	172 (24.7%) (21.6% - 28.1%)	158 (27.0%) (23.4% - 30.8%)	870 (52.6%) (50.1% - 55%)	385 (55.4%) (51.6% - 59.1%)	319 (54.4%) (50.3% - 58.5%)	319 (54.4%) (50.3% - 58.5%)	319 (54.4%) (50.3% - 58.5%)
High Chance (%)	673 (40.7%) (38.3% - 43.1%)	308 (44.3%) (40.6% - 48.1%)	233 (39.8%) (35.8% - 43.9%)	159 (9.6%) (8.2% - 11.1%)	63 (9.1%) (7.0% - 11.4%)	44 (7.5%) (5.5% - 9.9%)	44 (7.5%) (5.5% - 9.9%)	44 (7.5%) (5.5% - 9.9%)
Very High Chance (%)	442 (26.7%) (24.6% - 28.9%)	173 (24.9%) (21.7% - 28.3%)	161 (27.5%) (23.9% - 31.3%)	29 (1.8%) (1.2% - 2.5%)	8 (1.2%) (0.5% - 2.3%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)
Don't know (%)	28 (1.7%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	6 (0.9%) (0.3% - 1.9%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)	48 (2.9%) (2.1% - 3.8%)	9 (1.3%) (0.6% - 2.4%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)

	Absolute risk of developing lung cancer					
	1655	695	586	1655	695	586
N*						
Very Low Chance (%)	36 (2.2%) (1.5% - 3.0%)	15 (2.2%) (1.2% - 3.5%)	9 (1.5%) (0.7% - 2.9%)	546 (33.0%) (30.7% - 35.3%)	212 (30.5%) (27.1% - 34.1%)	197 (33.6%) (29.8% - 37.6%)
Low Chance (%)	65 (3.9%) (3.0% - 5.0%)	32 (4.6%) (3.2% - 6.4%)	25 (4.3%) (2.8% - 6.2%)	739 (44.7%) (42.2% - 47.1%)	346 (49.8%) (46.0% - 53.6%)	282 (48.1%) (44.0% - 52.3%)
Moderate Chance (%)	331 (20.0%) (18.1% - 22.0%)	139 (20.0%) (17.1% - 23.2%)	123 (21.0%) (17.8% - 24.5%)	303 (18.3%) (16.5% - 20.3%)	121 (17.4%) (14.7% - 20.4%)	96 (16.4%) (13.5% - 19.6%)
High Chance (%)	684 (41.3%) (38.9% - 43.7%)	289 (41.6%) (37.9% - 45.3%)	235 (40.1%) (36.1% - 44.2%)	32 (1.9%) (1.3% - 2.7%)	9 (1.3%) (0.6% - 2.4%)	6 (1.0%) (0.4% - 2.2%)
Very High Chance (%)	523 (31.6%) (29.4% - 33.9%)	216 (31.1%) (27.7% - 34.7%)	192 (32.8%) (29.0% - 36.7%)	8 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	5 (0.9%) (0.3% - 2.0%)
Don't know (%)	16 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	4 (0.6%) (0.2% - 1.5%)	2 (0.3%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	27 (1.6%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	6 (0.9%) (0.3% - 1.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)

CI: Confidence Interval
 *Number of non-missing responses

7.3.3 Understanding of the Modified Risk Claim for *General Snus*[®]

Understanding of the modified risk claim for *General Snus*[®] was assessed among all *General Snus*[®] users at baseline that returned for Wave 3 (n=586). Two questions were asked to respondents at Wave 3. The first asked them to correctly identify the language used in the modified risk claim. Response options included “lower risk,” “higher risk,” or “the same risk” of developing certain diseases from using *General Snus*[®] compared to smoking cigarettes. Respondents that correctly answered this question (i.e., endorsed “lower risk”) were presented with a second question asking how many cigarettes you can smoke per day while using *General Snus*[®] and still benefit from the reduction in risk of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim. Response options included “Zero cigarettes,” “Up to 5 cigarettes,” “Up to 20 cigarettes,” and “As many as you want to smoke.” “Don’t know” and “Decline to answer” were also available response options. The correct response option, based on language used in the modified risk claim, is “Zero cigarettes,” as the claim states a user must use *General Snus*[®] *instead of cigarettes*. Results are presented in [Table 10](#) below and are separated between *General Snus*[®] users overall and new *General Snus*[®] users (defined as first using *General Snus*[®] in the 30 days prior to the baseline survey). Only results for the overall group of *General Snus*[®] users are described here.

Most respondents correctly reported that use of *General Snus*[®] instead of cigarettes reduces risk of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim (77.8%, n=456). Again, most respondents that correctly responded to the modified risk claim messaging (n=456) then reported that you could not use any cigarettes (i.e., endorsed “Zero cigarettes”) and still benefit from the reduction in risk of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim (80.3%, n=366). These findings suggest that *General Snus*[®] users understand that use of *General Snus*[®] instead of cigarettes puts them at a lower risk of developing various tobacco-related diseases and that this reduction in risk is predicated on not smoking cigarettes (“Using *General Snus*[®] instead of cigarette[s]”).

Table 10: Understanding of the MRTTP Claim Related to Reduced Risk Among General Snus® Users and New General Snus® Users

	General Snus® Users				New General Snus® Users**			
	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)
	(95% CI)	(95% CI)	(95% CI)	(95% CI)	(95% CI)	(95% CI)	(95% CI)	(95% CI)
	Baseline	Wave 2	Wave 3	Baseline	Wave 2	Wave 3	Wave 2	Wave 3
Understanding of the MRTTP claim for risk of diseases from using General Snus® instead of cigarettes								
N*	1655	695	586	52	16	15		
Lower risk of developing diseases (%)	1155 (69.8%) (67.5% - 72.0%)	504 (72.5%) (69.0% - 75.8%)	456 (77.8%) (74.2% - 81.1%)	32 (61.5%) (47.0% - 74.7%)	13 (81.2%) (54.4% - 96.0%)	7 (46.7%) (21.3% - 73.4%)		
The same risk of developing diseases (%)	147 (8.9%) (7.6% - 10.4%)	57 (8.2%) (6.3% - 10.5%)	37 (6.3%) (4.5% - 8.6%)	2 (3.8%) (0.5% - 13.2%)	1 (6.2%) (0.2% - 30.2%)	2 (13.3%) (1.7% - 40.5%)		
Higher risk of developing diseases (%)	106 (6.4%) (5.3% - 7.7%)	47 (6.8%) (5.0% - 8.9%)	48 (8.2%) (6.1% - 10.7%)	5 (9.6%) (3.2% - 21.0%)	1 (6.2%) (0.2% - 30.2%)	3 (20.0%) (4.3% - 48.1%)		
None (%)	87 (5.3%) (4.2% - 6.4%)	42 (6.0%) (4.4% - 8.1%)	22 (3.8%) (2.4% - 5.6%)	2 (3.8%) (0.5% - 13.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 20.6%)	1 (6.7%) (0.2% - 31.9%)		
Don't know (%)	156 (9.4%) (8.1% - 10.9%)	44 (6.3%) (4.6% - 8.4%)	23 (3.9%) (2.5% - 5.8%)	11 (21.2%) (11.1% - 34.7%)	1 (6.2%) (0.2% - 30.2%)	2 (13.3%) (1.7% - 40.5%)		
Decline to answer (%)	4 (0.2%) (0.1% - 0.6%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 20.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 21.8%)		
***Understanding the MRTTP claim for number of cigarettes that can be smoked in addition to using General Snus® to maintain a lower risk of diseases								
N*	1155	504	456	32	13	7		
Zero cigarettes (%)	928 (80.3%) (77.9% - 82.6%)	421 (83.5%) (80.0% - 86.7%)	366 (80.3%) (76.3% - 83.8%)	27 (84.4%) (67.2% - 94.7%)	10 (76.9%) (46.2% - 95.0%)	4 (57.1%) (18.4% - 90.1%)		
Up to 5 cigarettes (%)	85 (7.4%) (5.9% - 9.0%)	33 (6.5%) (4.5% - 9.1%)	37 (8.1%) (5.8% - 11.0%)	2 (6.2%) (0.8% - 20.8%)	1 (7.7%) (0.2% - 36.0%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 41.0%)		
Up to 20 cigarettes (%)	32 (2.8%) (1.9% - 3.9%)	10 (2.0%) (1.0% - 3.6%)	14 (3.1%) (1.7% - 5.1%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 24.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 41.0%)		
As many as you want to smoke (%)	17 (1.5%) (0.9% - 2.3%)	4 (0.8%) (0.2% - 2.0%)	7 (1.5%) (0.6% - 3.1%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)	1 (7.7%) (0.2% - 36.0%)	2 (28.6%) (3.7% - 71.0%)		
Don't know (%)	91 (7.9%) (6.4% - 9.6%)	33 (6.5%) (4.5% - 9.1%)	32 (7.0%) (4.8% - 9.8%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)	1 (7.7%) (0.2% - 36.0%)	1 (14.3%) (0.4% - 57.9%)		
Decline to answer (%)	2 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	3 (0.6%) (0.1% - 1.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 10.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 24.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 41.0%)		

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses

** New General Snus® users were respondents that had initiated use of General Snus® in the 30 days before baseline.

***Number of cigarettes smoked to lower risk of disease was asked only among those that said using General Snus® instead of cigarettes puts them at lower risk of diseases.

8. SUMMARY OF WAVE 3 RESULTS

Summary of Results:

- General Snus® was used in the P30D among 90.0% of returning respondents (n=527)
 - The pattern of General Snus® use **significantly differed** from baseline (p<0.001) due to the number of respondents that switched from every day to some day use by Wave 3 (n=94)
- Every day General Snus® users used more pouches on days used than some day users (10.5 pouches/day vs. 6.6 pouches/day)
 - Some day users reported using General Snus® 12 days in the P30D; this **did not significantly differ** from baseline (p=0.27)
- Among the respondents returning for Wave 3 (n=586), 14.1% (n=83) reported P30D cigarette smoking, and most of these respondents smoked only on some days (10.9%, n=64)
 - 37.3% of these respondents had initiated cigarettes in the 12 months since baseline (n=31), but all reported that they smoked only on some days
- Only 14.3% of respondents that returned for Wave 3 were cigarette smokers at baseline (n=84)
 - Of these respondents, 36.9% had completely quit smoking cigarettes, with 93.5% of those quitting reporting complete substitution of cigarettes with General Snus® (n=29)
- Respondents correctly perceived that cigarette smoking contributed significant risks to health, associating it with moderate to very high chances of developing mouth cancer (81.7%, n=479), heart disease (98.3%, n=576), and lung cancer (93.5%, n=548)
 - Use of General Snus® was perceived as being less risky to health than cigarette smoking but that use of General Snus® was not without risks to health
 - Dual use of General Snus® and cigarettes was perceived as equally risky as use of only cigarettes, suggesting that respondents understand that any use of cigarettes is associated with highest risks to health
- Respondents understood the MRTP claim that using General Snus® instead of cigarettes puts users at a lower risk for various diseases compared to cigarette smoking
 - 77.8% of respondents correctly endorsed that General Snus® was lower risk (n=456)
 - Most understood that no cigarettes can be when using General Snus® to benefit from it being reduced risk (80.3%, n=366), indicating that they are aware users need to completely substitute cigarettes for General Snus®

(b) (4)



General Snus[®] Patterns of Use Study

Wave 4 Technical Report – Final

Swedish Match North America Protocol Number: SMU 19-01 GENS

(b) (4)

Sponsor	Swedish Match North America (SMNA) Two James Center 1021 East Cary Street, Suite 1600 Richmond, VA 27219
Vendor	(b) (4)
Document Version Date Finalized	Version 1.0 04 November 2022
Principal Investigator	(b) (4), (b) (6)
Document Author	
Sponsor Contact	Tryggve Ljung, MD, PhD Vice President Swedish Match AB – Scientific Affairs (b) (4), (b) (6)

Confidentiality Statement

This document and the information contained is confidential and the proprietary property of Swedish Match North America. The information is not to be disclosed or transmitted to any party without the express approval of Swedish Match North America, or its parent and affiliate companies, and any such unauthorized use or disclosure is expressly prohibited.

SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

SWEDISH MATCH NORTH AMERICA

DocuSigned by:
 (b)(6)
 Signer Name: Tryggve Ljung
 Signing Reason: I approve this document
 Signing Time: 09-Nov-2022 | 8:48:47 AM CET
 (b)(6) **09-Nov-2022**

Tryggve Ljung, MD, PhD | Sponsor Signatory **Date Signed**
 Vice President of Scientific Affairs
 (b)(6)

DocuSigned by:
 (b)(6)
 Signer Name: Brian Erkkila
 Signing Reason: I approve this document
 Signing Time: 09-Nov-2022 | 2:56:47 PM CET
 (b)(6) **09-Nov-2022**

Brian E. Erkkila, PhD | Sponsor Signatory **Date Signed**
 Director of Regulatory Science
 (b)(6)

(b)(4)

DocuSigned by:
 (b)(4) (b)(6)
 Signer Name: (b)(4) (b)(6)
 Signing Reason: I am the author of this document
 Signing Time: 04-Nov-2022 | 5:40:10 PM EDT
 (b)(4)(b)(6) **04-Nov-2022**

(b)(4) | **Report Author** **Date Signed**
 Research Scientist
 (b)(4)(b)(6)

DocuSigned by:
 (b)(4) (b)(6)
 Signer Name: (b)(4)
 Signing Reason: I approve this document
 Signing Time: 07-Nov-2022 | 3:25:38 PM CET
 (b)(4)(b)(6) **07-Nov-2022**

(b)(4) | **Principal Investigator** **Date Signed**
 Associate Principal Research Consultant
 (b)(4)(b)(6)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

General Snus® was used in the P30D by 87.3% (n=394) of those returning at Wave 4

- The pattern of General Snus® use **significantly differed** from Baseline (p<0.0001) due to the proportion of respondents who had switched from every day to some day use by Wave 4

Every day General Snus® users used more pouches on days used than some day users (10.4 pouches/day vs. 6.7 pouches/day)

- Some day General Snus® users reported using the product an average of 13.1 days in the P30D, which **did not significantly differ** from that reported at Baseline (p=0.8367)

Among returning General Snus® users at Wave 4, only 13.9% (n=63) reported smoking at Baseline and 13.5% (n=61) reported at Wave 4, which **did not significantly differ** (p=0.6232)

Respondents correctly perceived that cigarette smoking contributed significant risks to health, associating it with moderate to very high chances of developing mouth cancer (78.5%, n=354), heart disease (93.8%, n=423), lung cancer (92.5%, n=417).

- Dual use of General Snus® and cigarettes was generally perceived as being just as risky to health as use of only cigarettes, suggesting that respondents understand that any use of cigarettes is associated with high risks to health
- Use of General Snus® was perceived as being less risky to health than cigarette smoking but that use of General Snus® was not without risks to health.

Respondents understood the MRTP claim that using General Snus® instead of cigarettes puts users at a lower risk for various diseases compared to cigarette smoking

- 77.8% (n=351) of respondents correctly endorsed that use of General Snus® presented less risk to health than cigarette smoking
- Most respondents who correctly endorsed that use of General Snus® presented less risk to health than cigarette smoking understood that no cigarettes can be smoked while using General Snus® to benefit from it being lower risk (79.8%, n=280)
- Results suggest that General Snus® users are aware of the need to completely substitute cigarettes for General Snus®

(b)(4) PROJECT TEAM

Project Team Member

- (b)(4)**
Associate Principal Research Consultant
- (b)(4)**
Research Scientist
- (b)(4)**
Biostatistician
- (b)(4)**
Senior Biostatistician
- (b)(4)**
Research Manager
- (b)(4)**
General Managing Director
- (b)(4)**
Consultant

Responsibility

- Principal Investigator
- Research Director
- Research Advisor
- Medical Writer
- Statistics Advisor
- Data Analysis
- Statistics Advisor
- Data Analysis
- Document Management
- Quality Assurance
- Engagement Services
- Research Operations
- Research Advisor
- Client Partner

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Document Version	Document Status	Version Date	Reason for and Description of Change	Changed By
v0.1	Draft	24OCT2022	Document created	(b)(4)
		25OCT2022	Edits to text, tables, formatting	(b)(4)
		26OCT2022	Draft document shared with SMNA	(b)(4)
		03NOV2022	Draft document approved by SMNA	—
v1.0	Final	04NOV2022	Finalized and routed for signatures	(b)(4)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	1
Swedish Match North America.....	1
(b)(4)	1
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	2
(b)(4) PROJECT TEAM	3
DOCUMENT HISTORY	4
TABLE OF CONTENTS	5
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	7
1. BACKGROUND & RATIONALE	8
2. STUDY OBJECTIVES.....	8
2.1 Primary Objectives.....	8
2.2 Secondary Objectives.....	9
3. OVERVIEW OF RESEARCH METHODS	9
3.1 Inclusion Criteria	10
3.2 Exclusion Criteria	10
4. OVERVIEW OF ANALYSIS METHODS	11
5. WAVE 4 FIELDING SUMMARY.....	12
5.1 Study Fielding Summary	12
6. WAVE 4 STUDY RESULTS.....	13
6.1 Demographic Characteristics of Respondents at Wave 4	13
6.2 Wave 4 Results for Primary Objectives.....	15
6.2.1 TNP Use in the Past 30 Days at Wave 4	15
6.2.2 TNP Use in the Past 30 Days at Wave 4 Among Respondents Who Quit Using <i>General Snus</i> ®	20
6.2.3 Cigarette Quitting Behavior at Wave 4	24
6.2.4 Percent of Days in the Past 30 Days that <i>General Snus</i> ® And Cigarettes Were Used and the Quantity Used on Days Used at Wave 4	25
6.2.5 Changes in Patterns of Use of <i>General Snus</i> ® and Cigarettes at Wave 4	28

6.2.6 Incremental, Supplemental, or Complete Substitution of Cigarettes for *General Snus*® Among Dual Users of Both Cigarettes and *General Snus*® at Wave 430

6.3 Wave 4 Results for Secondary Objectives33

6.3.1 Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Only *General Snus*® Every Day and Use of Only Cigarettes Every Day.....33

6.3.2 Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Both *General Snus*® and Cigarettes Every Day and Never Having Used Any TNP.....37

6.3.3 Understanding of the Modified Risk Claim for *General Snus*®40

7. SUMMARY OF WAVE 4 RESULTS.....42

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Definition
FDA	FDA Food and Drug Administration
MRTP	Modified Risk Tobacco Product
MRTPA	Modified Risk Tobacco Product Application
P30D	Past 30 Days
PATH	Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
PMTA	Premarket Tobacco Product Application
SAP	Statistical Analysis Plan
SMNA	Swedish Match North America, LLC
TNP	Tobacco/Nicotine Product(s)
U.S.	United States

1. BACKGROUND & RATIONALE

In November 2015, Swedish Match USA, Inc. (SMU) received market authorization for *General Snus*®, a moist tobacco product placed under the upper lip that does not involve spitting or chewing. In its first applications reviewed through the MRTP pathway, the FDA deferred final action on providing *General Snus*® a MRTP designation, providing guidance on how SMU could amend their application to provide greater support for a modified risk designation. SMU filed its amended MRTPA on 17 September 2018, and the FDA granted the risk modification order on 22 October 2019. The *General Snus*® Patterns of Use Study (the study) is for post-marketing surveillance reporting following the granted risk modification order.

2. STUDY OBJECTIVES

The overarching research questions for this study were the following:

1. How do *General Snus*® users use tobacco and nicotine products (TNP)?
2. How do *General Snus*® users perceive health risks associated with cigarettes and *General Snus*®?

These questions were studied using a self-reported survey examining patterns of past-30-day (P30D) TNP use among *General Snus*® users in a Baseline assessment (Wave 1) and again, among the same *General Snus*® users, at 6 months (Wave 2), 1 year (Wave 3) and 2 years (Wave 4) after Baseline.

2.1 PRIMARY OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of the study were the following:

1. Compare patterns of TNP use between all 4 study waves by examining self-reported TNP use for participants, in aggregate, over time.
 - The study will report on frequency of use of *General Snus*® use, as well as other TNP, if multiple TNP use is reported. Of specific interest were patterns cigarette use.
 - Intent to quit and actual quitting of cigarettes was assessed at each wave of the study.
2. Among *General Snus*® users, compare consumption patterns of cigarettes and *General Snus*® in the P30D at Baseline with consumption patterns for both products at Wave 2 through Wave 4.
 - Of specific interest was whether use of *General Snus*® offsets use of cigarettes.
3. Characterize *General Snus*® users, especially new *General Snus*® users, in terms of prior TNP use and demographic characteristics and compare these findings to new users of smokeless TNP as reported in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health Study.
4. Compare the tendencies of *General Snus*® users to quit cigarettes or use *General Snus*® in an incremental fashion, in a supplemental fashion, or in complete substitution of cigarettes.

2.2 SECONDARY OBJECTIVES

The secondary objectives of the study were the following:

1. Assess perceptions of risk of certain health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer, separately) among *General Snus*® users.
 - Asses the absolute risk attributed to using only *General Snus*® daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of *General Snus*® and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNP.
2. Assess the extent to which *General Snus*® users, especially new users, understand the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim

3. OVERVIEW OF RESEARCH METHODS

General Snus® users were recruited directly via invitation stickers placed directly on *General Snus*® tins. A third-party vendor (News America Marketing) was hired to place the study invitation stickers on product packaging (e.g., each individual *General Snus*® tins) for all varieties of *General Snus*® available at retail outlets. This took place from 25 July 2020 to 17 August 2020. The sticker initiative targeted approximately 10,600 retail stores carrying *General Snus*® across all locations where *General Snus*® was sold. The sticker presented a website where *General Snus*® users that were interested in participating could access the Baseline survey through a secure and unique survey link.

The first set of questions were used to screen potential respondents and were designed to qualify the respondent using the study inclusion and exclusion criteria. Once qualified, respondents were directed to the online survey. Respondents were asked to self-report TNP use within the P30D and various questions related to TNP use, risk perceptions, and understanding of the modified risk messaging for *General Snus*® products.

The study was a longitudinal, prospective assessment consisting of multiple survey waves to gain an understanding of how *General Snus*® and other TNP are used by the participating respondents. Respondents completed an initial survey at Baseline (Wave 1) and had the opportunity to participate again at 6 months (Wave 2), 1 year (Wave 3), and 2 years (Wave 4) from Baseline. All respondents at Baseline must have reported use of *General Snus*® at least once in the P30D and reported use every day (daily) or on some days (non-daily).

Full details of all research methods and study procedures can be found in the *General Snus*® Patterns of Use Study – Study Protocol.

3.1 INCLUSION CRITERIA

Respondents had to meet each of the following criteria to be included in the study:

1. Have used *General Snus*® at least once or more within the P30D and use it every day or on some days
2. Minimum age of 21 years
3. Agree to participate in four surveys over the 24-month period
4. Able to read and speak English
5. Currently a resident of the United States
6. Agreeing to provide informed consent and personal contact information

3.2 EXCLUSION CRITERIA

Respondents who met of the following criteria were excluded from the study:

1. Responded “don’t know” or “decline to answer” to questions asking their gender and geographic region
2. Unwilling or unable to provide electronic informed consent and personal contact information
3. Employed in any of the following fields or professions: market research, marketing, advertising, TNP manufacturing, or employed as a physician
4. Participated in a consumer research study on TNP in the 2 weeks prior to the Baseline survey

4. OVERVIEW OF ANALYSIS METHODS

All analyses conducted were either descriptive or inferential. Descriptive analyses provided summary statistics for all variables. These statistics included counts and proportions for categorical variables and means, standard deviations, medians, minimums, and maximums for ordinal and continuous variables. Inferential statistical testing was conducted to evaluate changes in primary and secondary outcome measures (i.e., patterns of use, risk perceptions, understanding of claims) from baseline and each follow-up wave. Results comparing baseline data versus data from each follow-up wave was conducted using paired sample t-tests for continuous variables and McNemar tests for categorical variables.

5. WAVE 4 FIELDING SUMMARY

5.1 STUDY FIELDING SUMMARY

The fielding summary for number of respondents that entered the Wave 4 survey, those that did not complete the survey, those that were terminated (and the reasons for termination) are summarized below in [Table 1](#).

Table 1: Fielding Summary for the Wave 4 Survey

	Wave 4
Number of respondents that entered the survey	589
Number of respondents that were terminated based inclusion/exclusion criteria/quota filled/intellectual property blocker	56
Number of respondents that did not complete the survey	77
Number of respondents retained (closed fielding)	456
Total respondents retained after data quality check*	N=451

*Data quality check per the SAP included outliers, straightliners, speeders, those that failed the attention check question, and illogical responses.

6. WAVE 4 STUDY RESULTS

6.1 DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF RESPONDENTS AT WAVE 4

The demographic characteristics of *General Snus*® users and the subset of new *General Snus*® users that returned for Wave 4 are summarized in [Table 2](#). Results represent data collected at Wave 4 as these demographic characteristics may have changed over the course of the study. Only results for the overall group of *General Snus*® users is discussed here given the small sample size. Findings for the subset of new *General Snus*® users can be found below in [Table 2](#).

Most respondents that returned for Wave 4 lived in the South (36.1%; n=163), while the least number of respondents lived in the Northeast (13.1%, n=59). Nearly all respondents were male (93.8%, n=423). The mean age of *General Snus*® users that returned for Wave 4 was 39.4 years (median: 38.0 years; range: 24.0 to 79.0 years). Most respondents were currently married (56.5%, n=255). There was a considerable number of respondents with high household incomes, as 42.8% (n=193) reported that they earned \$100,000 or more in the past 12 months.

Table 2: Demographic Characteristics of General Snus® Users and New General Snus® Users Who Returned for Wave 4

	General Snus® Users	New General Snus® Users
	N = 451	N* = 15
Geographic Region		
West (%)	99 (22.0%)	4 (26.7%)
South (%)	163 (36.1%)	5 (33.3%)
Midwest (%)	130 (28.8%)	3 (20.0%)
Northeast (%)	59 (13.1%)	3 (20.0%)
Gender		
Male (%)	423 (93.8%)	11 (73.3%)
Female (%)	28 (6.2%)	4 (26.7%)
Declined to answer (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Respondent Age		
Age in years \pm SD*	39.4 \pm 10.5	38.5 \pm 13.0
Marital Status**		
Currently married (%)	255 (56.5%)	6 (40.0%)
Not currently married (%)	190 (42.1%)	8 (53.3%)
Declined to answer (%)	6 (1.3%)	1 (6.7%)
Household Income**		
Less than \$50,000 (%)	90 (20.0%)	5 (33.3%)
\$50,000 to \$99,999 (%)	149 (33.0%)	5 (33.3%)
\$100,000 or more (%)	193 (42.8%)	5 (33.3%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Declined to answer (%)	19 (4.2%)	0 (0.0%)
<p>N represents all returning General Snus® users at Wave 4. N* represents the subset of new General Snus® users at Wave 4. *SD: Standard deviation. **Results for marital status and household income were collapsed into the categories presented. In the Wave 4 survey, marital status had six categories and household income had eleven categories. Household income represents earnings in past 12 months.</p>		

6.2 WAVE 4 RESULTS FOR PRIMARY OBJECTIVES

6.2.1 TNP USE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS AT WAVE 4

Patterns of TNP use in the past 30 days (P30D) among all Wave 4 respondents are presented in [Table 3](#) below. At Baseline, TNP use in the P30D was asked to respondents that indicated they had ever regularly used any of eleven categories of TNP, including *General Snus*®, and for those TNP to which they responded, “Don't know.” At Wave 4, TNP use in the P30D was asked to all respondents for the same eleven categories of TNP.

Among *General Snus*® users who returned for Wave 4, 87.3% (n=394) reported using *General Snus*® in the P30D, with 60.5% (n=273) using every day and 26.8% (n=121) using on some days. Some respondents that had regularly used *General Snus*® at Baseline had quit use of the product by Wave 4 (12.2%, n=55). The change in patterns of use for *General Snus*® from Baseline to Wave 4 **was significantly significant** (p<0.0001) given the differences in proportion of *General Snus*® users who used every day vs. some days at Wave 4 than at Baseline.

[Table 3](#) also presents P30D use for other categories of TNP among *General Snus*® users who returned for Wave 4. Only 13.5% (n=61) reported P30D cigarette smoking, with 4.7% (n=21) reporting smoking cigarettes every day and 8.9% (n=40) reporting smoking cigarettes on some days. Prevalence of P30D cigarette smoking among *General Snus*® users at Wave 4 **did not significantly differ** from prevalence of P30D cigarette smoking at Baseline (p=0.6232).

Prevalence of P30D use of nicotine pouches **significantly increased** among *General Snus*® users between Baseline and Wave 4 (p<0.0001) – 42.7% of *General Snus*® users reported using of nicotine pouches at Wave 4 (n=193), with 18.0% (n=81) reporting use every day and 24.8% (n=112) reporting use on some days. Additionally, the number of *General Snus*® users reporting use of aids to help stop smoking cigarettes also **significantly increased** between Baseline and Wave 4 (p=0.0050) – 6.7% (n=30) of *General Snus*® users reported P30D use of aids to help stop smoking cigarettes, with 2.7% (n=12) reporting use every day and 4.0% (n=18) reporting use on some days.

Table 3: TNP Use in the Past 30 Days at Wave 4

	General Snus® users				P-Value (Baseline vs. Wave 4)
	Baseline Results	Baseline Results (Autofilled)	Baseline Results for Respondents Returning for Wave 4	Wave 4 Results	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	
Reported cigarette use	1655	1655	451	451	
N*	914	1655	451	451	
Every day (%)	120 (13.1%) (11.0% - 15.5%)	120 (7.3%) (6.0% - 8.6%)	24 (5.3%) (3.4% - 7.8%)	21 (4.7%) (2.9% - 7.0%)	
Some days (%)	179 (19.6%) (17.1% - 22.3%)	179 (10.8%) (9.4% - 12.4%)	39 (8.6%) (6.2% - 11.6%)	40 (8.9%) (6.4% - 11.9%)	
Not at all (%)	614 (67.2%) (64.0% - 70.2%)	1355 (81.9%) (79.9% - 83.7%)	388 (86.0%) (82.5% - 89.1%)	389 (86.3%) (82.7% - 89.3%)	0.6232
Don't Know (%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	1 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	
Reported e-cigarette use	642	1655	451	451	
N*	642	1655	451	451	
Every day (%)	101 (15.7%) (13.0% - 18.8%)	101 (6.1%) (5.0% - 7.4%)	28 (6.2%) (4.2% - 8.8%)	25 (5.5%) (3.6% - 8.1%)	
Some days (%)	177 (27.6%) (24.1% - 31.2%)	177 (10.7%) (9.2% - 12.3%)	37 (8.2%) (5.8% - 11.1%)	45 (10.0%) (7.4% - 13.1%)	
Not at all (%)	361 (56.2%) (52.3% - 60.1%)	1374 (83.0%) (81.1% - 84.8%)	385 (85.4%) (81.8% - 88.5%)	380 (84.3%) (80.6% - 87.5%)	0.8586
Don't Know (%)	3 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.4%)	3 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	
Reported moist snuff use	1069	1655	451	451	
N*	1069	1655	451	451	
Every day (%)	185 (17.3%) (15.1% - 19.7%)	185 (11.2%) (9.7% - 12.8%)	53 (11.8%) (8.9% - 15.1%)	54 (12.0%) (9.1% - 15.3%)	
Some days (%)	364 (34.1%) (31.2% - 37.0%)	364 (22.0%) (20.0% - 24.1%)	86 (19.1%) (15.5% - 23.0%)	80 (17.7%) (14.3% - 21.6%)	
Not at all (%)	513 (48.0%) (45.0% - 51.0%)	1099 (66.4%) (64.1% - 68.7%)	311 (69.0%) (64.5% - 73.2%)	315 (69.8%) (65.4% - 74.0%)	0.7899
Don't Know (%)	7 (0.7%) (0.3% - 1.3%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	2 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.6%)	

Reported chewing tobacco use				
N*	508	1655	451	451
Every day (%)	13 (2.6%) (1.4% - 4.3%)	13 (0.8%) (0.4% - 1.3%)	3 (0.7%) (0.1% - 1.9%)	3 (0.7%) (0.1% - 1.9%)
Some days (%)	116 (22.8%) (19.3% - 26.7%)	116 (7.0%) (5.8% - 8.3%)	27 (6.0%) (4.0% - 8.6%)	19 (4.2%) (2.6% - 6.5%)
Not at all (%)	374 (73.6%) (69.6% - 77.4%)	1521 (91.9%) (90.5% - 93.2%)	419 (92.9%) (90.1% - 95.1%)	426 (94.5%) (91.9% - 96.4%)
Don't Know (%)	5 (1.0%) (0.3% - 2.3%)	5 (0.3%) (0.1% - 0.7%)	2 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.6%)	3 (0.7%) (0.1% - 1.9%)
Reported snus use				
N*	1621	1655**	451	451
Every day (%)	1387 (85.6%) (83.8% - 87.2%)	1409 (85.1%) (83.3% - 86.8%)	407 (90.2%) (87.1% - 92.8%)	273 (60.5%) (55.9% - 65.1%)
Some days (%)	234 (14.4%) (12.8% - 16.2%)	246 (14.9%) (13.2% - 16.7%)	44 (9.8%) (7.2% - 12.9%)	121 (26.8%) (22.8% - 31.2%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	55 (12.2%) (9.3% - 15.6%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	2 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.6%)
Reported General Snus® use				
N*	1655	1655	451	451
Every day (%)	1358 (82.1%) (80.1% - 83.9%)	1358 (82.1%) (80.1% - 83.9%)	400 (88.7%) (85.4% - 91.5%)	273 (60.5%) (55.9% - 65.1%)
Some days (%)	297 (17.9%) (16.1% - 19.9%)	297 (17.9%) (16.1% - 19.9%)	51 (11.3%) (8.5% - 14.6%)	121 (26.8%) (22.8% - 31.2%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	55 (12.2%) (9.3% - 15.6%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	2 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.6%)
Reported nicotine pouch use				
N*	880	1655	451	451
Every day (%)	97 (11.0%) (9.0% - 13.3%)	97 (5.9%) (4.8% - 7.1%)	29 (6.4%) (4.3% - 9.1%)	81 (18.0%) (14.5% - 21.8%)
Some days (%)	451 (51.2%) (47.9% - 54.6%)	451 (27.3%) (25.1% - 29.5%)	124 (27.5%) (23.4% - 31.9%)	112 (24.8%) (20.9% - 29.1%)
Not at all (%)	323 (36.7%) (33.5% - 40.0%)	1098 (66.3%) (64.0% - 68.6%)	297 (65.9%) (61.3% - 70.2%)	258 (57.2%) (52.5% - 61.8%)
Don't Know (%)	9 (1.0%) (0.5% - 1.9%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)

Reported aids to help stop smoking use			
N*	389	1655	451
Every day (%)	8 (2.1%) (0.9% - 4.0%)	8 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	2 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.6%)
Some days (%)	68 (17.5%) (13.8% - 21.6%)	68 (4.1%) (3.2% - 5.2%)	14 (3.1%) (1.7% - 5.2%)
Not at all (%)	311 (79.9%) (75.6% - 83.8%)	1577 (95.3%) (94.2% - 96.3%)	435 (96.5%) (94.3% - 98.0%)
Don't Know (%)	2 (0.5%) (0.1% - 1.8%)	2 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.4%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 1.2%)
Reported cigars, cigarillos, filtered cigars filled with tobacco use			
N*	771	1655	451
Every day (%)	13 (1.7%) (0.9% - 2.9%)	13 (0.8%) (0.4% - 1.3%)	4 (0.9%) (0.2% - 2.3%)
Some days (%)	361 (46.8%) (43.3% - 50.4%)	361 (21.8%) (19.8% - 23.9%)	97 (21.5%) (17.8% - 25.6%)
Not at all (%)	390 (50.6%) (47.0% - 54.2%)	1274 (77.0%) (74.9% - 79.0%)	350 (77.6%) (73.5% - 81.4%)
Don't Know (%)	7 (0.9%) (0.4% - 1.9%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)
Reported pipe tobacco use			
N*	328	1655	451
Every day (%)	7 (2.1%) (0.9% - 4.3%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	3 (0.7%) (0.1% - 1.9%)
Some days (%)	103 (31.4%) (26.4% - 36.7%)	103 (6.2%) (5.1% - 7.5%)	29 (6.4%) (4.3% - 9.1%)
Not at all (%)	216 (65.9%) (60.4% - 71.0%)	1543 (93.2%) (91.9% - 94.4%)	419 (92.9%) (90.1% - 95.1%)
Don't Know (%)	2 (0.6%) (0.1% - 2.2%)	2 (0.1%) (0.0% - 0.4%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)
			0.005
			0.6145
			0.1609

Reported hookah or water pipe tobacco use		402	1655	451	451
N*		3 (0.7%) (0.2% - 2.2%)	3 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)
Every day (%)		76 (18.9%) (15.2% - 23.1%)	76 (4.6%) (3.6% - 5.7%)	15 (3.3%) (1.9% - 5.4%)	9 (2.0%) (0.9% - 3.8%)
Some days (%)		317 (78.9%) (74.5% - 82.7%)	1570 (94.9%) (93.7% - 95.9%)	436 (96.7%) (94.6% - 98.1%)	441 (97.8%) (96.0% - 98.9%)
Not at all (%)		6 (1.5%) (0.5% - 3.2%)	6 (0.4%) (0.1% - 0.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 1.2%)
Don't Know (%)					
0.1414					

CI: Confidence Interval

*Number of non-missing responses.

At Baseline, TNP use in the past 30 days was asked to those who reported they had ever regularly used the TNP and those who reported "don't know." At follow-up waves, it was asked to everyone.

**With autofill, those who had TNP fairly regularly were coded as "not at all", with the exception of snus, which was autofilled to include *General Snus*® use (e.g., there were 34 people who used *General Snus*® in the past 30 days but did not ever use snus regularly. They were autofilled to everyday or someday users of snus).

6.2.2 TNP USE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS AT WAVE 4 AMONG RESPONDENTS WHO QUIT USING *GENERAL SNUS*[®]

TNP use in the P30D is reported in [Table 4](#) among respondents that initially used *General Snus*[®] at Baseline but had since quit using *General Snus*[®] by Wave 4. Though no formal statistical testing was conducted for this objective, results generally suggest that respondents that quit using *General Snus*[®] by Wave 4 did not substantially change their patterns of use for other TNP. The number of respondents reporting P30D use or no use in the P30D, for each category of TNP, differed between baseline and Wave 4 by very few respondents.

Table 4: TNP Use in the Past 30 Days at Wave 4 Among Respondents Who Quit Using General Snus®

	Respondents Who Quit Using General Snus® by Wave 4	
	Baseline Results for Respondents Who Returned at Wave 4	Wave 4 Results
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
Reported cigarette use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	1 (1.8%) (0.0%, 9.7%)	4 (7.3%) (2.0%, 17.6%)
Some days (%)	4 (7.3%) (2.0%, 17.6%)	3 (5.5%) (1.1%, 15.1%)
Not at all (%)	50 (90.9%) (80.0%, 97.0%)	48 (87.3%) (75.5%, 94.7%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Reported e-cigarette use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	2 (3.6%) (0.4%, 12.5%)	2 (3.6%) (0.4%, 12.5%)
Some days (%)	3 (5.5%) (1.1%, 15.1%)	5 (9.1%) (3.0%, 20.0%)
Not at all (%)	50 (90.9%) (80.0%, 97.0%)	48 (87.3%) (75.5%, 94.7%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Reported moist snuff use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	5 (9.1%) (3.0%, 20.0%)	1 (1.8%) (0.0%, 9.7%)
Some days (%)	13 (23.6%) (13.2%, 37.0%)	5 (9.1%) (3.0%, 20.0%)
Not at all (%)	37 (67.3%) (53.3%, 79.3%)	49 (89.1%) (77.8%, 95.9%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Reported chewing tobacco use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Some days (%)	6 (10.9%) (4.1%, 22.2%)	2 (3.6%) (0.4%, 12.5%)
Not at all (%)	49 (89.1%) (77.8%, 95.9%)	53 (96.4%) (87.5%, 99.6%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)

Reported <u>snus</u> use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	47 (85.5%) (73.3%, 93.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Some days (%)	8 (14.5%) (6.5%, 26.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	55 (100.0%) (93.5%, 100.0%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Reported <u>General Snus®</u> use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	47 (85.5%) (73.3%, 93.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Some days (%)	8 (14.5%) (6.5%, 26.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	55 (100.0%) (93.5%, 100.0%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Reported <u>nicotine pouch</u> use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	7 (12.7%) (05.3%, 24.5%)	21 (38.2%) (25.4%, 52.3%)
Some days (%)	17 (30.9%) (19.1%, 44.8%)	4 (7.3%) (2.0%, 17.6%)
Not at all (%)	31 (56.4%) (42.3%, 69.7%)	30 (54.5%) (40.6%, 68.0%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Reported <u>aids to help stop smoking</u> use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	1 (1.8%) (0.0%, 9.7%)	6 (10.9%) (4.1%, 22.2%)
Some days (%)	1 (1.8%) (0.0%, 9.7%)	2 (3.6%) (0.4%, 12.5%)
Not at all (%)	53 (96.4%) (87.5%, 99.6%)	47 (85.5%) (73.3%, 93.5%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Reported <u>cigars, cigarillos, filtered cigars filled with tobacco</u> use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Some days (%)	14 (25.5%) (14.7%, 39.0%)	7 (12.7%) (5.3%, 24.5%)
Not at all (%)	41 (74.5%) (61.0%, 85.3%)	48 (87.3%) (75.5%, 94.7%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)

Reported <u>pipe tobacco</u> use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Some days (%)	5 (9.1%) (3.0%, 20.0%)	4 (7.3%) (0.0%, 17.6%)
Not at all (%)	50 (90.9%) (80.0%, 97.0%)	51 (92.7%) (82.4%, 98.0%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Reported <u>hookah or water pipe tobacco</u> use		
N*	55	55
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)
Some days (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	2 (3.6%) (0.4%, 12.5%)
Not at all (%)	55 (100.0%) (93.5%, 100.0%)	52 (94.5%) (84.9%, 98.9%)
Don't Know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0%, 6.5%)	1 (1.8%) (0.0%, 9.7%)
CI: Confidence Interval *Number of non-missing responses At Baseline, TNP use in the past 30 days was asked to those who reported they had ever regularly used the TNP and those who reported “don't know.” At follow-up waves, it was asked to everyone.		

6.2.3 CIGARETTE QUITTING BEHAVIOR AT WAVE 4

Among *General Snus*® users who returned for Wave 4 who had smoked cigarettes, 18.1% (n=15) reported that they had completely quit smoking cigarettes in the P30D. Those who had not quit smoking were asked if they were trying to quit smoking. Among those who had not quit smoking, 39.2% (n=20) reported they had made a quit attempt in the P30D. and another 42.6% reported that they were currently making a quit attempt (n=29). Results for the number of respondents that had quit smoking **did not significantly differ** from that at Baseline (p=0.7728), nor were results for the number of respondents making a quit attempt at Wave 4 (p=1.0000). These results are presented in [Table 5](#) below.

Table 5: Cigarette Quitting Behaviors at Wave 4

	General Snus® Users			P-value (Baseline vs. Wave 4)
	Baseline Results	Baseline Results for Respondents Who Returned for Wave 4	Wave 4 Results	
	1655	451	451	
Reported completely quit smoking cigarettes				
N*	299	63	61	0.7728
Yes (%) (95% CI)	49 (16.4%) (12.4% - 21.1%)	11 (17.5%) (9.1%, 29.1%)	10 (16.4%) (8.2%, 28.1%)	
No (%) (95% CI)	250 (83.6%) (78.9% - 87.6%)	52 (82.5%) (70.9%, 90.9%)	51 (83.6%) (71.9%, 91.8%)	
Reported currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes				
N*	250	52	51	1.0000
Yes (%) (95% CI)	110 (44.0%) (37.8% - 50.4%)	25 (48.1%) (34.0%, 62.4%)	20 (39.2%) (25.8%, 53.9%)	
No (%) (95% CI)	140 (56.0%) (49.6% - 62.2%)	27 (51.9%) (37.6%, 66.0%)	31 (60.8%) (46.1%, 74.2%)	
CI: Confidence Interval *Number of non-missing responses Completely quitting smoking was asked only among those who smoked every day or some days in the past 30 days. Currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes was asked only among those who did not completely quit smoking.				

6.2.4 PERCENT OF DAYS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS THAT GENERAL SNUS® AND CIGARETTES WERE USED AND THE QUANTITY USED ON DAYS USED AT WAVE 4

Among the General Snus® users who returned for Wave 4, 60.5% (n=273) reported using General Snus® every day and 26.8% (n=121) reported using General Snus® on some days. Some day General Snus® users were asked on how many days out of the P30D that they used the product, while every day General Snus® users were assumed to have used the product on each of the P30D. Every day and some day users were then asked how many General Snus® pouches they used on the days that they used the product. These results are presented in [Table 6a](#) below.

Some day General Snus® users reported that they used the product 43.58% of days in the P30D (equating to 13.1 days). The percent of days General Snus® was used in the P30D among some day General Snus® users **did not significantly differ** from that reported at Baseline (p=0.8367).

Some day General Snus® users reported they used, on average, 6.7 pouches on the days they used the product. Every day General Snus® users reported using a greater number of pouches than did some day users, reporting they used 10.4 pouches each day, on average, within the P30D.

Among the General Snus® users who returned for Wave 4, 4.7% (n=21) reported smoking cigarettes every day and 8.9% (n=40) reported smoking cigarettes on some days. Some day cigarette smokers were asked on how many days out of the P30D that they smoked, while every day cigarette users were assumed to have smoked on each of the P30D. Every day and some day cigarette smokers were also asked how many cigarettes they used on the days that they smoked. These results are presented in [Table 6b](#) below.

Some day cigarette smokers reported that they smoked 22.83% of days in the P30D (equating to 6.8 days). The percent of days smoked in the P30D among some day cigarette smokers **did not significantly differ** from that reported at Baseline (p=0.2146).

Some day cigarette users reported they smoked, on average, 2.9 cigarettes on the days they smoked. Every day cigarette smokers reported smoking a greater number of cigarettes than did some day cigarette smokers, reporting they smoked 9.9 cigarettes each day, on average, within the P30D.

Table 6a: Percent of Days General Snus® Was Used in the Past 30 Days and Quantity of General Snus® Used on Days Used at Wave 4

	General Snus® Users			P-value (Baseline vs. Wave 4)
	Baseline Results	Baseline Results for Respondents Who Returned for Wave 4	Wave 4 Results	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	
	1655	451	451	
	297	51	121	
Percent of days that <i>General Snus®</i> was used in the P30D**	49.84% ± 27.68% (46.68% - 53.00%)	44.51% ± 30.20% (36.02% - 53.00%)	43.58% ± 23.70% (39.32 - 47.85)	0.8367
Average number of <i>General Snus®</i> pouches used among every day users in the P30D	1358 10.45 ± 6.58 (10.10 - 10.80)	400 10.07 ± 6.68 (9.42 - 10.73)	273 10.37 ± 6.02 (9.65 - 11.09)	
Average number of <i>General Snus®</i> pouches used among some day users in the P30D	297 5.28 ± 4.63 (4.75 - 5.80)	51 4.98 ± 3.81 (3.91 - 6.05)	121 6.68 ± 5.46 (5.70 - 7.66)	
CI: Confidence Interval				
*Number of non-missing responses				
**Percent of days that <i>General Snus®</i> is used was calculated based on days used in the past 30 days. The question was asked only among some day users. The value 43.58% (Wave 4) is equivalent to use on 13.1 days in the P30D.				
Note: Comparisons of average every day and some day use between baseline and Wave 4 can only be performed among individuals who did not switch between every day and some day use.				

Table 6b: Percent of Days Cigarettes Were Smoked in the Past 30 Days and Quantity of Cigarettes Smoked on Days Smoked at Wave 4

	General Snus® Users			P-value (Baseline vs. Wave 4)
	Baseline Results	Baseline Results for Respondents Who Returned for Wave 4	Wave 4 Results	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	
	1655	451	451	
	179	39	40	
Percent of days that cigarettes were smoked in the P30D	31.04% ± 27.14% (27.04% - 35.05%)	30.68% ± 27.01% (21.93% - 39.44%)	22.83% ± 21.57% (15.93% - 29.73%)	0.2146
	120	24	21	
Average number of cigarettes smoked among every day users in the P30D	12.31 ± 7.16 (11.01 - 13.60)	9.88 ± 6.05 (7.32 - 12.43)	9.81 ± 7.84 (6.24 - 13.38)	
	179	39	40	
Average number of cigarettes smoked among some day users in the P30D	4.81 ± 5.55 (3.99 - 5.63)	2.85 ± 2.10 (2.17 - 3.53)	2.88 ± 1.96 (2.25 - 3.50)	
CI: Confidence Interval				
*Number of non-missing responses				
Percent of days that cigarettes were smoked was calculated based on days used in the past 30 days. The question was asked only among some day users. The value 22.83% (Wave 4) is equivalent to 6.8 days.				
Note: Comparisons of average every day and some day use between baseline and Year 2 can only be performed among individuals who did not switch between every day and some day use.				

6.2.5 CHANGES IN PATTERNS OF USE OF *GENERAL SNUS*® AND CIGARETTES AT WAVE 4

Respondent patterns of use were measured by determining whether a given product was used every day, some days, or not at all within the P30D. Patterns of use for *General Snus*® and cigarettes were measured in both the baseline and Wave 4 surveys. Baseline and Wave 4 patterns of use for *General Snus*® and cigarettes were compared to understand changes in patterns of use over time and were measured separately among every day and some day users of the respective products at Baseline. Changes in patterns of use from Baseline to Wave 4 are presented in [Table 7](#) below.

Among the *General Snus*® users who returned for Wave 4, 65.0% (n=260) were every day *General Snus*® users at both Baseline and Wave 4, while 22.8% (n=91) had gone from every day use at Baseline to some day use at Wave 4. Others who were every day users at Baseline had quit use of *General Snus*® by Wave 4 (11.8%; n=47). Similarly, 58.8% (n=30) of some day *General Snus*® users at Baseline remained some day users at Wave 4, while 25.5% (n=13) had gone from some day use at Baseline to every day use at Wave 4. Others who were some day users at Baseline had quit use of *General Snus*® by Wave 4 (15.7%; n=8).

Most *General Snus*® users who returned for Wave 4 who had not smoked in the P30D at Baseline had also not smoked at Wave 4 (89.9%; n=160). Half of those who smoked every day at Baseline also smoked every day at Wave 4 (50.0%; n=12), while the other half either became some day smokers (33.3%; n=8) or had quit smoking (16.7%; n=4). Over half of those who were some day smokers at Baseline had quit smoking at Wave 4 (59.0%; n=23).

Table 7: Changes in Patterns of Use of General Snus® and Cigarettes from Baseline to Wave 4

		Patterns of Use of General Snus® or Cigarettes at Wave 4				Total
		Every Day	Some Days	Not at All	Don't Know	
Patterns of Use for General Snus® at Baseline	Every Day	260 (65.0%)	91 (22.8%)	47 (11.8%)	2 (0.5%)	400 (100.0%)
	Some Days	13 (25.5%)	30 (58.8%)	8 (15.7%)	0 (0.0%)	51 (100.0%)
Total		273 (60.5%)	121 (26.8%)	55 (12.2%)	2 (0.4%)	451 (100.0%)
Patterns of Use for Cigarettes at Baseline	Every Day	12 (50.0%)	8 (33.3%)	4 (16.7%)	0 (0.0%)	24 (100.0%)
	Some Days	4 (10.3%)	12 (30.8%)	23 (59.0%)	0 (0.0%)	39 (100.0%)
	Not at All	3 (1.7%)	15 (8.4%)	160 (89.9%)	0 (0.0%)	178 (100.0%)
Total		19 (7.9%)	35 (14.5%)	187 (77.6%)	0 (0.0%)	241 (100.0%)

6.2.6 INCREMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTAL, OR COMPLETE SUBSTITUTION OF CIGARETTES FOR GENERAL SNUS® AMONG DUAL USERS OF BOTH CIGARETTES AND GENERAL SNUS® AT WAVE 4

Incremental and supplemental use of cigarettes and *General Snus*® and complete substitution of cigarettes for *General Snus*® was evaluated among dual users of both cigarettes and *General Snus*® at Wave 4. Results were calculated by comparing frequency of use of both cigarettes and *General Snus*® at Baseline and subtracting frequency of use of the respective products at Wave 4. Frequency of use was measured by asking respondents the quantity of cigarettes and *General Snus*® used on days used. Respondents included in analyses measuring incremental and supplemental use were those that did not switch their pattern of use for either product between Baseline and Wave 4 – meaning, every day users of either cigarettes or *General Snus*® at Baseline who also reported every day use at Wave 4 and some day users of either cigarettes or *General Snus*® at Baseline who also reported some day use at Wave 4.

Incremental use was defined as using a greater or equal number of cigarettes or *General Snus*® at Wave 4 than at Baseline; a difference in frequency of use between baseline to Wave 4 resulting in a value that is positive or equal to zero was considered incremental use. Supplemental use was defined as using fewer cigarettes or *General Snus*® at Wave 4 than at Baseline; a difference in frequency of use between baseline to Wave 4 that is negative was considered supplemental use. Complete substitution was defined as fully replacing cigarette use and only using *General Snus*® or completely quitting use of both products. Results for incremental and supplemental use for both cigarettes and *General Snus*® are presented below in [Table 8a](#) and results for complete substitution are presented in [Table 8b](#).

There were no statistically significant changes in use behavior among dual users of cigarettes or *General Snus*® – either incremental or supplemental – at Wave 4 (range in p-values: 0.4144 – 0.6291). Additionally, there were only slight changes in use of either product among these respondents, as the change in magnitude of *General Snus*® pouches used was less than 1.0 pouch on for both every day (n=260) and some day (n=30) *General Snus*® users. and the change in magnitude for cigarettes used was 1.25 cigarettes among every day smokers (n=12) and 0.33 cigarettes among some day smokers (n=12). Results presented in [Table 8b](#) for complete substitution of cigarettes for *General Snus*® indicate that 6.0% (n=27) of *General Snus*® users who returned for Wave 4 had completely quit smoking cigarettes since Baseline. Among these respondents, 92.6% (n=25) reported that they exclusively used *General Snus*® to replace cigarettes.

Table 8a: Incremental or Supplemental Use of Cigarettes and General Snus® from Baseline to Wave 4

	Baseline Results for Respondents Who Did Not Change Pattern of Use from Baseline to Wave 4	Wave 4 Results for Respondents Who Did Not Change Pattern of Use from Baseline to Wave 4	Change in Quantity Used from Baseline to Wave 4	P-value (Baseline to Wave 4)
	Mean ± Std Dev	Mean ± Std Dev	Mean ± Std Dev	
	(95%CI)	(95%CI)	(95%CI)	
	N*	N*	N*	
Reported General Snus® Use (Number of Pouches Used)				
Every day	260	260	260	0.4144
	10.15 ± 6.65	10.40 ± 6.05	0.25 ± 4.85	
	(9.34 - 10.96)	(9.66 - 11.13)	(-0.35 - 0.84)	
Some days	30	30	30	0.6291
	4.70 ± 4.40	4.27 ± 3.28	-0.43 ± 4.86	
	(3.06 - 6.34)	(3.04 - 5.49)	(-2.25 - 1.38)	
Reported Cigarette Use (Number of Cigarette Smoked)				
Every day	12	12	12	0.5078
	10.08 ± 4.66	11.33 ± 6.23	1.25 ± 6.33)	
	(7.12 - 13.04)	(7.38 - 15.29)	(-2.77, 5.27)	
Some days	12	12	12	0.5035
	2.58 ± 1.44	2.92 ± 1.98	0.33 ± 1.67)	
	(1.67 - 3.50)	(1.66 - 4.17)	(-0.73, 1.39)	
CI: Confidence Interval *Number of non-missing responses Results for average use for some day users is calculated based on the number of days used in the past 30 days. Results for every day users are calculated based on use all 30 days in the past 30 days.				

Table 8b: Complete Substitution of Cigarettes for General Snus® at Wave 4

	<i>General Snus® Users</i>
	n (%) (95% CI)
	N=451
Respondents quitting cigarettes as of Wave 4	27 (6.0%) (4% - 8.6%)
Respondents completely substituting <i>General Snus®</i> in place of cigarettes as of Wave 4	25 (5.5%) (3.6% - 8.1%)
<p>* Total subjects with non-missing responses **Percentages were calculated among respondents who returned at Wave 4 (N = 451). CI: Confidence Interval Note: Among n=299 <i>General Snus®</i> users who were also smoking cigarettes at Baseline, n= 27 (9.0%) reported quitting cigarettes as of Wave 4 and n=25 (8.3%) reported completely substituting <i>General Snus®</i> in place of cigarettes at Wave 4.</p>	

6.3 WAVE 4 RESULTS FOR SECONDARY OBJECTIVES

6.3.1 PERCEPTIONS OF ABSOLUTE RISK FOR USE OF ONLY GENERAL SNUS® EVERY DAY AND USE OF ONLY CIGARETTES EVERY DAY

All respondents evaluated the absolute risk of developing three diseases—mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer—from use of only *General Snus*® every day or from use of only cigarettes every day. Perceptions of absolute risk were measured using a 5-point scale ranging from 1 (“Very low chance”) to 5 (“Very high chance”); “Don’t know” was also an available response option. These results are presented in [Table 9a](#) below.

General Snus® and other snus products contain markedly lower levels of harmful and potentially harmful constituents (HPHCs) compared to traditional smokeless tobacco. Numerous scientific publications have found no associations between use of snus products and development of mouth cancer^{1,2,3} or heart disease^{4,5,6}; this differs from use of traditional smokeless tobacco for which associations with these diseases have been found.

Findings at Wave 4 suggest that some *General Snus*® users may be misinformed about the health risks of using the product and may misattribute risks of traditional smokeless tobacco to *General Snus*®—about half perceived use of only *General Snus*® every day to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing mouth cancer (48.6%, n=219) and nearly half perceived use of only *General Snus*® every day to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing heart disease (44.8%, n=202).

¹ Luo J, Ye W, Zendehdel K, *et al.* **Oral use of Swedish moist snuff (snus) and risk for cancer of the mouth, lung, and pancreas in male construction workers: a retrospective cohort study.** *The Lancet*. Volume 369 (2007).

² Smita A, Labani S, Kailash U, *et al.* **Association of smokeless tobacco use and oral cancer: a systematic global review and meta-analysis.** *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*. Volume 21, Issue 9 (2019).

³ Araghi M, Galanti MR, Lundberg M, *et al.* **No association between moist oral snuff (snus) use and oral cancer: pooled analysis of nine prospective observational studies.** *Scandinavian Journal of Public Health*. Volume 28, Issue 8 (2021).

⁴ Lee P. **Summary of the epidemiological evidence relating snus to health: an updated review based on recent publications.** *Harm Reduction Journal*. Volume 10, Issue 36 (2013).

⁵ Hansson J, Galanti MR, Hergens MP, *et al.* **Use of snus and acute myocardial infarction: pooled analysis of eight prospective observational studies.** *European Journal of Epidemiology*. Volume 27 (2012).

⁶ Wennberg P, Eliasson M, Hallmans G, *et al.* **The risk of myocardial infarction and sudden cardiac death amongst snuff users with or without a previous history of smoking.** *Journal of Internal Medicine*. Volume 262, Issue 3 (2007).

General Snus® users who returned for Wave 4 (n=451) correctly perceived that use of only General Snus® every day carried lower risks to health than use of only cigarettes every day across the three diseases assessed. This is also evidenced by results for perceived risk of developing lung cancer, as 88.5% (n=399) of respondents at Wave 4 associated use of only General Snus® every day to be associated with a low to very low chance of developing lung cancer, which is also evidenced in scientific literature.⁷

General Snus® products can be marketed in the U.S. with the following modified risk messaging: “Using General Snus® instead of cigarettes puts you at a lower risk of mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.”⁸ Risk perceptions among General Snus® users at Wave 4 provide evidence that respondents understand that General Snus® is a reduced risk tobacco product (compared to cigarettes) but that use of General Snus® is not without risks to health. Findings also provide evidence that respondents can correctly attribute use of only General Snus® to reductions in risk of developing specific diseases stated in the modified risk messaging.

Among General Snus® users who returned for Wave 4 (n=451), use of only cigarettes every day was perceived to carry much higher risks to health than use of only General Snus® every day across the three diseases assessed. Large majorities of respondents at Wave 4 perceived use of only cigarettes every day to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing each of the three disease states assessed—mouth cancer (78.5%, n=354), heart disease (93.8%, n=423), lung cancer (92.5%, n=417). This suggests these respondents understand that use of cigarettes contributes very high risks to health and to the development of mouth cancer, heart disease, and lung cancer, specifically.

⁷ Clarke E., Thompson K., Weaver S., *et al.* Snus: a compelling harm reduction alternative to cigarettes. *Harm Reduction Journal*. Volume 16, Issue 62 (2019).

⁸ U.S. Food and Drug Administration. **FDA grants first-ever modified risk orders to eight smokeless tobacco products.** Press Release (2019).

Table 9a: Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Only General Snus® Every Day and Use of Only Cigarettes Every Day

	Use of Only General Snus® Every Day Without Using Any Other Tobacco or Nicotine Product		Use of Only Cigarettes Every Day Without Using Any Other Tobacco or Nicotine Product	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	Baseline Results		Wave 4 Results	
Absolute risk of <u>mouth cancer</u>				
N*	1655	451	1655	451
Very Low Chance (%)	217 (13.1%) (11.5% - 14.8%)	51 (11.3%) (08.5% - 14.6%)	53 (3.2%) (2.4% - 4.2%)	21 (4.7%) (2.9% - 7.0%)
Low Chance (%)	577 (34.9%) (32.6% - 37.2%)	179 (39.7%) (35.1% - 44.4%)	271 (16.4%) (14.6% - 18.2%)	74 (16.4%) (13.1% - 20.2%)
Moderate Chance (%)	573 (34.6%) (32.3% - 37.0%)	160 (35.5%) (31.1% - 40.1%)	674 (40.7%) (38.3% - 43.1%)	174 (38.6%) (34.1% - 43.2%)
High Chance (%)	210 (12.7%) (11.1% - 14.4%)	41 (9.1%) (6.6% - 12.1%)	475 (28.7%) (26.5% - 30.9%)	132 (29.3%) (25.1% - 33.7%)
Very High Chance (%)	64 (3.9%) (3.0% - 4.9%)	18 (4.0%) (2.4% - 06.2%)	165 (10.0%) (8.6% - 11.5%)	48 (10.6%) (8.0% - 13.9%)
Don't know (%)	14 (0.8%) (0.5% - 1.4%)	2 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.6%)	17 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	2 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.6%)

<u>Absolute risk of heart disease</u>				
N*	1655	451	1655	451
Very Low Chance (%)	300 (18.1%) (16.3% - 20.1%)	60 (13.3%) (10.3% - 16.8%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)	8 (1.8%) (0.8% - 3.5%)
Low Chance (%)	647 (39.1%) (36.7% - 41.5%)	184 (40.8%) (36.2% - 45.5%)	48 (2.9%) (2.1% - 3.8%)	20 (4.4%) (2.7% - 6.8%)
Moderate Chance (%)	564 (34.1%) (31.8% - 36.4%)	171 (37.9%) (33.4% - 42.6%)	374 (22.6%) (20.6% - 24.7%)	116 (25.7%) (21.7% - 30.0%)
High Chance (%)	98 (5.9%) (4.8% - 7.2%)	26 (5.8%) (3.8% - 8.3%)	803 (48.5%) (46.1% - 51.0%)	215 (47.7%) (43.0% - 52.4%)
Very High Chance (%)	13 (0.8%) (0.4% - 1.3%)	5 (1.1%) (0.4% - 2.6%)	390 (23.6%) (21.5% - 25.7%)	92 (20.4%) (16.8% - 24.4%)
Don't know (%)	33 (2.0%) (1.4% - 2.8%)	5 (1.1%) (0.4% - 2.6%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)
<u>Absolute risk of lung cancer</u>				
N*	1655	451	1655	451
Very Low Chance (%)	810 (48.9%) (46.5% - 51.4%)	199 (44.1%) (39.5% - 48.8%)	21 (1.3%) (0.8% - 1.9%)	12 (2.7%) (0.4% - 0.6%)
Low Chance (%)	631 (38.1%) (35.8% - 40.5%)	200 (44.3%) (39.7% - 49.1%)	51 (3.1%) (2.3% - 4.0%)	22 (4.9%) (0.1% - 0.7%)
Moderate Chance (%)	169 (10.2%) (8.8% - 11.8%)	41 (9.1%) (6.6% - 12.1%)	238 (14.4%) (12.7% - 16.2%)	69 (15.3%) (12.1% - 19.0%)
High Chance (%)	21 (1.3%) (0.8% - 1.9%)	7 (1.6%) (0.6% - 3.2%)	692 (41.8%) (39.4% - 44.2%)	184 (40.8%) (36.2% - 45.5%)
Very High Chance (%)	7 (0.4%) (0.2% - 0.9%)	3 (0.7%) (0.1% - 1.9%)	644 (38.9%) (36.6% - 41.3%)	164 (36.4%) (31.9% - 41.0%)
Don't know (%)	17 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 1.2%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)
CI: Confidence Interval				
*Number of non-missing responses				

6.3.2 PERCEPTIONS OF ABSOLUTE RISK FOR USE OF BOTH GENERAL SNUS® AND CIGARETTES EVERY DAY AND NEVER HAVING USED ANY TNP

All respondents evaluated the absolute risk of developing three diseases—mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer—from use of both *General Snus*® and cigarettes every day or from never having used any TNP. Perceptions of absolute risk were measured using a 5-point scale ranging from 1 (“Very low chance”) to 5 (“Very high chance”); “Don’t know” was also an available response option. These results are presented in [Table 9b](#).

Among *General Snus*® users who returned for Wave 4 (n=451), large majorities of respondents perceived use of both *General Snus*® and cigarettes every day (dual use) to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing each of the three disease states assessed—mouth cancer (85.4%, n=385), heart disease (91.6%, n=413), lung cancer (92.5%, n=417). As *General Snus*® is a modified risk tobacco product (MRTP) and carries a modified risk message⁹, this finding provides evidence that respondents do not perceive that supplementing cigarette use with *General Snus*® (dual use) reduces risks for developing diseases from cigarette use—perceived risks associated with dual use of *General Snus*® and cigarettes every day were similar in magnitude to perceived risks associated with use of only cigarettes every day ([Table 9a](#)). Thus, these results do not provide evidence of a “halo effect” related to use of *General Snus*®, a concern that has recently been raised by both public health researchers and FDA.¹⁰

Among *General Snus*® users at baseline that returned for Wave 4 (n=451), never having used any TNP was perceived as having minimal risk of developing cancer. Large majorities of respondents at Wave 4 associated never having used any TNP with low or very low chances of developing mouth cancer (89.6%, n=404) and lung cancer (84.9%, n=383). Perceived risk of developing heart disease from never having used any TNP was considerably higher, as more than half of respondents associated never having used any TNP with a moderate to very high chance of developing heart disease (57.2%, n=258).

⁹ The modified risk messaging approved for *General Snus*® states the following: “Using *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes puts you at a lower risk of mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.” U.S. Food and Drug Administration. **FDA grants first-ever modified risk orders to eight smokeless tobacco products**. Press Release (2019).

¹⁰ Seidenberg AB, Popova L, Ashley DL, *et al*. **Inferences beyond a claim: a typology of potential halo effects related to modified risk tobacco product claims**. *Tobacco Control*. Volume 30 (2021).

Table 9b: Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Both General Snus® and Cigarettes Every Day and Never Having Used Any TNP

	Risk of Using Both General Snus® and Cigarettes Every Day Without Using Any Other Tobacco or Nicotine Product		Risk of Never Having Used Any Tobacco or Nicotine Product	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	Baseline Results	Wave 4 Results	Baseline Results	Wave 4 Results
Absolute risk of <u>mouth cancer</u>				
N*	1655	451	1655	451
Very Low Chance (%)	28 (1.7%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	11 (2.4%) (1.2% - 4.3%)	741 (44.8%) (42.4% - 47.2%)	201 (44.6%) (39.9% - 49.3%)
Low Chance (%)	169 (10.2%) (8.8% - 11.8%)	53 (11.8%) (8.9% - 15.1%)	653 (39.5%) (37.1% - 41.9%)	203 (45.0%) (40.4% - 49.7%)
Moderate Chance (%)	518 (31.3%) (29.1% - 33.6%)	133 (29.5%) (25.3% - 33.9%)	187 (11.3%) (9.8% - 12.9%)	39 (8.6%) (6.2% - 11.6%)
High Chance (%)	552 (33.4%) (31.1% - 35.7%)	146 (32.4%) (28.1% - 36.9%)	38 (2.3%) (1.6% - 3.1%)	6 (1.3%) (0.5% - 2.9%)
Very High Chance (%)	368 (22.2%) (20.3% - 24.3%)	106 (23.5%) (19.7% - 27.7%)	9 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 1.2%)
Don't know (%)	20 (1.2%) (0.7% - 1.9%)	2 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.6%)	27 (1.6%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	1 (0.2%) (0.0% - 1.2%)

Absolute risk of heart disease				
N*	1655	451	1655	451
Very Low Chance (%)	23 (1.4%) (0.9% - 2.1%)	11 (2.4%) (1.2% - 4.3%)	178 (10.8%) (9.3% - 12.3%)	66 (14.6%) (11.5% - 18.2%)
Low Chance (%)	69 (4.2%) (3.3% - 5.2%)	27 (6.0%) (4.0% - 8.6%)	371 (22.4%) (20.4% - 24.5%)	124 (27.5%) (23.4% - 31.9%)
Moderate Chance (%)	420 (25.4%) (23.3% - 27.5%)	111 (24.6%) (20.7% - 28.9%)	870 (52.6%) (50.1% - 55%)	224 (49.7%) (45.0% - 54.4%)
High Chance (%)	673 (40.7%) (38.3% - 43.1%)	178 (39.5%) (34.9% - 44.1%)	159 (9.6%) (8.2% - 11.1%)	31 (6.9%) (4.7% - 9.6%)
Very High Chance (%)	442 (26.7%) (24.6% - 28.9%)	124 (27.5%) (23.4% - 31.9%)	29 (1.8%) (1.2% - 2.5%)	3 (0.7%) (0.1% - 1.9%)
Don't know (%)	28 (1.7%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	48 (2.9%) (2.1% - 3.8%)	3 (0.7%) (0.1% - 1.9%)
Absolute risk of lung cancer				
N*	1655	451	1655	451
Very Low Chance (%)	36 (2.2%) (1.5% - 3.0%)	16 (3.5%) (2.0% - 5.7%)	546 (33.0%) (30.7% - 35.3%)	156 (34.6%) (30.2% - 39.2%)
Low Chance (%)	65 (3.9%) (3.0% - 5.0%)	18 (4.0%) (2.4% - 6.2%)	739 (44.7%) (42.2% - 47.1%)	227 (50.3%) (45.6% - 55.0%)
Moderate Chance (%)	331 (20.0%) (18.1% - 22.0%)	97 (21.5%) (17.8% - 25.6%)	303 (18.3%) (16.5% - 20.3%)	60 (13.3%) (10.3% - 16.8%)
High Chance (%)	684 (41.3%) (38.9% - 43.7%)	176 (39.0%) (34.5% - 43.7%)	32 (1.9%) (1.3% - 2.7%)	6 (1.3%) (0.5% - 2.9%)
Very High Chance (%)	523 (31.6%) (29.4% - 33.9%)	144 (31.9%) (27.6% - 36.5%)	8 (0.5%) (0.2% - 1.0%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)
Don't know (%)	16 (1.0%) (0.6% - 1.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 0.8%)	27 (1.6%) (1.1% - 2.4%)	2 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.6%)
CI: Confidence Interval *Number of non-missing responses				

6.3.3 UNDERSTANDING OF THE MODIFIED RISK CLAIM FOR *GENERAL SNUS*®

Understanding of the modified risk claim for *General Snus*® was assessed among all *General Snus*® users at Baseline who returned for Wave 4 (N=451). Two questions were asked. The first asked respondents to correctly identify the language used in the modified risk claim. Response options included “lower risk,” “higher risk,” or “the same risk” of developing certain diseases from using *General Snus*® compared to smoking cigarettes.¹¹

Respondents who correctly answered this question (i.e., endorsed “lower risk”) were presented with a second question asking how many cigarettes that can be smoked per day while using *General Snus*® and still benefit from the reduction in risk of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim. Response options included “Zero cigarettes,” “Up to 5 cigarettes,” “Up to 20 cigarettes,” and “As many as you want to smoke.” “Don’t know” and “Decline to answer” were also available response options. The correct response option, based on language used in the modified risk claim, is “Zero cigarettes,” as the claim states a user must use *General Snus*® *instead of cigarettes*.

Results are presented in [Table 10](#) below and are separated between *General Snus*® users overall and new *General Snus*® users (defined as first using *General Snus*® in the 30 days prior to the Baseline survey). Only results for the overall group of *General Snus*® users are described here given the small sample size of new *General Snus*® users.

Most respondents correctly reported that use of *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes presents a lower risk of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim (77.8%, n=351). Also, most respondents who correctly responded to the modified risk claim messaging (n=351) then correctly reported that cigarettes could not be smoked (i.e., endorsed “Zero cigarettes”) and still benefit from the reduction in risk of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim (79.8%, n=280). These findings suggest that *General Snus*® users understand that use of *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes puts them at a lower risk of developing various tobacco-related diseases and that this reduction in risk is predicated on not smoking cigarettes (“Using *General Snus*® instead of cigarette[s]”).

¹¹ Diseases included on the modified risk claim are the following: mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.

Table 10: Understanding of the MRTP Claim Related to Reduced Risk Among General Snus® Users and New General Snus® Users

	General Snus® Users		New General Snus® Users	
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
	Baseline Results	Wave 4 Results	Baseline Results	Wave 4 Results
Understanding of the MRTP claim for risk of disease from using General Snus® instead of cigarettes				
N*	1655	451	52	15
Lower risk of developing diseases (%)	1155 (69.8%) (67.5% - 72.0%)	351 (77.8%) (73.7% - 81.6%)	32 (61.5%) (47.0% - 74.7%)	12 (80.0%) (51.9% - 95.7%)
The same risk of developing diseases (%)	147 (8.9%) (7.6% - 10.4%)	25 (5.5%) (3.6% - 8.1%)	2 (3.8%) (0.5% - 13.2%)	1 (6.7%) (0.2% - 31.9%)
Higher risk of developing diseases (%)	106 (6.4%) (5.3% - 7.7%)	22 (4.9%) (3.1% - 7.3%)	5 (9.6%) (3.2% - 21.0%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 21.8%)
None (%)	87 (5.3%) (4.2% - 6.4%)	24 (5.3%) (3.4% - 7.8%)	2 (3.8%) (0.5% - 13.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 21.8%)
Don't know (%)	156 (9.4%) (8.1% - 10.9%)	27 (6.0%) (4.0% - 8.6%)	11 (21.2%) (11.1% - 34.7%)	2 (13.3%) (1.7% - 40.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	4 (0.2%) (0.1% - 0.6%)	2 (0.4%) (0.1% - 1.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 6.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 21.8%)
Understanding the MRTP claim for number of cigarettes that can be smoked in addition to using General Snus® to maintain a lower risk of diseases**				
N*	1155	351	32	12
Zero cigarettes (%)	928 (80.3%) (77.9% - 82.6%)	280 (79.8%) (75.2% - 83.9%)	27 (84.4%) (67.2% - 94.7%)	10 (83.3%) (51.6% - 97.9%)
Up to 5 cigarettes (%)	85 (7.4%) (5.9% - 9.0%)	29 (8.3%) (5.6% - 11.7%)	2 (6.2%) (0.8% - 20.8%)	1 (8.3%) (0.2% - 38.5%)
Up to 20 cigarettes (%)	32 (2.8%) (1.9% - 3.9%)	10 (2.8%) (1.4% - 5.2%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 26.5%)
As many as you want to smoke (%)	17 (1.5%) (0.9% - 2.3%)	3 (0.9%) (0.2% - 2.5%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 26.5%)
Don't know (%)	91 (7.9%) (6.4% - 9.6%)	26 (7.4%) (4.9% - 10.7%)	1 (3.1%) (0.1% - 16.2%)	1 (8.3%) (0.2% - 38.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	2 (0.2%) (0.0% - 0.6%)	3 (0.9%) (0.2% - 2.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 10.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0.0% - 26.5%)
CI: Confidence Interval				
*Number of non-missing responses				
**Number of cigarettes smoked to lower risk of disease was asked only among those who said using General Snus® instead of cigarettes puts them at lower risk of diseases.				

7. SUMMARY OF WAVE 4 RESULTS

General Snus® was used in the P30D by 87.3% (n=394) of those returning at Wave 4

- The pattern of General Snus® use **significantly differed** from Baseline (p<0.0001) due to the proportion of respondents who had switched from every day to some day use by Wave 4

Every day General Snus® users used more pouches on days used than some day users (10.4 pouches/day vs. 6.7 pouches/day)

- Some day General Snus® users reported using the product an average of 13.1 days in the P30D, which **did not significantly differ** from that reported at Baseline (p=0.8367)

Among returning General Snus® users at Wave 4, only 13.9% (n=63) reported smoking at Baseline and 13.5% (n=61) reported at Wave 4, which **did not significantly differ** (p=0.6232)

Respondents correctly perceived that cigarette smoking contributed significant risks to health, associating it with moderate to very high chances of developing mouth cancer (78.5%, n=354), heart disease (93.8%, n=423), lung cancer (92.5%, n=417).

- Dual use of General Snus® and cigarettes was generally perceived as being just as risky to health as use of only cigarettes, suggesting that respondents understand that any use of cigarettes is associated with high risks to health
- Use of General Snus® was perceived as being less risky to health than cigarette smoking but that use of General Snus® was not without risks to health.

Respondents understood the MRTP claim that using General Snus® instead of cigarettes puts users at a lower risk for various diseases compared to cigarette smoking

- 77.8% (n=351) of respondents correctly endorsed that use of General Snus® presented less risk to health than cigarette smoking
- Most respondents who correctly endorsed that use of General Snus® presented less risk to health than cigarette smoking understood that no cigarettes can be smoked while using General Snus® to benefit from it being lower risk (79.8%, n=280)
- Results suggest that General Snus® users are aware of the need to completely substitute cigarettes for General Snus®

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: (b)(4)
Subject: Please DocuSign: Wave 4 General Snus POU Report - Final - 04NOV2022
Source Envelope:
Document Pages: 43 Signatures: 4
Certificate Pages: 5 Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled
Enveloped Stamping: Enabled
Time Zone: (UTC+01:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna

Status: Completed

Envelope Originator:
(b)(4)
(b)(4)
(b)(4)
(b)(4)(b)(6)
IP Address: (b)(4)

Record Tracking

Status: Original
04-Nov-2022 | 22:33

Holder: Elliott H. McDowell
(b)(4)(b)(6)

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Signature

Timestamp

Brian Erkkila
(b)(6)
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Required)

(b)(6)
Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Signature ID: (b)(6)
Using IP Address: (b)(6)

Sent: 04-Nov-2022 | 22:39
Resent: 08-Nov-2022 | 18:32
Viewed: 09-Nov-2022 | 14:55
Signed: 09-Nov-2022 | 14:56

With Signing Authentication via DocuSign password
With Signing Reasons (on each tab):
I approve this document

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 09-Nov-2022 | 14:55
ID: (b)(6)

(b)(4) (b)(6)
Research Scientist
(b)(4)
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Required)

(b)(4)(b)(6)
Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
Signature ID: (b)(4)(b)(6)
Using IP Address: (b)(4)(b)(6)

Sent: 04-Nov-2022 | 22:39
Viewed: 04-Nov-2022 | 22:39
Signed: 04-Nov-2022 | 22:40

With Signing Authentication via DocuSign password
With Signing Reasons (on each tab):
I am the author of this document

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 25-Jul-2022 | 20:43
ID: (b)(4)(b)(6)

Signer Events**Signature****Timestamp**

(b)(4)

(b)(4)(b)(6)

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Required)

(b)(4)(b)(6)

Sent: 04-Nov-2022 | 22:39
Viewed: 07-Nov-2022 | 15:25
Signed: 07-Nov-2022 | 15:25

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Signature ID:

(b)(4)(b)(6)

Using IP Address: (b)(4)(b)(6)

With Signing Authentication via DocuSign password

With Signing Reasons (on each tab):

I approve this document

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 07-Nov-2022 | 15:25

ID: (b)(4)(b)(6)

Trygve Ljung

(b)(6)

Trygve Ljung

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Required)

(b)(6)

Sent: 04-Nov-2022 | 22:39
Resent: 08-Nov-2022 | 18:32
Viewed: 09-Nov-2022 | 08:48
Signed: 09-Nov-2022 | 08:48

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Signature ID:

(b)(4)(b)(6)

Using IP Address: (b)(4)(b)(6)

With Signing Authentication via DocuSign password

With Signing Reasons (on each tab):

I approve this document

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 09-Nov-2022 | 08:48

ID: (b)(4)(b)(6)

In Person Signer Events**Signature****Timestamp****Editor Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Agent Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Intermediary Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Certified Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Carbon Copy Events****Status****Timestamp****Witness Events****Signature****Timestamp****Notary Events****Signature****Timestamp****Envelope Summary Events****Status****Timestamps**

Envelope Sent

Hashed/Encrypted

04-Nov-2022 | 22:39

Certified Delivered

Security Checked

09-Nov-2022 | 08:48

Signing Complete

Security Checked

09-Nov-2022 | 08:48

Completed

Security Checked

09-Nov-2022 | 14:56

Payment Events**Status****Timestamps****Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure**

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, (b)(4) (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by email send messages to:

To advise **of your new email address**

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to (b)(4) and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify (b)(4) as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by (b)(4) during the course of your relationship with (b)(4).

(b)(4)



General Snus[®] Patterns of Use Study

Longitudinal Technical Report – Final

Swedish Match North America Protocol Number: SMU 19-01 GENS

(b)(4)

Sponsor	Swedish Match North America (SMNA) Two James Center 1021 East Cary Street, Suite 1600 Richmond, VA 27219
Vendor	(b)(4)
Document Version Date Finalized	Version 1.0 10 April 2023
Principal Investigator	(b)(4) Associate Principal Research Consultant (b)(4) Phone: _____ Email: _____
Document Author	(b)(4) Research Scientist (b)(4) Phone: _____ Email: _____
Sponsor Contact	Tryggve Ljung, MD, PhD Vice President Swedish Match AB – Scientific Affairs Phone: (b)(6) Email: _____

Confidentiality Statement

This document and the information contained is confidential and the proprietary property of Swedish Match North America. The information is not to be disclosed or transmitted to any party without the express approval of Swedish Match North America, or its parent and affiliate companies, and any such unauthorized use or disclosure is expressly prohibited.

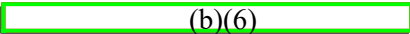
SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

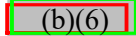
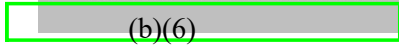
SWEDISH MATCH NORTH AMERICA

DocuSigned by:

 Signer Name: Tryggve Ljung
 Signing Reason: I approve this document
 Signing Time: 13-Apr-2023 | 8:38:42 AM CEST
 13-Apr-2023

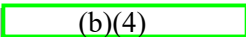
Tryggve Ljung, MD, PhD | Sponsor Signatory **Date Signed**
 Vice President of Scientific Affairs




DocuSigned by:

 Signer Name: Brian Erkkila
 Signing Reason: I approve this document
 Signing Time: 13-Apr-2023 | 3:57:16 PM CEST
 13-Apr-2023

Brian E. Erkkila, PhD | Sponsor Signatory **Date Signed**
 Director of Regulatory Science





DocuSigned by:

 Signer Name: 
 Signing Reason: I am the author of this document
 Signing Time: 12-Apr-2023 | 11:26:03 AM EDT
 12-Apr-2023

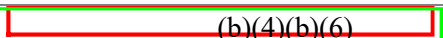
 | **Report Author** **Date Signed**
 Research Scientist



DocuSigned by:

 Signer Name: 
 Signing Reason: I have reviewed this document
 Signing Time: 12-Apr-2023 | 5:38:58 PM CEST
 12-Apr-2023

 | **Principal Investigator** **Date Signed**
 Associate Principal Research Consultant



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

STUDY OVERVIEW

The *General Snus*® Patterns of Use Study (the study) was conducted to support post-marketing surveillance requirements following marketing and modified risk orders granted for *General Snus*® by the Food and Drug Administration ([Section 1](#)).

- The study consisted of **four waves** conducted at Baseline (Wave 1), Month 6 (Wave 2), Year 1 (Wave 3), and Year 2 (Wave 4).
- To recruit respondents, cans of *General Snus*® were sold at retail with a sticker directing the purchaser or user to a website where they could opt into participating in the study ([Section 3](#)) and, if so, were screened for pre-defined inclusion criteria ([Section 3.1](#)), of which past-30-day (P30D) use of any *General Snus*® product(s) and a minimum age of 21 years were key requirements.
- Patterns of tobacco and nicotine product (TNP) use in the P30D, absolute and relative risk perceptions associated with use of *General Snus*® and cigarettes, and understanding of the modified risk claim on *General Snus*® packaging were assessed at each wave of the study ([Section 2](#)).

LONGITUDINAL RESULTS AMONG RESPONDENTS COMPLETING ALL WAVES

The results summarized here compare TNP use in the P30D, risk perceptions, and understanding of the modified risk claim reported at Waves 2 – 4 to that reported at Wave 1 among respondents completing all study waves ([Section 6](#)).

Fielding Summary and Respondent Demographic Characteristics

There were 281 respondents who completed all four study waves among the 1,655 respondents at Wave 1, representing a **17.0% full-study retention rate**.

Nearly all respondents who completed all four waves were male (93.6%) and White (89.7%), with a mean age of 37 years.

Just over half of all respondents had obtained a Bachelor's degree (36.1%) or a post-graduate degree (15.0%), and about one-third had an annual income of \$100,000 or more (35.9%).

Patterns of Tobacco and Nicotine Product Use

Patterns of *General Snus*® use at each follow-up wave were **significantly different** than Wave 1.

- The proportion of every day users decreased from 89.0% at Wave 1 to 58.7% at Wave 4, and the proportion of some day users increased from 11.0% at Wave 1 to 27.4% at Wave 4.
- The number of days in the P30D that some day users reported they used *General Snus*® **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 at any follow-up wave.
- Every day and some day users reported they used, on average, about 10 and about 6 *General Snus*® pouches/day, respectively, at each follow-up wave, which **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1.

Patterns of cigarette smoking at Waves 3 and 4 **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 among the overall group of respondents who completed all four waves.

- There were also **no significant differences** in patterns of cigarette smoking at any follow-up wave among the subset of respondents who had quit use of *General Snus*® during the study.

Compared to Wave 1, use of nicotine pouches **significantly increased** at Waves 3 and 4; use of aids to help stop smoking¹ also **significantly increased** from Wave 1 at each follow-up wave.

Overall, these results suggest that, while there were fewer *General Snus*® users at each follow-up wave, use of *General Snus*® was **not replaced with more harmful products**, such as cigarettes.

- Instead, respondents who quit use of *General Snus*® during the study **transitioned to potentially lower risk products**, such as nicotine pouches and/or aids to help stop smoking.

¹ Aids to help stop smoking asked in the survey were all non-prescription, nicotine-containing commercial products, such as NicoDerm® CQ and Nicorette® Gum or Lozenge.

Risk Perceptions of General Snus® and Cigarette Use

Overall findings suggest that some respondents are **misinformed about risks from using General Snus®** for development of certain diseases.

- About half of respondents at each study wave perceived using *General Snus®* is associated with a **moderate to very high chance** of developing mouth cancer and heart disease.
- However, nearly 90% of respondents at each study wave correctly perceived using *General Snus®* is associated with a **low to very low chance** of developing lung cancer.

At each study wave, respondents correctly perceived cigarette smoking is associated with **significant health risks**, as nearly all reported smoking contributes a **high to very high chance** of developing mouth cancer, lung cancer, and heart disease.

Dual use of General Snus® and cigarettes was perceived to be associated with **about the same health risks as using only cigarettes**, suggesting respondents understand that any amount of cigarette smoking is associated with significant disease risk.

- This result does not provide evidence of a “halo effect”² related to using *General Snus®* products, given they carry a modified risk claim.

Understanding of the General Snus® Modified Risk Tobacco Product Claim

Respondents generally understood the claim that using *General Snus®* instead of smoking cigarettes puts users at a lower risk of developing certain diseases.

- About 80% of respondents at each study wave correctly responded that using General Snus® instead of cigarettes presents a **lower risk** of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim.³
- About 85% of those who understood the modified risk messaging also correctly responded that **cigarette smokers must switch completely to General Snus®** (answered “zero cigarettes”) in order to reduce risks of developing certain diseases.

² Seidenberg AB, Popova L, Ashley DL, *et al.* **Inferences beyond a claim: a typology of potential halo effects related to modified risk tobacco product claims.** *Tobacco Control*. Volume 30 (2021).

³ Diseases included on the modified risk claim are the following: mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.

(b)(4) PROJECT TEAM

Project Team Member

Responsibility

(b)(4)
Associate Principal Research Consultant

(b)(4)
Research Scientist

(b)(4)
Biostatistician

(b)(4)
Senior Biostatistician

(b)(4)
Research Manager

(b)(4)
General Managing Director

(b)(4)

(b)(4) Consultant

Principal Investigator
Research Director

Research Advisor
Medical Writer

Statistics Advisor
Data Analysis

Statistics Advisor
Data Analysis

Document Management
Quality Assurance

Engagement Services
Research Operations

Research Advisor
Client Partner

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Document Version	Document Status	Version Date	Reason for and Description of Change	Changed By
v0.1	Draft	20JAN2023	Document created	EM
v0.1	Draft	27JAN2023	Edits to text, tables, formatting	EM, CN
v0.1	Draft	30JAN2023	Edits to text and tables; internal review	EM, CF
v0.1	Draft	01FEB2023	Edits to text and general comments	CF, CN
v0.1	Draft	02FEB2023	Internal comments addressed; formatting	EM
v0.1	Draft	03FEB2023	Delivered to client for review	EM
v0.1	Draft	19MAR2023	Feedback received from client	-----
v0.2	Draft	22MAR2023	Delivered to client for review	EM
v1.0	Final	10APR2023	Document finalized and delivered to client for approval	EM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SIGNATURES OF RESPONSIBLE PARTIES	1
Swedish Match North America.....	1
(b)(4)	1
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	2
Study Overview	2
Longitudinal Results Among Respondents Completing All Waves	2
(b)(4) PROJECT TEAM	5
DOCUMENT HISTORY	6
TABLE OF CONTENTS	7
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	9
1. BACKGROUND & RATIONALE	10
2. STUDY OBJECTIVES.....	10
2.1 Primary Objectives.....	11
2.2 Secondary Objectives.....	11
3. OVERVIEW OF RESEARCH METHODS	12
3.1 Inclusion Criteria	13
3.2 Exclusion Criteria	13
4. OVERVIEW OF ANALYSIS METHODS	14
5. FIELDING SUMMARY ACROSS ALL WAVES	15
5.1 Fielding Summary.....	15
6. LONGITUDINAL RESULTS AMONG RESPONDENTS COMPLETING ALL WAVES	16
6.1 Demographic Characteristics of Respondents Completing All Waves	16
6.2 Longitudinal Results for Primary Objectives.....	18
6.2.1 Tobacco and Nicotine Product Use in the Past 30 Days at Each Wave	18
6.2.2 Tobacco and Nicotine Product Use in the Past 30 Days Among Respondents Who Had Quit Use of <i>General Snus</i> ® at Each Wave	25
6.2.3 Cigarette Quitting Behaviors at Each Wave.....	31

6.2.4	Percent of Days in the Past 30 Days that <i>General Snus</i> [®] And Cigarettes Were Used and the Quantity Used on Days Used at Each Wave	32
6.2.5	Changes in Patterns of Use of <i>General Snus</i> [®] and Cigarettes From Wave 1 to Wave 4	35
6.2.6	Incremental, Supplemental, or Complete Substitution of Cigarettes for <i>General Snus</i> [®] Among Dual Users of Both Cigarettes and <i>General Snus</i> [®] at Each Follow-Up Wave.....	37
6.3	Longitudinal Results for Secondary Objectives.....	40
6.3.1	Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Only <i>General Snus</i> [®] Every Day and Use of Only Cigarettes Every Day at Each Wave	40
6.3.2	Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Both <i>General Snus</i> [®] and Cigarettes Every Day and Never Having Used Any Tobacco and Nicotine Products at Each Wave.....	46
6.3.3	Understanding of the Modified Risk Claim for <i>General Snus</i> [®]	51
7.	SUMMARY OF LONGITUDINAL RESULTS	54
7.1	Patterns of Tobacco and Nicotine Product Use	54
7.2	Risk Perceptions of <i>General Snus</i> [®] and Cigarette Use	55
7.3	Understanding of the <i>General Snus</i> [®] Modified Risk Tobacco Product Claim.....	56

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Definition
FDA	United States Food & Drug Administration
MRTP	Modified Risk Tobacco Product
MRTPA	Modified Risk Tobacco Product Application
P30D	Past 30 Days
PATH	Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health
PMTA	Premarket Tobacco Product Application
SAP	Statistical Analysis Plan
SMNA	Swedish Match North America
SMU	Swedish Match USA
TNP	Tobacco and Nicotine Product
U.S.	United States

1. BACKGROUND & RATIONALE

In November 2015, Swedish Match USA, Inc. (SMU) received market authorization for *General Snus*[®], a moist tobacco product placed under the upper lip that does not involve spitting or chewing. In its first applications reviewed through the MRTP pathway, the FDA deferred final action on providing *General Snus*[®] a MRTP designation, providing guidance on how SMU could amend their application to provide greater support for a modified risk designation. SMU filed its amended MRTPA on 17 September 2018, and the FDA granted the risk modification order on 22 October 2019. The *General Snus*[®] Patterns of Use Study (the study) is for post-marketing surveillance reporting following the granted risk modification order.

2. STUDY OBJECTIVES

The overarching research questions for the study were the following:

1. How do *General Snus*[®] users use tobacco and nicotine products (TNP)?
2. How do *General Snus*[®] users perceive health risks associated with cigarettes and *General Snus*[®]?

These questions were studied using a self-reported survey examining patterns of past-30-day (P30D) TNP use among *General Snus*[®] users in a Baseline assessment (Wave 1) and again, among the same *General Snus*[®] users, at 6 months (Wave 2), 1 year (Wave 3) and 2 years (Wave 4) after Baseline.

2.1 PRIMARY OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of the study were the following:

1. Compare patterns of TNP use between all four study waves by examining self-reported TNP use for participants, in aggregate, over time.
 - The study will report on frequency of use of *General Snus*[®] use, as well as other TNP, if multiple TNP use is reported. Of specific interest were patterns of cigarette use.
 - Intent to quit and actual quitting of cigarettes was assessed at each wave of the study.
2. Among *General Snus*[®] users, compare consumption patterns of cigarettes and *General Snus*[®] in the P30D at Baseline with consumption patterns for both products at Wave 2 through Wave 4.
 - Of specific interest was whether use of *General Snus*[®] offsets use of cigarettes.
3. Characterize *General Snus*[®] users, especially new *General Snus*[®] users, in terms of prior TNP use and demographic characteristics and compare these findings to new users of smokeless TNP as reported in the Population Assessment of Tobacco and Health Study.
4. Compare the tendencies of *General Snus*[®] users to quit cigarettes or use *General Snus*[®] in an incremental fashion, in a supplemental fashion, or in complete substitution of cigarettes.

2.2 SECONDARY OBJECTIVES

The secondary objectives of the study were the following:

1. Assess perceptions of risk of certain health conditions (mouth cancer, heart disease and lung cancer, separately) among *General Snus*[®] users.
 - Assess the absolute risk attributed to using only *General Snus*[®] daily, smoking only cigarettes daily, dual use of *General Snus*[®] and cigarettes daily, and never having used any TNP.
2. Assess the extent to which *General Snus*[®] users, especially new users, understand the risk reduction as described in the modified risk claim

3. OVERVIEW OF RESEARCH METHODS

General Snus[®] users were recruited directly via invitation stickers placed directly on *General Snus*[®] tins. A third-party vendor (News America Marketing) was hired to place the study invitation stickers on product packaging (e.g., each individual *General Snus*[®] tin) for all varieties of *General Snus*[®] available at retail outlets. This took place from 25 July 2020 to 17 August 2020. The sticker initiative targeted approximately 10,600 retail stores carrying *General Snus*[®] across all locations where *General Snus*[®] was sold. The sticker presented a website where *General Snus*[®] users that were interested in participating could access the Baseline survey through a secure and unique survey link.

The first set of questions were used to screen potential respondents and were designed to qualify the respondent using the study inclusion and exclusion criteria. Once qualified, respondents were directed to the online survey. Respondents were asked to self-report TNP use within the P30D and various questions related to TNP use, risk perceptions, and understanding of the modified risk messaging for *General Snus*[®] products.

The study was a longitudinal, prospective assessment consisting of multiple survey waves to gain an understanding of how *General Snus*[®] and other TNP are used by the participating respondents. Respondents completed an initial survey at Baseline (Wave 1) and had the opportunity to participate again at 6 months (Wave 2), 1 year (Wave 3), and 2 years (Wave 4) from Baseline. All respondents at Baseline must have reported use of *General Snus*[®] at least once in the P30D and reported use every day (daily) or on some days (non-daily).

Full details of all research methods and study procedures can be found in the *General Snus*[®] Patterns of Use Study – Study Protocol.

3.1 INCLUSION CRITERIA

Respondents had to meet each of the following criteria to be included in the study:

1. Have used *General Snus*® at least once or more within the P30D and use it every day or on some days.
2. Minimum age of 21 years.
3. Agree to participate in four surveys over the 2-year (24-month) period.
4. Able to read and speak English.
5. Currently a resident of the United States.
6. Agreeing to provide informed consent and personal contact information.

3.2 EXCLUSION CRITERIA

Respondents who met of the following criteria were excluded from the study:

1. Responded “don’t know” or “decline to answer” to questions asking their gender and geographic region.
2. Unwilling or unable to provide electronic informed consent and personal contact information.
3. Employed in any of the following fields or professions: market research, marketing, advertising, TNP manufacturing, or employed as a physician.
4. Participated in a consumer research study on TNP in the 2 weeks prior to the Baseline survey.

4. OVERVIEW OF ANALYSIS METHODS

All analyses conducted were either descriptive or inferential. Descriptive analyses provided summary statistics for all variables. These statistics included counts and proportions for categorical variables and means, standard deviations, medians, minimums, and maximums for ordinal and continuous variables. Inferential statistical testing was conducted to evaluate changes in primary and secondary outcome measures (i.e., patterns of use, risk perceptions, understanding of claims) from baseline and each follow-up wave. Results comparing baseline data versus data from each follow-up wave was conducted using paired sample t-tests for continuous variables and McNemar tests or Wilcoxon sum-rank tests (where applicable per sample size restrictions) for categorical variables.

5. FIELDING SUMMARY ACROSS ALL WAVES

5.1 FIELDING SUMMARY

The fielding summary for number of respondents that entered the survey for each wave of the study, that were terminated, and included in analyses are summarized below in [Table 1](#). The number of respondents completing all study waves was n=281, resulting in a 17.0% full-study retention rate (based on the N=1,655 respondents participating at Wave 1). All n=281 respondents completing all study waves were included in the analyses described in this report.

Table 1: Fielding Summary Across All Waves

Fielding Event	Number of Respondents	Percent of Respondents ¹
Entered Wave 1 Survey	4,581	---
<i>Terminated/Excluded from Analyses²</i>	<i>2,926</i>	<i>---</i>
Included in Wave 1 Analyses	1,655	100.0%
Entered Wave 2 Survey	931	56.3%
<i>Terminated/Excluded from Analyses²</i>	<i>236</i>	<i>14.3%</i>
Included in Wave 2 Analyses	695	42.0%
Entered Wave 3 Survey	728	44.0%
<i>Terminated/Excluded from Analyses²</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>8.6%</i>
Included in Wave 3 Analyses	586	35.4%
Entered Wave 4 Survey	589	35.6%
<i>Terminated/Excluded from Analyses²</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>8.3%</i>
Included in Wave 4 Analyses	451	27.3%
Completed All Waves and Included in Analyses³	281	17.0%
¹ Percent of respondents based on the number included in Wave 1 analyses (N=1,655). ² Terminated/excluded from analyses represents respondents who were terminated from the survey or were not included in analyses. Reasons for termination included the following: failed to meet inclusion criteria or exiting the survey prematurely. Reasons for not being included in analyses included the following: identified as a straightliner, speeder, failed an attention check question, or provided illogical responses based on definitions outlined in the statistical analysis plan (SAP). ³ Represents the full-study retention rate.		

6. LONGITUDINAL RESULTS AMONG RESPONDENTS COMPLETING ALL WAVES

6.1 DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF RESPONDENTS COMPLETING ALL WAVES

Demographic characteristics of *General Snus*® users and the subset of new *General Snus*® users (i.e., respondents who had initiated use of *General Snus*® in the past 30 days [P30D] at Wave 1 [Baseline]) who completed all four study waves are summarized in [Table 2](#). Each demographic characteristic listed in [Table 2](#) was assessed at Wave 1. Geographic region, respondent age, marital status, and household income were reassessed at each follow-up wave as they may have changed over the course of the study period – results in [Table 2](#) for those characteristics represent responses collected at Wave 4 (Year 2). Only results for the overall group of *General Snus*® users is discussed here given the small sample size of new *General Snus*® users (n=7).

Most respondents who completed all waves lived either in the South (31.7%; n=89) or in the Midwest (31.0%, n=87). Nearly all respondents were male (93.6%, n=263) and White (89.7%, n=252). The mean age of all respondents was 37 years. Over half of respondents were currently married (56.2%, n=158). There was a considerable number of respondents with high household incomes, as 35.9% (n=101) reported that their household earned \$100,000 or more in the past 12 months. Just over half of all respondents had obtained a Bachelor's degree (36.1%, n=101) or a post-graduate degree (15.0%, n=42) as of Wave 1.

Table 2: Demographic Characteristics of Respondents Completing All Waves

	General Snus® Users	New General Snus® Users*
	N=281	N=7
Geographic Region		
Northeast (%)	39 (13.9%)	0 (0.0%)
Midwest (%)	87 (31.0%)	3 (42.9%)
South (%)	89 (31.7%)	2 (28.6%)
West (%)	66 (23.5%)	2 (28.6%)
Respondent Age		
<i>Mean age (years) + Std Dev</i>	<i>37 ± 10</i>	<i>34 ± 13</i>
21-24 (%)	21 (7.5%)	2 (28.6%)
25-34 (%)	105 (37.4%)	2 (28.6%)
35-44 (%)	103 (36.7%)	1 (14.3%)
45-54 (%)	35 (12.5%)	1 (14.3%)
55+ (%)	17 (6.0%)	1 (14.3%)
Gender		
Male (%)	263 (93.6%)	4 (57.1%)
Female (%)	18 (6.4%)	3 (42.9%)
Racial or Ethnic Background		
Caucasian/White (%)	252 (89.7%)	5 (71.4%)
Black/African American (%)	2 (0.7%)	0 (0.0%)
Hispanic (e.g., Latin American, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban) (%)	7 (2.5%)	0 (0.0%)
Asian or Pacific Islander (%)	5 (1.8%)	1 (14.3%)
Native American or Alaskan native (%)	3 (1.1%)	0 (0.0%)
Mixed racial background (%)	11 (3.9%)	1 (14.3%)
Other (%)	1 (0.4%)	0 (0.0%)
Highest Grade or Level of School Completed		
Less than high school (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Some high school, no diploma (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
General Educational Development (GED) (%)	13 (4.6%)	1 (14.3%)
High school graduate - diploma (%)	14 (5.0%)	2 (28.6%)
Some college but no degree (%)	72 (25.7%)	2 (28.6%)
Associate degree (%)	38 (13.6%)	0 (0.0%)
Bachelor's degree (e.g., BA, AB, BS) (%)	101 (36.1%)	1 (14.3%)
Post-graduate degree (e.g., MBA, PhD, JD, etc.) (%)	42 (15.0%)	1 (14.3%)
Marital Status		
Now married (%)	158 (56.2%)	3 (42.9%)
Widowed (%)	4 (1.4%)	1 (14.3%)
Divorced (%)	25 (8.9%)	0 (0.0%)
Separated (%)	3 (1.1%)	0 (0.0%)
Never married (%)	90 (32.0%)	3 (42.9%)
Decline to answer (%)	1 (0.4%)	0 (0.0%)
Household Income in the Past 12 Months		
Less than \$24,999 (%)	20 (7.1%)	2 (28.6%)
\$25,000 to \$49,999 (%)	49 (17.4%)	1 (14.3%)
\$50,000 to \$74,999 (%)	51 (18.1%)	1 (14.3%)
\$75,000 to \$99,999 (%)	49 (17.4%)	1 (14.3%)
\$100,000 or more (%)	101 (35.9%)	2 (28.6%)
Don't know (%)	2 (0.7%)	0 (0.0%)
Decline to answer (%)	9 (3.2%)	0 (0.0%)
New General Snus® users were defined as respondents who had initiated using General Snus® in the P30D at Wave 1 (Baseline).		

6.2 LONGITUDINAL RESULTS FOR PRIMARY OBJECTIVES

6.2.1 TOBACCO AND NICOTINE PRODUCT USE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS AT EACH WAVE

Patterns of TNP use in the P30D were assessed at each wave. At Wave 1 (Baseline), TNP use in the P30D was asked to respondents who indicated they had ever regularly used any of eleven categories of TNP in their lifetime, including *General Snus*® products. TNP use in the P30D was asked to all returning respondents for the same eleven categories of TNP at each follow-up wave (Waves 2, 3, and 4). TNP use at each follow-up wave was compared to Wave 1 to understand potential changes in patterns of use over the course of the study. These results are presented in [Table 3](#) below.

Patterns of *General Snus*® use at each follow-up wave were **significantly different** than Wave 1 among the N=281 respondents who completed all four waves ($p < 0.001$ at Waves 2, 3, and 4). The number of every day *General Snus*® users decreased from 89.0% (n=250) at Wave 1 to 58.7% (n=165) at Wave 4. Respondents throughout the study who moved away from every day use mostly switched to some day use versus not using *General Snus*® at all (quitting) – the number of some day users increased from 11.0% (n=31) at Wave 1 to 27.4% (n=77) at Wave 4, and 13.2% (n=37) reported they had not used the product at all at Wave 4 ([Table 3](#)).

At Wave 1, 13.2% (n=37) of respondents who completed all four waves reported they currently smoked cigarettes, with 6.4% (n=18) smoking every day and 6.8% (n=19) smoking on some days. Patterns of cigarette smoking at Wave 2 **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 ($p = 0.379$). There were slightly more respondents who reported they currently smoked cigarettes at Wave 3 (15.3%, n=43), with fewer every day smokers (3.2%, n=9) and more some day smokers (12.1%, n=34), which was **significantly different** than Wave 1 ($p = 0.015$). Patterns of cigarette smoking at Wave 4 **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 ($p = 0.179$) ([Table 3](#)).

Only n=1 additional respondent reported using moist snuff at Wave 2 (28.4%, n=80) than at Wave 1 (28.1%, n=79), but the overall pattern of use was **significantly different** ($p = 0.046$) because the proportion of every day users was higher (Wave 2: 13.5%, n=38 | Wave 1: 10.7%, n=30) and some day users was lower (Wave 2: 14.9%, n=42 | Wave 1: 17.4%, n=49). Patterns of moist snuff use at Wave 3 and Wave 4, however, **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 ($p = 0.399$ and $p = 0.791$, respectively) ([Table 3](#)).

Use of nicotine pouches **significantly increased** at Wave 3 ($p < 0.001$) and Wave 4 ($p < 0.001$), as 41.6% ($n=117$) and 43.8% ($n=123$) of respondents used nicotine pouches at these waves, respectively, compared to 36.3% ($n=102$) at Wave 1. Additionally, the number of respondents who reported use of aids to help stop smoking **significantly increased** from Wave 1 at each follow-up wave ($p < 0.05$ at Waves 2, 3, and 4). At Wave 1, 3.2% ($n=9$) respondents reported using aids to help stop smoking versus 7.2% ($n=20$), 8.2% ($n=23$), and 6.4% ($n=18$) at Waves 2, 3, and 4, respectively ([Table 3](#)).

Overall, these results suggest that while there were fewer *General Snus*[®] users at each follow-up wave, use of *General Snus*[®] was not replaced with use of more harmful products, such as cigarettes and traditional smokeless tobacco (i.e., moist snuff and chewing tobacco). Instead, respondents who quit use of *General Snus*[®] throughout the course of the study transitioned to use of nicotine pouches and/or aids to help stop smoking.⁴

⁴ Aids to help stop smoking asked in the survey were all non-prescription, nicotine-containing commercial products, such as NicoDerm[®] CQ and Nicorette[®] products.

Table 3: Tobacco and Nicotine Product Use in the Past 30 Days at Each Wave

	Respondents Completing All Waves			
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)	n (%) (95% CI)
Reported <u>cigarette</u> use				
N*	281	281	281	281
Every day (%)	18 (6.4%) (3.8% - 9.9%)	15 (5.3%) (3% - 8.7%)	9 (3.2%) (1.5% - 6%)	12 (4.3%) (2.2% - 7.3%)
Some days (%)	19 (6.8%) (4.1% - 10.4%)	28 (10.0%) (6.7% - 14.1%)	34 (12.1%) (8.5% - 16.5%)	28 (10.0%) (6.7% - 14.1%)
Not at all (%)	244 (86.8%) (82.3% - 90.6%)	237 (84.3%) (79.6% - 88.4%)	238 (84.7%) (79.9% - 88.7%)	241 (85.8%) (81.1% - 89.6%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.379	0.0148	0.179
Reported <u>e-cigarette</u> use				
N*	281	281	281	281
Every day (%)	18 (6.4%) (3.8% - 9.9%)	13 (4.6%) (2.5% - 7.8%)	13 (4.6%) (2.5% - 7.8%)	14 (5.0%) (2.8% - 8.2%)
Some days (%)	20 (7.1%) (4.4% - 10.8%)	23 (8.2%) (5.3% - 12%)	29 (10.3%) (7% - 14.5%)	33 (11.7%) (8.2% - 16.1%)
Not at all (%)	242 (86.1%) (81.5% - 89.9%)	245 (87.2%) (82.7% - 90.9%)	239 (85.1%) (80.3% - 89%)	233 (82.9%) (78% - 87.1%)
Don't know (%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.472	0.335	0.129

Reported moist snuff use			
N*	281	281	281
Every day (%)	30 (10.7%) (7.3% - 14.9%)	38 (13.5%) (9.8% - 18.1%)	30 (10.7%) (7.3% - 14.9%)
Some days (%)	49 (17.4%) (13.2% - 22.4%)	42 (14.9%) (11% - 19.7%)	52 (18.5%) (14.1% - 23.5%)
Not at all (%)	201 (71.5%) (65.9% - 76.7%)	201 (71.5%) (65.9% - 76.7%)	201 (71.5%) (65.9% - 76.7%)
Don't know (%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.046	0.399
Reported chewing tobacco use			
N*	281	281	281
Every day (%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)
Some days (%)	15 (5.3%) (3% - 8.7%)	12 (4.3%) (2.2% - 7.3%)	9 (3.2%) (1.5% - 6%)
Not at all (%)	262 (93.2%) (89.6% - 95.9%)	267 (95.0%) (91.8% - 97.2%)	268 (95.4%) (92.2% - 97.5%)
Don't know (%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.596	0.392
Reported snus use			
N*	281	281	281
Every day (%)	255 (90.7%) (86.7% - 93.9%)	209 (74.4%) (68.9% - 79.4%)	190 (67.6%) (52.7% - 64.5%)
Some days (%)	26 (9.3%) (6.1% - 13.3%)	53 (18.9%) (14.5% - 23.9%)	77 (27.4%) (22.3% - 33%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	19 (6.8%) (4.1% - 10.4%)	37 (13.2%) (9.4% - 17.7%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	< 0.001	< 0.001

Reported General Snus® pouch use			
N*	281	281	281
Every day (%)	250 (89.0%) (84.7% - 92.4%)	209 (74.4%) (68.9% - 79.4%)	190 (67.6%) (61.8% - 73.1%)
Some days (%)	31 (11.0%) (7.6% - 15.3%)	53 (18.9%) (14.5% - 23.9%)	60 (21.4%) (16.7% - 26.6%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	19 (6.8%) (4.1% - 10.4%)	31 (11.0%) (7.6% - 15.3%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0.1% - 2.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	<0.001	<0.001
Reported nicotine pouch use			
N*	281	281	281
Every day (%)	22 (7.8%) (5% - 11.6%)	29 (10.3%) (7% - 14.5%)	38 (13.5%) (9.8% - 18.1%)
Some days (%)	80 (28.5%) (23.3% - 34.1%)	72 (25.6%) (20.6% - 31.1%)	79 (28.1%) (22.9% - 33.8%)
Not at all (%)	178 (63.3%) (57.4% - 69%)	180 (64.1%) (58.1% - 69.7%)	164 (58.4%) (52.4% - 64.2%)
Don't know (%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.304	<0.001
Reported cigars, cigarillos, filtered cigars filled with tobacco use			
N*	281	281	281
Every day (%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)
Some days (%)	62 (22.1%) (17.4% - 27.4%)	51 (18.1%) (13.8% - 23.2%)	60 (21.4%) (16.7% - 26.6%)
Not at all (%)	216 (76.9%) (71.5% - 81.7%)	229 (81.5%) (76.5% - 85.9%)	227 (80.8%) (75.7% - 85.2%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.112	0.678

Reported pipe tobacco use			
N*	281	281	281
Every day (%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
Some days (%)	15 (5.3%) (3% - 8.7%)	13 (4.6%) (2.5% - 7.8%)	12 (4.3%) (1.7% - 6.4%)
Not at all (%)	265 (94.3%) (90.9% - 96.7%)	267 (95.0%) (91.8% - 97.2%)	269 (95.7%) (92.7% - 97.8%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.5603	0.096*
Reported hookah or water pipe tobacco use			
N*	281	281	281
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
Some days (%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	8 (2.8%) (1.2% - 5.5%)	5 (1.8%) (0.6% - 4.1%)
Not at all (%)	274 (97.5%) (94.9% - 99%)	272 (96.8%) (94% - 98.5%)	275 (97.9%) (95.4% - 99.2%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.437*	0.724

Reported aids to help stop smoking use			
N*	281	281	281
Every day (%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	9 (3.2%) (1.5% - 6%)
Some days (%)	8 (2.8%) (1.2% - 5.5%)	19 (6.8%) (4.1% - 10.4%)	14 (5.0%) (2.8% - 8.2%)
Not at all (%)	272 (96.8%) (94% - 98.5%)	261 (92.9%) (89.2% - 95.6%)	258 (91.8%) (88% - 94.7%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 2%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.044*	0.018 0.029*

CI: Confidence Interval.
N*: Number of non-missing responses.
Column percentages are out of the header total presented and do not add up to 100% because responses are only reported among those using the specific TNP.
P-Value from McNemar's test of follow-up (Wave 2, 3, or 4) responses versus Wave 1 (Baseline) responses.
* Wilcoxon rank-sum test of paired values used because McNemar's test was undefined.
Bold p-value indicates statistical significance ($p \leq 0.05$).

6.2.2 TOBACCO AND NICOTINE PRODUCT USE IN THE PAST 30 DAYS AMONG RESPONDENTS WHO HAD QUIT USE OF *GENERAL SNUS*® AT EACH WAVE

TNP use in the P30D is reported in [Table 4](#) among respondents that initially used *General Snus*® at Wave 1 but had quit use of *General Snus*® at a given follow-up wave. Because different numbers of respondents reported not using *General Snus*® at each follow-up wave, statistical tests were conducted within-subject to ensure follow-up TNP use was comparable to Wave 1. It should be noted that the same respondent can be represented in one or multiple follow-up waves – for example, respondents who quit use of *General Snus*® at Wave 2 and never re-initiated use are represented in Wave 3 and Wave 4 analyses. Any comparison that had too little variation to be modeled is reported as an undefined p-value.

Patterns of *General Snus*® use at each follow-up wave were **significantly different** than Wave 1 because all respondents represented had quit use of the product ($p < 0.001$ at Waves 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1).

There were **no significant differences** in patterns of cigarette smoking among those who had quit use of *General Snus*® throughout the course of the study ($p > 0.05$ at Waves 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1). There were also **significantly fewer** respondents who used moist snuff at Wave 3 and Wave 4 than at Wave 1 among those who had quit use of *General Snus*® ($p = 0.024$ and $p = 0.009$, respectively).

Patterns of nicotine pouch use were **significantly different** at Wave 4 than at Wave 1 ($p = 0.002$); there were more every day nicotine pouch users at Wave 4 ($n = 15$) than at Wave 1 ($n = 5$), though the total number of respondents using nicotine pouches at both waves was the same ($n = 16$) among these respondents. There were also **significantly more** respondents who used aids to help stop smoking at Wave 4 ($n = 5$) than at Wave 1 ($n = 0$) among those who had quit use of *General Snus*® at Wave 4 ($p = 0.048$).

These results suggest that – like the overall cohort of *General Snus*® users – those who had quit use of *General Snus*® at a given follow-up wave did not replace *General Snus*® use with more harmful products, such as cigarettes or traditional smokeless tobacco (i.e., moist snuff and chewing tobacco). Instead, respondents who quit use of *General Snus*® throughout the course of the study transitioned to use of nicotine pouches and/or aids to help stop smoking.⁵

⁵ Aids to help stop smoking asked in the survey were all non-prescription, nicotine-containing commercial products, such as NicoDerm® CQ and Nicorette® products.

Table 4: Tobacco and Nicotine Product Use in the Past 30 Days Among Respondents Who Had Quit use of General Snus® at Each Wave

	Respondents Completing All Waves									
	Wave 1 vs. Wave 2			Wave 1 vs Wave 3			Wave 1 vs Wave 4			
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 4 (Year 2)				
	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)	n (%)				
Reported cigarette use										
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37				
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	1 (3.2%)	0 (0.0%)	1 (2.7%)	2 (5.4%)				
	(0% - 17.6%)	(0% - 17.6%)	(0.1% - 16.7%)	(0% - 11.2%)	(0.1% - 14.2%)	(0.7% - 18.2%)				
Some days (%)	1 (5.3%)	2 (10.5%)	1 (3.2%)	4 (12.9%)	1 (2.7%)	2 (5.4%)				
	(0.1% - 26%)	(1.3% - 33.1%)	(0.1% - 16.7%)	(3.6% - 29.8%)	(0.1% - 14.2%)	(0.7% - 18.2%)				
Not at all (%)	18 (94.7%)	17 (89.5%)	29 (93.5%)	27 (87.1%)	35 (94.6%)	33 (89.2%)				
	(74% - 99.9%)	(66.9% - 98.7%)	(78.6% - 99.2%)	(70.2% - 96.4%)	(81.8% - 99.3%)	(74.6% - 97%)				
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)				
	(0% - 17.6%)	(0% - 17.6%)	(0% - 11.2%)	(0% - 11.2%)	(0% - 9.5%)	(0% - 9.5%)				
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)				
	(0% - 17.6%)	(0% - 17.6%)	(0% - 11.2%)	(0% - 11.2%)	(0% - 9.5%)	(0% - 9.5%)				
P-Value	-	0.773*	-	0.850*	-	0.345*				
Reported e-cigarette use										
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37				
Every day (%)	2 (10.5%)	2 (10.5%)	2 (6.5%)	2 (6.5%)	1 (2.7%)	1 (2.7%)				
	(1.3% - 33.1%)	(1.3% - 33.1%)	(0.8% - 21.4%)	(0.8% - 21.4%)	(0.1% - 14.2%)	(0.1% - 14.2%)				
Some days (%)	2 (10.5%)	2 (10.5%)	2 (6.5%)	2 (6.5%)	1 (2.7%)	3 (8.1%)				
	(1.3% - 33.1%)	(1.3% - 33.1%)	(0.8% - 21.4%)	(0.8% - 21.4%)	(0.1% - 14.2%)	(1.7% - 21.9%)				
Not at all (%)	15 (78.9%)	15 (78.9%)	27 (87.1%)	27 (87.1%)	35 (94.6%)	33 (89.2%)				
	(54.4% - 93.9%)	(54.4% - 93.9%)	(70.2% - 96.4%)	(70.2% - 96.4%)	(81.8% - 99.3%)	(74.6% - 97%)				
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)				
	(0% - 17.6%)	(0% - 17.6%)	(0% - 11.2%)	(0% - 11.2%)	(0% - 9.5%)	(0% - 9.5%)				
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)				
	(0% - 17.6%)	(0% - 17.6%)	(0% - 11.2%)	(0% - 11.2%)	(0% - 9.5%)	(0% - 9.5%)				
P-Value	-	Undefined	-	>0.99	-	0.392				

Reported moist snuff use						
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	1 (5.3%) (0.1% - 26%)	4 (12.9%) (3.6% - 29.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	5 (13.5%) (4.5% - 28.8%)	1 (2.7%) (0.1% - 14.2%)
Some days (%)	6 (31.6%) (12.6% - 56.6%)	1 (5.3%) (0.1% - 26%)	6 (19.4%) (7.5% - 37.5%)	3 (9.7%) (2% - 25.8%)	9 (24.3%) (11.8% - 41.2%)	3 (8.1%) (1.7% - 21.9%)
Not at all (%)	13 (68.4%) (43.4% - 87.4%)	17 (89.5%) (66.9% - 98.7%)	21 (67.7%) (48.6% - 83.3%)	28 (90.3%) (74.2% - 98%)	23 (62.2%) (44.8% - 77.5%)	33 (89.2%) (74.6% - 97%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
P-Value	-	0.374*	-	0.024*	-	0.009*
Reported chewing tobacco use						
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Some days (%)	2 (10.5%) (1.3% - 33.1%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	5 (16.1%) (5.5% - 33.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	4 (10.8%) (3.0% - 25.4%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Not at all (%)	17 (89.5%) (66.9% - 98.7%)	19 (100.0%) (82.4% - 100%)	26 (83.9%) (66.3% - 94.5%)	31 (100.0%) (88.8% - 100%)	33 (89.2%) (74.6% - 97.0%)	37 (100.0%) (90.5% - 100%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
P-Value	-	0.480	-	0.074	-	0.134
Reported snus use						
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37
Every day (%)	12 (63.2%) (38.4% - 83.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	24 (77.4%) (58.9% - 90.4%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	32 (86.5%) (71.2% - 95.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Some days (%)	7 (36.8%) (16.3% - 61.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	7 (22.6%) (9.6% - 41.1%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	5 (13.5%) (4.5% - 28.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	19 (100.0%) (82.4% - 100%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	31 (100.0%) (88.8% - 100%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	37 (100.0%) (90.5% - 100%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
P-Value	-	<0.001*	-	<0.001*	-	<0.001*

Reported General Snus® use						
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37
Every day (%)	12 (63.2%) (38.4% - 83.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	24 (77.4%) (58.9% - 90.4%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	32 (86.5%) (71.2% - 95.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Some days (%)	7 (36.8%) (16.3% - 61.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	7 (22.6%) (9.6% - 41.1%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	5 (13.5%) (4.5% - 28.8%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Not at all (%)	0 (0.0%)	19 (100.0%)	0 (0.0%)	31 (100.0%)	0 (0.0%)	37 (100.0%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
P-Value	-	<0.001*	-	<0.001*	-	<0.001*
Reported nicotine pouch use						
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37
Every day (%)	3 (15.8%) (3.4% - 39.6%)	4 (21.1%) (6.1% - 45.6%)	2 (6.5%) (0.8% - 21.4%)	8 (25.8%) (11.9% - 44.6%)	5 (13.5%) (4.5% - 28.8%)	15 (40.5%) (24.8% - 57.9%)
Some days (%)	6 (31.6%) (12.6% - 56.6%)	3 (15.8%) (3.4% - 39.6%)	10 (32.3%) (16.7% - 51.4%)	3 (9.7%) (2% - 25.8%)	11 (29.7%) (15.9% - 47.0%)	1 (2.7%) (0.1% - 14.2%)
Not at all (%)	10 (52.6%) (28.9% - 75.6%)	12 (63.2%) (38.4% - 83.7%)	19 (61.3%) (42.2% - 78.2%)	20 (64.5%) (45.4% - 80.8%)	21 (56.8%) (39.5% - 72.9%)	21 (56.8%) (39.5% - 72.9%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
P-Value	-	0.766*	-	0.063	-	0.002
Reported cigars, cigarillos, filtered cigars filled with tobacco use						
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Some days (%)	2 (10.5%) (1.3% - 33.1%)	2 (10.5%) (1.3% - 33.1%)	2 (6.5%) (0.8% - 21.4%)	7 (22.6%) (9.6% - 41.1%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	3 (8.1%) (1.7% - 21.9%)
Not at all (%)	17 (89.5%) (66.9% - 98.7%)	17 (89.5%) (66.9% - 98.7%)	29 (93.5%) (78.6% - 99.2%)	24 (77.4%) (58.9% - 90.4%)	37 (100%) (90.5% - 100%)	34 (91.9%) (78.1% - 98.3%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)
P-Value	-	>0.99	-	>0.99	-	0.221

Reported pipe tobacco use						
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Some days (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	7 (22.6%) (9.6% - 41.1%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	7 (18.9%) (8.0% - 35.2%)	1 (2.7%) (0.1% - 14.2%)
Not at all (%)	19 (100.0%) (82.4% - 100%)	19 (100.0%) (82.4% - 100%)	24 (77.4%) (58.9% - 90.4%)	31 (100.0%) (88.8% - 100%)	30 (81.1%) (64.8% - 92.0%)	36 (97.3%) (85.8% - 99.9%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
P-Value	-	Undefined	-	0.480	-	Undefined
Reported hookah or water pipe tobacco use						
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Some days (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	2 (6.5%) (0.8% - 21.4%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	1 (2.7%) (0.1% - 14.2%)	2 (5.4%) (0.7% - 18.2%)
Not at all (%)	19 (100.0%) (82.4% - 100%)	19 (100.0%) (82.4% - 100%)	29 (93.5%) (78.6% - 99.2%)	31 (100.0%) (88.8% - 100%)	36 (97.3%) (85.8% - 99.9%)	34 (91.9%) (78.1% - 98.3%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0.1% - 14.2%)	1 (2.7%) (0.1% - 14.2%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
P-Value	-	Undefined	-	Undefined	-	0.480

Reported aids to help stop smoking use						
N*	19	19	31	31	37	37
Every day (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	5 (16.1%) (5.5% - 33.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	4 (10.8%) (3% - 25.4%)
Some days (%)	2 (10.5%) (1.3% - 33.1%)	5 (26.3%) (9.1% - 51.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	1 (3.2%) (0.1% - 16.7%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	1 (2.7%) (0.1% - 14.2%)
Not at all (%)	17 (89.5%) (66.9% - 98.7%)	14 (73.7%) (48.8% - 90.9%)	31 (100.0%) (88.8% - 100%)	25 (80.6%) (62.5% - 92.5%)	37 (100.0%) (90.5% - 100%)	32 (86.5%) (71.2% - 95.5%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 17.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 11.2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 9.5%)
P-Value	-	0.248	-	0.172	-	0.048*

CI: Confidence Interval.

N*: Number of non-missing responses.

Column percentages are out of the header total presented and do not add up to 100% because responses are only reported among those using the specific TNP.

P-Value from McNemar's test of follow-up (Wave 2, 3, or 4) responses versus Wave 1 (Baseline) responses.

*Wilcoxon rank-sum test of paired values used because McNemar's test was undefined.

Bold p-value indicates statistical significance ($p \leq 0.05$).

6.2.3 CIGARETTE QUITTING BEHAVIORS AT EACH WAVE

Respondents were asked at each wave whether they had smoked cigarettes every day, on some days, or not at all in the P30D. Those who reported they had not smoked in the P30D were then asked whether they had quit smoking in the P30D, while those who reported smoking every day or some days were asked if they were currently trying to quit smoking.

The number of respondents who had quit smoking in the P30D at a given follow-up wave **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 ($p > 0.99$ at Waves 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1). Additionally, the number of respondents who reported they were currently trying to quit smoking at a given follow-up wave **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 ($p > 0.05$ at Wave 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1) ([Table 5](#)).

Table 5: Cigarette Quitting Behaviors at Each Wave

	Respondents Completing All Waves			
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
Reported completely quit smoking cigarettes in the P30D				
N*	37	43	43	40
Yes (%)	4 (10.8%)	4 (9.3%)	5 (11.6%)	5 (12.5%)
95% CI	(3% - 25.4%)	(2.6% - 22.1%)	(3.9% - 25.1%)	(4.2% - 26.8%)
No (%)	33 (89.2%)	39 (90.7%)	38 (88.4%)	35 (87.5%)
95% CI	(74.6% - 97%)	(77.9% - 97.4%)	(74.9% - 96.1%)	(73.2% - 95.8%)
P-Value	-	>0.99	>0.99	>0.99
Reported currently trying to quit smoking cigarettes				
N*	33	39	38	35
Yes (%)	17 (51.5%)	15 (38.5%)	20 (52.6%)	16 (45.7%)
95% CI	(33.5% - 69.2%)	(23.4% - 55.4%)	(35.8% - 69%)	(28.8% - 63.4%)
No (%)	16 (48.5%)	24 (61.5%)	18 (47.4%)	19 (54.3%)
95% CI	(30.8% - 66.5%)	(44.6% - 76.6%)	(31% - 64.2%)	(36.6% - 71.2%)
P-Value	-	0.2888	0.7897	>0.99
CI: Confidence Interval. N*: Number of non-missing responses. P-Value from McNemar's test of follow-up (Wave 2, 3, or 4) responses versus Wave 1 (Baseline) responses.				

6.2.4 PERCENT OF DAYS IN THE PAST 30 DAYS THAT GENERAL SNUS® AND CIGARETTES WERE USED AND THE QUANTITY USED ON DAYS USED AT EACH WAVE

Respondents who returned for a given follow-up wave were asked whether they used had used General Snus® every day, on some days, or not at all in the P30D. Some day users were asked how many days they used the product in the P30D. Every day users were assumed to have used the product on all 30 days. Every day and some day users were then asked how many General Snus® pouches they used on the days they used the product. These results are presented in [Table 6a](#) below.

The number of some day General Snus® users **significantly increased** from Wave 1 at each follow-up wave, ranging from 11.2% (n=31) at Wave 1 to 27.4% (n=77) at Wave 4 (see [Section 6.2.1](#)). However, the percentage of days that some day users reported they used the General Snus® **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 for any follow-up wave (p>0.05 at Wave 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1) ([Table 6a](#)).

The number of every day General Snus® users **significantly decreased** from Wave 1 at each follow-up wave, ranging from 89.0% (n=250) at Wave 1 to 58.7% (n=165) at Wave 4 (see [Section 6.2.1](#)). Every day users reported they used, on average, about 10 pouches/day at each wave. The average number of pouches/day among every day users **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 for any follow-up wave (p>0.05 at Wave 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1). At each wave, some day users reported they used, on average, fewer pouches/day than every day users. The average number of pouches/day among some day users **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 for any follow-up wave (p>0.05 at Wave 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1) ([Table 6a](#)).

Table 6a: Percent of Days General Snus® Was Used in the Past 30 Days and Quantity of General Snus® Used on Days Used at Each Wave

	Respondents Completing All Waves			
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
Percent of days that General Snus® is used				
N*	31	53	60	77
Mean ± Std Dev	41.5% ± 32.2%	49.6% ± 24.5%	40.2% ± 20.9%	41.5% ± 23.9%
(95% CI)	(29.7% - 53.3%)	(42.3% - 56.4%)	(34.8% - 45.6%)	(36.1% - 46.9%)
P-Value	-	0.502	>0.99	0.443
Average number of General Snus® pouches used every day				
N*	250	209	190	165
Mean ± Std Dev	10.1 ± 7.0	9.9 ± 6.3	9.9 ± 6.4	10.4 ± 6.4
(95% CI)	(9.2 - 11.0)	(9.0 - 10.8)	(9.0 - 10.8)	(9.4 - 11.4)
P-Value	-	0.410	0.177	0.958
Average number of General Snus® pouches used on some days				
N*	31	53	60	77
Mean ± Std Dev	5.0 ± 2.8	5.8 ± 4.7	6.3 ± 5.5	6.4 ± 4.8
(95% CI)	(4.0 - 6.0)	(4.5 - 7.1)	(4.9 - 7.7)	(5.3 - 7.5)
P-Value	-	0.214	0.371	0.673
Std Dev: Standard Deviation. CI: Confidence Interval. N*: Number of non-missing responses. Average number of General Snus® pouches used every day and on some days is taken as the average number of pouches used on days with non-missing data in the P30D. P-Value from paired T-test of means.				

Table 6b: Percent of Days Cigarettes Were Smoked in the Past 30 Days and Quantity of Cigarettes Smoked on Days Smoked at Each Wave

	Respondents Completing All Waves			
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
Percent of days that cigarettes are smoked				
N*	19	28	34	28
Mean ± Std Dev	39.1% ± 27.7%	26.1% ± 22.5%	30.0% ± 27.6%	23.1% ± 21.5%
(95% CI)	(25.8% - 52.5%)	(17.4% - 34.8%)	(20.4% - 39.6%)	(14.8% - 31.4%)
P-Value	-	0.086	0.176	0.216
Average number of cigarettes smoked every day				
N*	18	15	9	12
Mean ± Std Dev	9.2 ± 6.4	9.9 ± 5.6	10.9 ± 5.7	12.7 ± 8.6
(95% CI)	(6.0 - 12.4)	(6.8 - 13.0)	(6.5 - 15.3)	(7.2 - 18.1)
P-Value	-	0.572	0.585	0.336
Average number of cigarettes smoked on some days				
N*	19	28	34	28
Mean ± Std Dev	3.5 ± 2.3	2.2 ± 1.6	3.1 ± 2.6	3.1 ± 2.1
(95% CI)	(2.4 - 4.6)	(1.6 - 2.8)	(2.2 - 4.0)	(2.3 - 3.9)
P-Value	-	0.443	0.438	>0.99
Std Dev: Standard Deviation. CI: Confidence Interval. N*: Number of non-missing responses. Average number of cigarettes smoked every day and on some days is taken as the average number of cigarettes smoked on days with non-missing data in the P30D. P-Value from paired T-test of means.				

6.2.5 CHANGES IN PATTERNS OF USE OF *GENERAL SNUS*® AND CIGARETTES FROM WAVE 1 TO WAVE 4

Patterns of use for *General Snus*® and cigarettes were measured at each wave by asking respondents whether they had used the products every day, some days, or not at all in the P30D. Wave 1 (Baseline) and Wave 4 (Year 2) patterns of use for *General Snus*® and cigarettes were compared to understand changes over the course of the study. Changes in patterns of use from Wave 1 to Wave 4 are presented in [Table 7](#) below.

All N=281 respondents – among those who completed all four waves – used *General Snus*® at Wave 1 because using *General Snus*® was an inclusion criterion to participate in the study.⁶ Most respondents who used the product every day at Wave 1 also used the product every day at Wave 4 (56.2%, n=158), while some had switched from every day use to some day use (22.4%, n=63). Others who were every day users at Wave 1 had quit use of *General Snus*® by Wave 4 (11.4%; n=32). Fewer respondents were some day users at both Wave 1 and Wave 4 (5.0%, n=14), while some had switched from some day use to every day use (2.5%, n=7). Some respondents who were some day users at Wave 1 had quit use of *General Snus*® by Wave 4 (1.8%; n=5) ([Table 7](#)).

There were n=37 respondents – among those who completed all four waves – who smoked cigarettes at Wave 1.⁷ Most respondents who smoked every day at Wave 1 also smoked every day at Wave 4 (62.2%, n=23), while some had switched from smoking every day to smoking some days (18.9%, n=7). Others who were every day smokers at Wave 1 had quit smoking by Wave 4 (5.4%, n=2). Fewer respondents were some day smokers at both Wave 1 and Wave 4 (8.1%, n=3), while some had switched from smoking some days to smoking every day (5.4%, n=2). No respondents who were some day smokers at Wave 1 had quit smoking by Wave 4 (0.0%, n=0) ([Table 7](#)).

⁶ Percentages in this section are calculated based on the N=281 *General Snus*® users at Wave 1 (Baseline). There were n=242 respondents – among those who completed all four waves – who used *General Snus*® at Wave 4 (Year 2).

⁷ Percentages in this section are calculated based on the n=37 cigarette smokers at Wave 1 (Baseline). There were n=40 respondents – among those who completed all four waves – who smoked cigarettes at Wave 4 (Year 2).

Table 7: Changes in Patterns of Use of General Snus® and Cigarettes from Wave 1 to Wave 4

		Patterns of Use of General Snus® or Cigarettes at Wave 4 (Year 2)				Total
		Every Day	Some Days	Not at All	Don't Know	
Patterns of Use for General Snus® at Wave 1 (Baseline)	Every Day	158 (56.2%)	63 (22.4%)	32 (11.4%)	2 (0.7%)	255 (90.7%)
	Some Days	7 (2.5%)	14 (5.0%)	5 (1.8%)	0 (0.0%)	26 (9.3%)
Total		165 (58.7%)	77 (27.4%)	37 (13.2%)	2 (0.7%)	281 (100.0%)
Patterns of Use for Cigarettes at Wave 1 (Baseline)	Every Day	23 (62.2%)	7 (18.9%)	2 (5.4%)	0 (0.0%)	32 (86.5%)
	Some Days	2 (5.4%)	3 (8.1%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	5 (13.5%)
	Not at All	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (100.0%)
Total		25 (67.6%)	10 (27.0%)	2 (5.4%)	0 (0.0%)	37 (100.0%)
<p>*A change in patterns of use for either General Snus® or cigarettes is represented by a given respondent having a different pattern of use at Wave 4 (Year 2) than at Wave 1 (Baseline). For example, a respondent using General Snus® every day at Wave 1 and every day at Wave 4 <u>did not</u> change their pattern of use [here, 56.2% (n=158) of respondents who completed all waves used General Snus® every day at Wave 1 and Wave 4], but a respondent using General Snus® every day at Wave 1 and some days at Wave 4 <u>did</u> change their pattern of use [here, 22.4% (n=63) of respondents who completed all waves used General Snus® every day at Wave 1 and some days at Wave 4].</p>						

6.2.6 INCREMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTAL, OR COMPLETE SUBSTITUTION OF CIGARETTES FOR GENERAL SNUS® AMONG DUAL USERS OF BOTH CIGARETTES AND GENERAL SNUS® AT EACH FOLLOW-UP WAVE

Incremental and supplemental use of cigarettes and *General Snus*® and complete substitution of cigarettes for *General Snus*® was evaluated among dual users of both cigarettes and *General Snus*® at follow-up. Results were calculated by comparing frequency of use of both cigarettes and *General Snus*® at Wave 1 (Baseline) and subtracting frequency of use of the respective products at follow-up. Frequency of use was measured by asking respondents the quantity of cigarettes and *General Snus*® used on days used. Respondents included in analyses measuring incremental and supplemental use were those that did not switch their pattern of use for either product between Wave 1 and a given follow-up – meaning, every day users of either cigarettes or *General Snus*® at Wave 1 who also reported every day use at follow-up and some day users of either cigarettes or *General Snus*® at Wave 1 who also reported some day use at follow-up.

Incremental use was defined as using a greater or equal number of cigarettes or *General Snus*® at follow-up than at Wave 1; a difference in frequency of use between Wave 1 and follow-up resulting in a value that is positive or equal to zero was considered incremental use. Supplemental use was defined as using fewer cigarettes or *General Snus*® at follow-up than at Wave 1; a difference in frequency of use between Wave 1 and follow-up that is negative was considered supplemental use. Complete substitution was defined as fully replacing cigarette use and only using *General Snus*® or completely quitting use of both products. Results for incremental and supplemental use for both cigarettes and *General Snus*® are presented below in [Table 8a](#) and results for complete substitution are presented in [Table 8b](#).

There were **no significant differences** in use behavior among dual users of cigarettes or *General Snus*® – either incremental or supplemental – at any follow-up wave ($p>0.05$ at Waves 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1). Additionally, there were only slight changes in use of either product among these respondents, as the change in magnitude of *General Snus*® pouches used from Wave 1 to any follow-up wave was less than 1.0 pouch on for both every day and some day users, while the change in magnitude for cigarettes used was less than 3 cigarettes among every day smokers and less than 1 cigarette among some day smokers.

Results presented in [Table 8b](#) for complete substitution of cigarettes for *General Snus*® indicate that nearly all respondents who had quit smoking at any follow-up wave reported that they completely substituted cigarette use with *General Snus*® products. For example, at Wave 2, $n=9$ respondents had quit smoking and $n=8$ of those respondents reported exclusively using *General Snus*® instead.

Table 8a: Incremental or Supplemental Use of Cigarettes and General Snus® at Each Follow-Up Wave

	Respondents Completing All Waves					
	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Change From Wave 1 (Baseline) at Wave 2	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Change From Wave 1 (Baseline) at Wave 3	Wave 4 (Year 2)	Change From Wave 1 (Baseline) at Wave 4
Reported General Snus® use						
<i>Every day</i>						
N*	209	201	190	181	165	155
Mean ± Std Dev	9.9 ± 6.3	-0.2 ± 4.2	9.9 ± 6.4	-0.4 ± 4.1	10.4 ± 6.4	0.0 ± 4.5
95% CI	(9.0 - 10.8)	(-0.8 - 0.3)	(9.0 - 10.8)	(-1.0 - 0.2)	(9.4 - 11.4)	(-0.7 - 0.7)
P-value	--	0.41	--	0.18	--	0.96
<i>Some days</i>						
N*	53	16	60	15	77	16
Mean ± Std Dev	5.8 ± 4.7	-0.6 ± 1.9	6.3 ± 5.5	-0.7 ± 2.8	6.4 ± 4.8	0.3 ± 2.3
95% CI	(4.5 - 7.1)	(-1.7 - 0.4)	(4.9 - 7.7)	(-2.2 - 0.9)	(5.3 - 7.5)	(-1.0 - 1.5)
P-value	--	0.21	--	0.37	--	0.67
Reported cigarette use						
<i>Every day</i>						
N*	15	11	9	8	12	7
Mean ± Std Dev	9.9 ± 5.6	-0.4 ± 2.1	10.9 ± 5.7	-0.9 ± 4.3	12.7 ± 8.6	3.0 ± 7.6
95% CI	(6.8 - 13.0)	(-1.8 - 1.0)	(6.5 - 15.3)	(-4.5 - 2.7)	(7.2 - 18.1)	(-4.0 - 10.0)
P-value	--	0.57	--	0.59	--	0.34
<i>Some days</i>						
N*	28	10	34	9	28	8
Mean ± Std Dev	2.2 ± 1.6	-0.4 ± 1.6	3.1 ± 2.6	-0.3 ± 1.2	3.1 ± 2.1	0.0 ± 1.4
95% CI	(1.6 - 2.8)	(-1.5 - 0.7)	(2.2 - 4.0)	(-1.3 - 0.6)	(2.3 - 3.9)	(-1.2 - 1.2)
P-value	--	0.44	--	0.44	--	>0.99
Average daily reported TNP use is calculated based on the number of non-missing days over the past 30 days. Std Dev: Standard Deviation. CI: Confidence Interval. N*: Number of non-missing responses.						

Table 8b: Complete Substitution of Cigarettes for General Snus® at Each Follow-Up Wave

	Respondents Completing All Waves
	N*=281
Respondents quitting cigarettes as of Wave 2 (Month 6)	
n (%)	9 (3.2%)
95% CI	(1.5% - 6.0%)
Respondents completely substituting General Snus® in place of cigarettes at Wave 2 (Month 6)	
n (%)	8 (2.8%)
95% CI	(1.2% - 5.5%)
Respondents quitting cigarettes as of Wave 3 (Year 1)	
n (%)	12 (4.3%)
95 % CI	(2.2% - 7.3%)
Respondents completely substituting General Snus® in place of cigarettes at Wave 3 (Year 1)	
n (%)	11 (3.9%)
95% CI	(2.0% - 6.9%)
Respondents quitting cigarettes as of Wave 4 (Year 2)	
n (%)	14 (5.0%)
95% CI	(2.8% - 8.2%)
Respondents completely substituting General Snus® in place of cigarettes at Wave 4 (Year 2)	
n (%)	13 (4.6%)
95% CI	(2.5% - 7.8%)
N*: Number of non-missing responses. CI: Confidence interval.	

6.3 LONGITUDINAL RESULTS FOR SECONDARY OBJECTIVES

6.3.1 PERCEPTIONS OF ABSOLUTE RISK FOR USE OF ONLY GENERAL SNUS® EVERY DAY AND USE OF ONLY CIGARETTES EVERY DAY AT EACH WAVE

All respondents evaluated the absolute risk of developing three diseases – mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer – from use of only *General Snus*® every day or from use of only cigarettes every day. This assessment was completed for each study wave. Perceptions of absolute risk were measured using a 5-point scale ranging from 1 (“Very low chance”) to 5 (“Very high chance”); “Don’t know” was also an available response option. These results are presented in [Table 9a](#) below.

General Snus® and other snus products contain markedly lower levels of harmful and potentially harmful constituents (HPHCs) compared to traditional smokeless tobacco. Numerous scientific publications have found no associations between use of snus products and development of mouth cancer^{8,9,10} or heart disease^{11,12,13}; this differs from use of traditional smokeless tobacco (e.g., moist snuff and chewing tobacco) for which associations with these diseases have been found.

⁸ Luo J, Ye W, Zendejdel K, *et al.* **Oral use of Swedish moist snuff (snus) and risk for cancer of the mouth, lung, and pancreas in male construction workers: a retrospective cohort study.** *The Lancet*. Volume 369 (2007).

⁹ Smita A, Labani S, Kailash U, *et al.* **Association of smokeless tobacco use and oral cancer: a systematic global review and meta-analysis.** *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*. Volume 21, Issue 9 (2019).

¹⁰ Araghi M, Galanti MR, Lundberg M, *et al.* **No association between moist oral snuff (snus) use and oral cancer: pooled analysis of nine prospective observational studies.** *Scandinavian Journal of Public Health*. Volume 28, Issue 8 (2021).

¹¹ Lee P. **Summary of the epidemiological evidence relating snus to health: an updated review based on recent publications.** *Harm Reduction Journal*. Volume 10, Issue 36 (2013).

¹² Hansson J, Galanti MR, Hergens MP, *et al.* **Use of snus and acute myocardial infarction: pooled analysis of eight prospective observational studies.** *European Journal of Epidemiology*. Volume 27 (2012).

¹³ Wennberg P, Eliasson M, Hallmans G, *et al.* **The risk of myocardial infarction and sudden cardiac death amongst snuff users with or without a previous history of smoking.** *Journal of Internal Medicine*. Volume 262, Issue 3 (2007).

Findings at all four study waves suggest that some *General Snus*® users are misinformed about the risk of developing mouth cancer from using the product. Just over half of the respondents who completed all four waves perceived use of *General Snus*® every day (and using no other TNP) to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing mouth cancer (50.2%, 50.2%, 52.7%, and 51.6% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively). Perceived risk of developing mouth cancer **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 for any follow-up wave ($p > 0.05$ at Wave 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1).

Comparatively, respondents correctly perceived smoking cigarettes every day (and using no other TNP) to be associated with a higher risk of mouth cancer than using only *General Snus*® every day – higher proportions of respondents perceived smoking cigarettes every day with a moderate to very high chance of developing mouth cancer (77.2%, 78.6%, 81.9%, and 79.0% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively). Perceived risk of developing mouth cancer from smoking cigarettes every day **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 for any follow-up wave ($p > 0.05$ at Wave 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1).

Findings at all four study waves also suggest that some *General Snus*® users are misinformed about the risk of developing heart disease from using the product. Less than half of the respondents who completed all four waves perceived use of only *General Snus*® every day to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing heart disease (40.6%, 42.0%, 48.0%, 47.0% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively). Perceived risk of developing heart disease was **significantly higher** than Wave 1 at Wave 3 ($p = 0.017$) and Wave 4 ($p = 0.019$).

Again, respondents correctly perceived smoking cigarettes every day (and using no other TNP) to be associated with a higher risk of developing heart disease than using only *General Snus*® every day – nearly all respondents perceived smoking cigarettes every day with a moderate to very high chance of developing heart disease (95.3%, 96.4%, 94.6%, 93.2% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively). Perceived risk of developing heart disease was **significantly lower** than Wave 1 at Wave 4, ($p = 0.005$), but nearly all respondents still perceived cigarette smoking with significant risk of heart disease (93.2%, $n = 262$). Thus, this finding is likely not meaningful.

Most respondents who completed all four waves correctly perceived use of only *General Snus*® every day to be associated with a low to very low chance of developing lung cancer (91.1%, 89.7%, 86.8%, 89.7% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively).¹⁴ The opposite was true for smoking cigarettes every day, as nearly all respondents reported smoking cigarettes was associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing lung cancer (96.8%, 93.2%, 93.9%, 92.2% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively).

General Snus® products can be marketed in the U.S. with the following modified risk messaging: “Using *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes puts you at a lower risk of mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.”¹⁵ Risk perceptions among respondents who completed all four waves provide evidence that current and former *General Snus*® users generally understood the product is reduced risk compared to cigarettes, but that use of *General Snus*® is not without risks to health. Findings also provide evidence that respondents correctly attribute use of only *General Snus*® to reductions in risk of developing the specific diseases stated in the modified risk messaging and that cigarette smoking contributes very high risks to health and to the development of mouth cancer, heart disease, and lung cancer.

¹⁴ Clarke E., Thompson K., Weaver S., *et al.* **Snus: a compelling harm reduction alternative to cigarettes.** *Harm Reduction Journal*. Volume 16, Issue 62 (2019).

¹⁵ U.S. Food and Drug Administration. **FDA grants first-ever modified risk orders to eight smokeless tobacco products.** Press Release (2019).

Table 9a: Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Only General Snus® Every Day and Use of Only Cigarettes Every Day at Each Wave

	Risk to a person who uses General Snus® every day but uses no other TNP				Risk to a person who smokes cigarettes every day but uses no other TNP			
	n (%)				n (%)			
	(95% CI)				(95% CI)			
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
Absolute risk of <u>m</u>outh cancer								
N*	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Very low chance (%)	36 (12.8%) (9.1% - 17.3%)	35 (12.5%) (8.8% - 16.9%)	29 (10.3%) (7% - 14.5%)	25 (8.9%) (5.8% - 12.9%)	10 (3.6%) (1.7% - 6.4%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	10 (3.6%) (1.7% - 6.4%)	13 (4.6%) (2.5% - 7.8%)
Low chance (%)	104 (37.0%) (31.4% - 42.9%)	104 (37.0%) (31.4% - 42.9%)	103 (36.7%) (31% - 42.6%)	110 (39.1%) (33.4% - 45.1%)	53 (18.9%) (14.5% - 23.9%)	53 (18.9%) (14.5% - 23.9%)	41 (14.6%) (10.7% - 19.3%)	44 (15.7%) (11.6% - 20.4%)
Moderate chance (%)	99 (35.2%) (29.7% - 41.1%)	100 (35.6%) (30% - 41.5%)	106 (37.7%) (32% - 43.7%)	106 (37.7%) (32% - 43.7%)	119 (42.3%) (36.5% - 48.4%)	117 (41.6%) (35.8% - 47.6%)	119 (42.3%) (36.5% - 48.4%)	109 (38.8%) (33.1% - 44.8%)
High chance (%)	35 (12.5%) (8.8% - 16.9%)	32 (11.4%) (7.9% - 15.7%)	30 (10.7%) (7.3% - 14.9%)	27 (9.6%) (6.4% - 13.7%)	79 (28.1%) (22.9% - 33.8%)	82 (29.2%) (23.9% - 34.9%)	85 (30.2%) (24.9% - 36%)	84 (29.9%) (24.6% - 35.6%)
Very high chance (%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	9 (3.2%) (1.5% - 6%)	12 (4.3%) (2.2% - 7.3%)	12 (4.3%) (2.2% - 7.3%)	19 (6.8%) (4.1% - 10.4%)	22 (7.8%) (5% - 11.6%)	26 (9.3%) (6.1% - 13.3%)	29 (10.3%) (7% - 14.5%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.786*	0.167*	0.241*	-	0.286*	0.234	0.150

	Risk to a person who uses <i>General Snus</i> ® every day but uses no other TNP				Risk to a person who smokes cigarettes every day but uses no other TNP			
	n (%)							
	(95% CI)							
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
Absolute risk of heart disease								
N*	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Very low chance (%)	49 (17.4%) (13.2% - 22.4%)	47 (16.7%) (12.6% - 21.6%)	35 (12.5%) (8.8% - 16.9%)	34 (12.1%) (8.5% - 16.5%)	5 (1.8%) (0.6% - 4.1%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)
Low chance (%)	116 (41.3%) (35.5% - 47.3%)	115 (40.9%) (35.1% - 46.9%)	109 (38.8%) (33.1% - 44.8%)	113 (40.2%) (34.4% - 46.2%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	9 (3.2%) (1.5% - 6%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	15 (5.3%) (3% - 8.7%)
Moderate chance (%)	97 (34.5%) (29% - 40.4%)	92 (32.7%) (27.3% - 38.6%)	114 (40.6%) (34.8% - 46.6%)	113 (40.2%) (34.4% - 46.2%)	61 (21.7%) (17% - 27%)	66 (23.5%) (18.7% - 28.9%)	73 (26.0%) (21% - 31.5%)	73 (26.0%) (21% - 31.5%)
High chance (%)	14 (5.0%) (2.8% - 8.2%)	24 (8.5%) (5.5% - 12.4%)	18 (6.4%) (3.8% - 9.9%)	15 (5.3%) (3% - 8.7%)	140 (49.8%) (43.8% - 55.8%)	159 (56.6%) (50.6% - 62.5%)	131 (46.6%) (40.7% - 52.6%)	138 (49.1%) (43.1% - 55.1%)
Very high chance (%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)	67 (23.8%) (19% - 29.3%)	46 (16.4%) (12.2% - 21.2%)	62 (22.1%) (17.4% - 27.4%)	51 (18.1%) (13.8% - 23.2%)
Don't know (%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.397*	0.017*	0.019*	-	0.231*	0.620	0.005*

	Risk to a person who uses <i>General Snus</i> ® every day but uses no other TNP				Risk to a person who smokes cigarettes every day but uses no other TNP			
	n (%)							
	(95% CI)							
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
Absolute risk of <u>lung cancer</u>								
N*	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Very low chance (%)	146 (52.0%) (45.9% - 57.9%)	131 (46.6%) (40.7% - 52.6%)	125 (44.5%) (38.6% - 50.5%)	125 (44.5%) (38.6% - 50.5%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)	5 (1.8%) (0.6% - 4.1%)	8 (2.8%) (1.2% - 5.5%)	8 (2.8%) (1.2% - 5.5%)
Low chance (%)	110 (39.1%) (33.4% - 45.1%)	121 (43.1%) (37.2% - 49.1%)	119 (42.3%) (36.5% - 48.4%)	127 (45.2%) (39.3% - 51.2%)	5 (1.8%) (0.6% - 4.1%)	13 (4.6%) (2.5% - 7.8%)	9 (3.2%) (1.5% - 6%)	14 (5.0%) (2.8% - 8.2%)
Moderate chance (%)	20 (7.1%) (4.4% - 10.8%)	25 (8.9%) (5.8% - 12.9%)	30 (10.7%) (7.3% - 14.9%)	24 (8.5%) (5.5% - 12.4%)	42 (14.9%) (11% - 19.7%)	46 (16.4%) (12.2% - 21.2%)	41 (14.6%) (10.7% - 19.3%)	36 (12.8%) (9.1% - 17.3%)
High chance (%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	121 (43.1%) (37.2% - 49.1%)	115 (40.9%) (35.1% - 46.9%)	126 (44.8%) (38.9% - 50.9%)	123 (43.8%) (37.9% - 49.8%)
Very high chance (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	109 (38.8%) (33.1% - 44.8%)	101 (35.9%) (30.3% - 41.9%)	97 (34.5%) (29% - 40.4%)	100 (35.6%) (30% - 41.5%)
Don't know (%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.128	0.014*	0.053*	-	0.085*	0.101*	0.070*

6.3.2 PERCEPTIONS OF ABSOLUTE RISK FOR USE OF BOTH GENERAL SNUS® AND CIGARETTES EVERY DAY AND NEVER HAVING USED ANY TOBACCO AND NICOTINE PRODUCTS AT EACH WAVE

All respondents evaluated the absolute risk of developing three diseases—mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer—from use of both *General Snus*® and cigarettes every day or from never having used any TNP. Perceptions of absolute risk were measured using a 5-point scale ranging from 1 (“Very low chance”) to 5 (“Very high chance”); “Don’t know” was also an available response option. These results are presented in [Table 9b](#).

Findings at all four study waves suggest that *General Snus*® users correctly understand that any cigarette smoking – regardless of whether the tobacco users also uses *General Snus*® – is of significant risks to health. High proportions of the respondents who completed all four waves perceived use of both cigarettes and *General Snus*® every day to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing mouth cancer (86.5%, 87.5%, 86.1%, and 86.5% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively). Perceived risk of developing mouth cancer **significantly higher** from Wave 1 at Wave 4 ($p=0.042$), but not at Wave 2 and Wave 3. Though the same proportion of respondents reported moderate to very high chances of developing mouth cancer at Wave 1 and Wave 4, the number reporting high and very high chances was higher at Wave 4 than at Wave 1.

Comparatively, respondents correctly perceived using no TNP at all to be associated with a lower risk of mouth cancer than using cigarettes or *General Snus*® alone or in combination – high proportions of respondents perceived using no TNP at all with low or very low chances of developing mouth cancer (87.2%, 87.9%, 87.2%, and 91.1% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively). Perceived risk of developing mouth cancer from using no TNP at all **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 for any follow-up wave ($p>0.05$ at Wave 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1).

Findings at all four study waves also suggest that *General Snus*® users correctly understand that any cigarette smoking – regardless of whether the tobacco users also uses *General Snus*® – is of significant risk to developing heart disease. Nearly all respondents who completed all four waves perceived use of both cigarettes and *General Snus*® every day to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing heart disease (94.0%, 95.0%, 94.0%, 92.5% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively). Perceived risk of developing heart disease **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 at any follow-up wave ($p>0.05$ at Waves 2, 3, and 4 vs. Wave 1).

Respondents perceived using no TNP at all to be associated with a lower risk of developing heart disease than using cigarettes or *General Snus*® alone or in combination, but that using no TNP at all was still associated with significant risk of developing heart disease – over half of respondents perceived using no TNP at all with a moderate to very high chance of developing heart disease (67.6%, 64.8%, 59.7%, 54.1% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively). Perceived risk of developing heart disease was **significantly lower** than Wave 1 at Wave 3 ($p=0.003$) and Wave 4 ($p<0.001$).

Nearly all respondents who completed all four waves correctly perceived use of both cigarettes and *General Snus*® every day to be associated with a moderate to very high chance of developing lung cancer (93.6%, 94.7%, 94.3%, 93.6% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively).¹⁶ The opposite was true for using no TNP at all, as high proportions of respondents perceived using no TNP at all with a low to very low chance of developing lung cancer (78.6%, 80.4%, 85.4%, 86.8% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively). Perceived risk of developing lung cancer from using no TNP at all was **significantly lower** than Wave 1 at Wave 3 ($p=0.26$) and Wave 4 ($p=0.013$).

As *General Snus*® is a modified risk tobacco product (MRTP) and carries a modified risk message¹⁷, this finding provides evidence that respondents do not perceive that supplementing cigarette use with *General Snus*® (dual use) reduces risks for developing diseases from cigarette use – perceived risks associated with dual use of *General Snus*® and cigarettes every day were similar in magnitude to perceived risks associated with use of only cigarettes every day ([Table 9a](#)). Thus, these results do not provide evidence of a “halo effect” related to use of *General Snus*®, a concern that has recently been raised by both public health researchers and FDA.¹⁸

¹⁶ Clarke E., Thompson K., Weaver S., *et al.* **Snus: a compelling harm reduction alternative to cigarettes.** *Harm Reduction Journal*. Volume 16, Issue 62 (2019).

¹⁷ The modified risk messaging approved for *General Snus*® states the following: “Using *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes puts you at a lower risk of mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.” U.S. Food and Drug Administration. **FDA grants first-ever modified risk orders to eight smokeless tobacco products.** Press Release (2019).

¹⁸ Seidenberg AB, Popova L, Ashley DL, *et al.* **Inferences beyond a claim: a typology of potential halo effects related to modified risk tobacco product claims.** *Tobacco Control*. Volume 30 (2021).

Table 9b: Perceptions of Absolute Risk for Use of Both General Snus® and Cigarettes Every Day and Never Having Used Any Tobacco and Nicotine Products at Each Wave

	Risk to a person who uses dual General Snus® and smokes cigarettes every day but uses no other TNP				Risk to a person who has never used any TNP			
	n (%)				n (%)			
	(95% CI)				(95% CI)			
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
Absolute risk of <u>mouth cancer</u>								
N*	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Very low chance (%)	5 (1.8%) (0.6% - 4.1%)	8 (2.8%) (1.2% - 5.5%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	6 (2.1%) (0.8% - 4.6%)	132 (47.0%) (41% - 53%)	121 (43.1%) (37.2% - 49.1%)	129 (45.9%) (40% - 51.9%)	127 (45.2%) (39.3% - 51.2%)
Low chance (%)	33 (11.7%) (8.2% - 16.1%)	27 (9.6%) (6.4% - 13.7%)	32 (11.4%) (7.9% - 15.7%)	30 (10.7%) (7.3% - 14.9%)	113 (40.2%) (34.4% - 46.2%)	126 (44.8%) (38.9% - 50.9%)	116 (41.3%) (35.5% - 47.3%)	129 (45.9%) (40% - 51.9%)
Moderate chance (%)	100 (35.6%) (30% - 41.5%)	93 (33.1%) (27.6% - 38.9%)	98 (34.9%) (29.3% - 40.8%)	80 (28.5%) (23.3% - 34.1%)	26 (9.3%) (6.1% - 13.3%)	27 (9.6%) (6.4% - 13.7%)	30 (10.7%) (7.3% - 14.9%)	20 (7.1%) (4.4% - 10.8%)
High chance (%)	81 (28.8%) (23.6% - 34.5%)	94 (33.5%) (28% - 39.3%)	80 (28.5%) (23.3% - 34.1%)	96 (34.2%) (28.6% - 40%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)
Very high chance (%)	62 (22.1%) (17.4% - 27.4%)	59 (21.0%) (16.4% - 26.2%)	64 (22.8%) (18% - 28.1%)	67 (23.8%) (19% - 29.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
Don't know (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.512	0.933	0.042*	-	0.524*	0.855*	0.555*

	Risk to a person who uses dual <i>General Snus</i> ® and smokes cigarettes every day but uses no other TNP				Risk to a person who has never used any TNP			
	n (%)				n (%)			
	(95% CI)				(95% CI)			
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
Absolute risk of heart disease								
N*	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Very low chance (%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)	5 (1.8%) (0.6% - 4.1%)	5 (1.8%) (0.6% - 4.1%)	29 (10.3%) (7% - 14.5%)	28 (10.0%) (6.7% - 14.1%)	34 (12.1%) (8.5% - 16.5%)	41 (14.6%) (10.7% - 19.3%)
Low chance (%)	13 (4.6%) (2.5% - 7.8%)	9 (3.2%) (1.5% - 6%)	10 (3.6%) (1.7% - 6.4%)	16 (5.7%) (3.3% - 9.1%)	57 (20.3%) (15.7% - 25.5%)	66 (23.5%) (18.7% - 28.9%)	78 (27.8%) (22.6% - 33.4%)	86 (30.6%) (25.3% - 36.4%)
Moderate chance (%)	75 (26.7%) (21.6% - 32.3%)	76 (27.0%) (21.9% - 32.6%)	76 (27.0%) (21.9% - 32.6%)	65 (23.1%) (18.3% - 28.5%)	153 (54.4%) (48.4% - 60.4%)	156 (55.5%) (49.5% - 61.4%)	143 (50.9%) (44.9% - 56.9%)	133 (47.3%) (41.4% - 53.3%)
High chance (%)	109 (38.8%) (33.1% - 44.8%)	121 (43.1%) (37.2% - 49.1%)	110 (39.1%) (33.4% - 45.1%)	117 (41.6%) (35.8% - 47.6%)	33 (11.7%) (8.2% - 16.1%)	23 (8.2%) (5.3% - 12%)	23 (8.2%) (5.3% - 12%)	18 (6.4%) (3.8% - 9.9%)
Very high chance (%)	80 (28.5%) (23.3% - 34.1%)	70 (24.9%) (20% - 30.4%)	78 (27.8%) (22.6% - 33.4%)	78 (27.8%) (22.6% - 33.4%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)
Don't know (%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	5 (1.8%) (0.6% - 4.1%)	5 (1.8%) (0.6% - 4.1%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.464*	0.855	0.692*	-	0.211*	0.003*	< 0.001*

	Risk to a person who uses dual <i>General Snus</i> ® and smokes cigarettes every day but uses no other TNP				Risk to a person who has never used any TNP			
	n (%)				n (%)			
	(95% CI)				(95% CI)			
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
Absolute risk of lung cancer								
N*	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Very low chance (%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	6 (2.1%) (0.8% - 4.6%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	81 (28.8%) (23.6% - 34.5%)	92 (32.7%) (27.3% - 38.6%)	97 (34.5%) (29% - 40.4%)	94 (33.5%) (28% - 39.3%)
Low chance (%)	10 (3.6%) (1.7% - 6.4%)	9 (3.2%) (1.5% - 6%)	12 (4.3%) (2.2% - 7.3%)	11 (3.9%) (2% - 6.9%)	140 (49.8%) (43.8% - 55.8%)	134 (47.7%) (41.7% - 53.7%)	143 (50.9%) (44.9% - 56.9%)	150 (53.4%) (47.4% - 59.3%)
Moderate chance (%)	54 (19.2%) (14.8% - 24.3%)	58 (20.6%) (16.1% - 25.8%)	58 (20.6%) (16.1% - 25.8%)	44 (15.7%) (11.6% - 20.4%)	55 (19.6%) (15.1% - 24.7%)	49 (17.4%) (13.2% - 22.4%)	36 (12.8%) (9.1% - 17.3%)	31 (11.0%) (7.6% - 15.3%)
High chance (%)	120 (42.7%) (36.8% - 48.7%)	115 (40.9%) (35.1% - 46.9%)	107 (38.1%) (32.4% - 44%)	127 (45.2%) (39.3% - 51.2%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)
Very high chance (%)	89 (31.7%) (26.3% - 37.5%)	93 (33.1%) (27.6% - 38.9%)	100 (35.6%) (30% - 41.5%)	92 (32.7%) (27.3% - 38.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	3 (1.1%) (0.2% - 3.1%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
Don't know (%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	4 (1.4%) (0.4% - 3.6%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)
P-Value	-	0.556	0.945	0.400	-	0.189*	0.026*	0.013*

6.3.3 UNDERSTANDING OF THE MODIFIED RISK CLAIM FOR *GENERAL SNUS*®

Understanding of the modified risk claim for *General Snus*® was assessed at all four study waves. Two questions were asked. The first asked respondents to correctly identify the language used in the modified risk claim. Response options included “lower risk,” “higher risk,” or “the same risk” of developing certain diseases from using *General Snus*® compared to smoking cigarettes.¹⁹

Respondents who correctly answered this question (i.e., endorsed “lower risk”) were presented with a second question asking how many cigarettes that can be smoked per day while using *General Snus*® and still benefit from the reduction in risk of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim. Response options included “Zero cigarettes,” “Up to 5 cigarettes,” “Up to 20 cigarettes,” and “As many as you want to smoke.” “Don’t know” and “Decline to answer” were also available response options. The correct response option, based on language used in the modified risk claim, is “Zero cigarettes,” as the claim states a user must use *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes.

Results are presented in [Table 10](#) below and are separated between *General Snus*® users overall and new *General Snus*® users (defined as first using *General Snus*® in the 30 days prior to the Baseline survey). Only results for the overall group of *General Snus*® users are described here given the small sample size of new *General Snus*® users.

Most respondents correctly reported that use of *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes presents a lower risk of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim (77.2%, 72.6%, 79.0%, and 79.4% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively). Also, most respondents who correctly responded to the modified risk claim messaging then correctly reported that cigarettes could not be smoked (i.e., endorsed “Zero cigarettes”) and still benefit from the reduction in risk of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim (84.3%, 85.8%, 84.2%, 81.2% at Waves 1 – 4, respectively).

These findings suggest that respondents understood that use of *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes puts them at a lower risk of developing various tobacco-related diseases and that this reduction in risk is predicated on not smoking cigarettes (“Using *General Snus*® instead of cigarette[s]”).

¹⁹ Diseases included on the modified risk claim are the following: mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.

Table 10: Understanding of the MRTP Claim Related to Reduced Risk Among General Snus® Users and New General Snus® Users at Each Wave

	All Respondents Completing All Waves				New General Snus® Users ¹ Completing All Waves			
	n (%)				n (%)			
	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)	Wave 1 (Baseline)	Wave 2 (Month 6)	Wave 3 (Year 1)	Wave 4 (Year 2)
Understanding of the MRTP claim for risk of diseases² from using General Snus® instead of cigarettes:								
N*	281	281	281	281	7	7	7	7
Lower risk of developing diseases (%)	217 (77.2%) (71.9% - 82%)	204 (72.6%) (67% - 77.7%)	222 (79.0%) (73.8% - 83.6%)	223 (79.4%) (74.2% - 83.9%)	4 (57.1%) (18.4% - 90.1%)	6 (85.7%) (42.1% - 99.6%)	4 (57.1%) (18.4% - 90.1%)	5 (71.4%) (29% - 96.3%)
The same risk of developing diseases (%)	21 (7.5%) (4.7% - 11.2%)	28 (10.0%) (6.7% - 14.1%)	17 (6.0%) (3.6% - 9.5%)	16 (5.7%) (3.3% - 9.1%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)	2 (28.6%) (3.7% - 71%)	1 (14.3%) (0.4% - 57.9%)
Higher risk of developing diseases (%)	13 (4.6%) (2.5% - 7.8%)	14 (5.0%) (2.8% - 8.2%)	24 (8.5%) (5.5% - 12.4%)	10 (3.6%) (1.7% - 6.4%)	1 (14.3%) (0.4% - 57.9%)	1 (14.3%) (0.4% - 57.9%)	1 (14.3%) (0.4% - 57.9%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)
None (%)	15 (5.3%) (3% - 8.7%)	17 (6.0%) (3.6% - 9.5%)	11 (3.9%) (2% - 6.9%)	17 (6.0%) (3.6% - 9.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)
Don't know (%)	13 (4.6%) (2.5% - 7.8%)	18 (6.4%) (3.8% - 9.9%)	7 (2.5%) (1% - 5.1%)	14 (5.0%) (2.8% - 8.2%)	2 (28.6%) (3.7% - 71%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)	1 (14.3%) (0.4% - 57.9%)
Decline to answer (%)	2 (0.7%) (0.1% - 2.5%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 1.3%)	1 (0.4%) (0% - 2%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)	0 (0.0%) (0% - 41%)
P-Value	--	0.229*	0.292*	0.818	--	0.392	--	0.713*

Understanding the MRTTP claim for number of cigarettes that can be smoked in addition to using General Snus® to maintain a lower risk of diseases ²									
N*	217	204	222	223	4	6	4	5	
Zero cigarettes (%)	183 (84.3%)	175 (85.8%)	187 (84.2%)	181 (81.2%)	4 (100.0%)	6 (100.0%)	4 (100.0%)	5 (100.0%)	
	(78.8% - 88.9%)	(80.2% - 90.3%)	(78.8% - 88.8%)	(75.4% - 86.1%)	(39.8% - 100%)	(54.1% - 100%)	(39.8% - 100%)	(47.8% - 100%)	
Up to 5 cigarettes (%)	15 (6.9%)	11 (5.4%)	16 (7.2%)	16 (7.2%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	
	(3.9% - 11.1%)	(2.7% - 9.4%)	(4.2% - 11.4%)	(4.2% - 11.4%)	(0% - 60.2%)	(0% - 45.9%)	(0% - 60.2%)	(0% - 52.2%)	
Up to 20 cigarettes (%)	3 (1.4%)	5 (2.5%)	7 (3.2%)	8 (3.6%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	
	(0.3% - 4%)	(0.8% - 5.6%)	(1.3% - 6.4%)	(1.6% - 6.9%)	(0% - 60.2%)	(0% - 45.9%)	(0% - 60.2%)	(0% - 52.2%)	
As many as you want to smoke (%)	0 (0.0%)	3 (1.5%)	3 (1.4%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	
	(0% - 1.7%)	(0.3% - 4.2%)	(0.3% - 3.9%)	(0% - 1.6%)	(0% - 60.2%)	(0% - 45.9%)	(0% - 60.2%)	(0% - 52.2%)	
Don't know (%)	16 (7.4%)	9 (4.4%)	9 (4.1%)	17 (7.6%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	
	(4.3% - 11.7%)	(2% - 8.2%)	(1.9% - 7.6%)	(4.5% - 11.9%)	(0% - 60.2%)	(0% - 45.9%)	(0% - 60.2%)	(0% - 52.2%)	
Decline to answer (%)	0 (0.0%)	1 (0.5%)	0 (0.0%)	1 (0.4%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	0 (0.0%)	
	(0% - 1.7%)	(0% - 2.7%)	(0% - 1.6%)	(0% - 2.5%)	(0% - 60.2%)	(0% - 45.9%)	(0% - 60.2%)	(0% - 52.2%)	
P-Value	-	0.111*	0.512*	0.875*	-	-	-	-	

¹ New General Snus® users defined as respondents who reported they had begun using General Snus® in the P30D at Wave 1 (Baseline).

² Diseases listed on the MRTTP claim are the following: mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.

CI: Confidence Interval.

N*: Number of non-missing responses.

P-Value from McNemar's test of respondents to baseline responses.

* Wilcoxon rank-sum test of paired values used because McNemar's test was undefined.

7. SUMMARY OF LONGITUDINAL RESULTS

7.1 PATTERNS OF TOBACCO AND NICOTINE PRODUCT USE

Patterns of *General Snus*® use at each follow-up wave were **significantly different** than Wave 1.

- The proportion of every day users decreased from 89.0% at Wave 1 to 58.7% at Wave 4, and the proportion of some day users increased from 11.0% at Wave 1 to 27.4% at Wave 4.
- The number of days in the P30D that some day users reported they used *General Snus*® **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 at any follow-up wave.
- Every day and some day users reported they used, on average, about 10 and about 6 *General Snus*® pouches/day, respectively, at each follow-up wave, which **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1.

Patterns of cigarette smoking at Waves 3 and 4 **did not significantly differ** from Wave 1 among the overall group of respondents who completed all four waves.

- There were also **no significant differences** in patterns of cigarette smoking at any follow-up wave among the subset of respondents who had quit use of *General Snus*® during the study.

Compared to Wave 1, use of nicotine pouches **significantly increased** at Waves 3 and 4; use of aids to help stop smoking²⁰ also **significantly increased** from Wave 1 at each follow-up wave.

Overall, these results suggest that, while there were fewer *General Snus*® users at each follow-up wave, use of *General Snus*® was **not replaced with more harmful products**, such as cigarettes.

- Instead, respondents who quit use of *General Snus*® during the study **transitioned to potentially lower risk products**, such as nicotine pouches and/or aids to help stop smoking.

²⁰ Aids to help stop smoking asked in the survey were all non-prescription, nicotine-containing commercial products, such as NicoDerm® CQ and Nicorette® Gum or Lozenge.

7.2 RISK PERCEPTIONS OF GENERAL SNUS® AND CIGARETTE USE

Overall findings suggest that some respondents are **misinformed about risks from using General Snus®** for development of certain diseases.

- About half of respondents at each study wave perceived using *General Snus®* is associated with a **moderate to very high chance** of developing mouth cancer and heart disease.
- However, nearly 90% of respondents at each study wave correctly perceived using *General Snus®* is associated with a **low to very low chance** of developing lung cancer.

At each study wave, respondents correctly perceived cigarette smoking is associated with **significant health risks**, as nearly all reported smoking contributes a **high to very high chance** of developing mouth cancer, lung cancer, and heart disease.

Dual use of *General Snus®* and cigarettes was perceived to be associated with **about the same health risks as using only cigarettes**, suggesting respondents understand that any amount of cigarette smoking is associated with significant disease risk.

- This result does not provide evidence of a “halo effect”²¹ related to using *General Snus®* products, given they carry a modified risk claim.

²¹ Seidenberg AB, Popova L, Ashley DL, *et al.* **Inferences beyond a claim: a typology of potential halo effects related to modified risk tobacco product claims.** *Tobacco Control*. Volume 30 (2021).

7.3 UNDERSTANDING OF THE GENERAL SNUS® MODIFIED RISK TOBACCO PRODUCT CLAIM

Respondents generally understood the claim that using *General Snus*® instead of smoking cigarettes puts users at a lower risk of developing certain diseases.

- About 80% of respondents at each study wave correctly responded that using *General Snus*® instead of cigarettes presents a **lower risk** of developing the diseases stated in the modified risk claim.²²
- About 85% of those who understood the modified risk messaging also correctly responded that **cigarette smokers must switch completely** to *General Snus*® (answered “zero cigarettes”) in order to reduce risks of developing certain diseases.

²² Diseases included on the modified risk claim are the following: mouth cancer, heart disease, lung cancer, stroke, emphysema, and chronic bronchitis.

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: (b)(4)
Subject: Please DocuSign: General Snus Patterns of Use Study Final Longitudinal Report
Source Envelope:
Document Pages: 57 Signatures: 4
Certificate Pages: 5 Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled
Enveloped Stamping: Enabled
Time Zone: (UTC+01:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna

Status: Completed

Envelope Originator:
(b)(4)
(b)(4)
(b)(4)
(b)(4)
IP Address: (b)(4)(b)(6)

Record Tracking

Status: Original
12-Apr-2023 | 17:20

Holder: (b)(4)
(b)(4)(b)(6)

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Brian Erkkila
(b)(6)
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Required)

Signature

(b)(6)

Timestamp

Sent: 12-Apr-2023 | 17:25
Viewed: 13-Apr-2023 | 15:56
Signed: 13-Apr-2023 | 15:57

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Signature ID: (b)(6)
Using IP Address: (b)(6)

With Signing Authentication via DocuSign password
With Signing Reasons (on each tab):
I approve this document

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 13-Apr-2023 | 15:56
ID: (b)(6)

(b)(4)
(b)(4)(b)(6)

Research Scientist
(b)(4)
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Required)

(b)(4)(b)(6)

Sent: 12-Apr-2023 | 17:25
Viewed: 12-Apr-2023 | 17:25
Signed: 12-Apr-2023 | 17:26

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
Signature ID: (b)(4)(b)(6)
Using IP Address: (b)(4)(b)(6)

With Signing Authentication via DocuSign password
With Signing Reasons (on each tab):
I am the author of this document

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

<p>(b)(4)</p> <p>(b)(4)(b)(6)</p> <p>Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Required)</p>	<p>(b)(4)(b)(6)</p> <p>Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style</p> <p>Signature ID: (b)(4)(b)(6)</p> <p>Using IP Address: 1 (b)(4)(b)(6)</p> <p>With Signing Authentication via DocuSign password</p> <p>With Signing Reasons (on each tab):</p> <p>I have reviewed this document</p>	<p>Sent: 12-Apr-2023 17:25</p> <p>Viewed: 12-Apr-2023 17:38</p> <p>Signed: 12-Apr-2023 17:39</p>
---	--	--

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 12-Apr-2023 | 17:38

(b)(4)(b)(6)

<p>Trygve Ljung</p> <p>(b)(6)</p> <p>Trygve Ljung</p> <p>Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Required)</p>	<p>(b)(6)</p> <p>(b)(6)</p> <p>Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style</p> <p>Signature ID: (b)(4) (b)(6)</p> <p>Using IP Address: (b)(6)</p> <p>With Signing Authentication via DocuSign password</p> <p>With Signing Reasons (on each tab):</p> <p>I approve this document</p>	<p>Sent: 12-Apr-2023 17:25</p> <p>Viewed: 13-Apr-2023 08:38</p> <p>Signed: 13-Apr-2023 08:38</p>
---	---	--

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 13-Apr-2023 | 08:38

ID: (b)(4) (b)(6)

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
------------------------	--------	-----------

Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
-----------------------	--------	-----------

Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
------------------------------	--------	-----------

Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
---------------------------	--------	-----------

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
--------------------	--------	-----------

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
----------------	-----------	-----------

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
-------------------------	--------	------------

Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	12-Apr-2023 17:25
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	13-Apr-2023 08:38
Signing Complete	Security Checked	13-Apr-2023 08:38
Completed	Security Checked	13-Apr-2023 15:57

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
----------------	--------	------------

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, (b)(4) (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact [redacted] (b)(4) :

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by email send messages [redacted] (b)(4)

To advise [redacted] (b)(4) **of your new email address**

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at [redacted] (b)(4) and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from [redacted] (b)(4)

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to [redacted] and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with [redacted] (b)(4)

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to [REDACTED] (b)(4) and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify [REDACTED] (b)(4) as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by [REDACTED] (b)(4) during the course of your relationship with [REDACTED] (b)(4).